

## Recommendation

# **ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2022) Amd. 1 (01/2024)**

SERIES G: Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks

Packet over Transport aspects – Ethernet over Transport aspects

SERIES Y: Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects, next-generation networks, Internet of Things and smart cities

Internet protocol aspects – Transport

---

Characteristics of Ethernet transport network equipment functional blocks  
**Amendment 1**



ITU-T G-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS  
**Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks**

INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE CONNECTIONS AND CIRCUITS	G.100-G.199
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS COMMON TO ALL ANALOGUE CARRIER-TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS	G.200-G.299
INDIVIDUAL CHARACTERISTICS OF INTERNATIONAL CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS ON METALLIC LINES	G.300-G.399
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF INTERNATIONAL CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS ON RADIO-RELAY OR SATELLITE LINKS AND INTERCONNECTION WITH METALLIC LINES	G.400-G.449
COORDINATION OF RADIOTELEPHONY AND LINE TELEPHONY	G.450-G.499
TRANSMISSION MEDIA AND OPTICAL SYSTEMS CHARACTERISTICS	G.600-G.699
DIGITAL TERMINAL EQUIPMENTS	G.700-G.799
DIGITAL NETWORKS	G.800-G.899
DIGITAL SECTIONS AND DIGITAL LINE SYSTEM	G.900-G.999
MULTIMEDIA QUALITY OF SERVICE AND PERFORMANCE – GENERIC AND USER-RELATED ASPECTS	G.1000-G.1999
TRANSMISSION MEDIA CHARACTERISTICS	G.6000-G.6999
DATA OVER TRANSPORT – GENERIC ASPECTS	G.7000-G.7999
PACKET OVER TRANSPORT ASPECTS	G.8000-G.8999
<b>Ethernet over Transport aspects</b>	<b>G.8000-G.8099</b>
MPLS over Transport aspects	G.8100-G.8199
Synchronization, quality and availability targets	G.8200-G.8299
Mobile network transport aspects	G.8300-G.8399
Service Management	G.8600-G.8699
ACCESS NETWORKS	G.9000-G.9999

*For further details, please refer to the list of ITU-T Recommendations.*

# Recommendation ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341

## Characteristics of Ethernet transport network equipment functional blocks

### Amendment 1

#### Summary

Recommendation ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 specifies both the functional components and the methodology that should be used in order to specify the Ethernet transport network functionality of network elements; it does not specify individual Ethernet transport network equipment.

This Recommendation, together with Recommendation ITU-T G.8012/Y.1308, supersedes Recommendation ITU-T G.8021.1/Y.1341.1 (10/2012).

This Recommendation also removes items formerly considered for further study and incorporates terms formerly defined in Recommendation ITU-T G.8001/Y.1354 (04/2016).

Amendment 1 updates clause 11.1, specifying support for the ODUflexP to ETH adaptation function using idle mapping procedure (IMP) by reference to Recommendation ITU-T G.798 (2023), and incorporates Implementer's guide 1 for G.8021/Y.1341 (2022).

#### History \*

Edition	Recommendation	Approval	Study Group	Unique ID
1.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2004-08-22	15	11.1002/1000/7364
1.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2004) Amd. 1	2006-06-06	15	11.1002/1000/8776
2.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2007-12-22	15	11.1002/1000/9173
2.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2007) Amd. 1	2009-01-13	15	11.1002/1000/9661
2.2	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2007) Amd. 2	2010-02-22	15	11.1002/1000/10428
3.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2010-10-22	15	11.1002/1000/10900
3.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2010) Amd. 1	2011-07-22	15	11.1002/1000/11137
4.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2012-05-07	15	11.1002/1000/11512
4.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2012) Amd. 1	2012-10-29	15	11.1002/1000/11777
4.2	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2012) Amd. 2	2013-08-29	15	11.1002/1000/12030
5.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2015-04-06	15	11.1002/1000/12382
5.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2015) Cor. 1	2015-08-13	15	11.1002/1000/12551
6.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2016-11-13	15	11.1002/1000/13095
7.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2018-06-06	15	11.1002/1000/13543
7.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2018) Cor. 1	2019-08-29	15	11.1002/1000/14008
8.0	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341	2022-04-22	15	11.1002/1000/14932
8.1	ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2022) Amd. 1	2024-01-13	15	11.1002/1000/15816

#### Keywords

Atomic functions, equipment functional blocks, Ethernet transport network.

---

\* To access the Recommendation, type the URL <https://handle.itu.int/> in the address field of your web browser, followed by the Recommendation's unique ID.

## FOREWORD

The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) is the United Nations specialized agency in the field of telecommunications, information and communication technologies (ICTs). The ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) is a permanent organ of ITU. ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing Recommendations on them with a view to standardizing telecommunications on a worldwide basis.

The World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (WTSA), which meets every four years, establishes the topics for study by the ITU-T study groups which, in turn, produce Recommendations on these topics.

The approval of ITU-T Recommendations is covered by the procedure laid down in WTSA Resolution 1.

In some areas of information technology which fall within ITU-T's purview, the necessary standards are prepared on a collaborative basis with ISO and IEC.

## NOTE

In this Recommendation, the expression "Administration" is used for conciseness to indicate both a telecommunication administration and a recognized operating agency.

Compliance with this Recommendation is voluntary. However, the Recommendation may contain certain mandatory provisions (to ensure, e.g., interoperability or applicability) and compliance with the Recommendation is achieved when all of these mandatory provisions are met. The words "shall" or some other obligatory language such as "must" and the negative equivalents are used to express requirements. The use of such words does not suggest that compliance with the Recommendation is required of any party.

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

ITU draws attention to the possibility that the practice or implementation of this Recommendation may involve the use of a claimed Intellectual Property Right. ITU takes no position concerning the evidence, validity or applicability of claimed Intellectual Property Rights, whether asserted by ITU members or others outside of the Recommendation development process.

As of the date of approval of this Recommendation, ITU had not received notice of intellectual property, protected by patents/software copyrights, which may be required to implement this Recommendation. However, implementers are cautioned that this may not represent the latest information and are therefore strongly urged to consult the appropriate ITU-T databases available via the ITU-T website at <http://www.itu.int/ITU-T/ipr/>.

© ITU 2024

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page</b>
1	Scope..... 1
2	References..... 3
3	Definitions ..... 4
3.1	Terms defined elsewhere ..... 4
3.2	Terms defined in this Recommendation ..... 5
4	Abbreviations and acronyms ..... 6
5	Methodology and conventions..... 10
6	Supervision ..... 10
6.1	Defects ..... 11
6.2	Consequent actions ..... 18
6.3	Defect correlations..... 18
7	Information flow across reference points ..... 18
8	Generic processes for Ethernet equipment ..... 18
8.1	OAM related processes..... 18
8.2	Queueing process..... 109
8.3	Filter process ..... 109
8.4	Replicate process ..... 110
8.5	MAC length check process..... 111
8.6	Server-specific processes..... 111
9	Ethernet MAC layer (ETH) functions ..... 113
9.1	ETH connection (ETH_C) function ..... 117
9.2	ETH termination functions ..... 124
9.3	ETH adaptation functions..... 149
9.4	ETH diagnostic functions ..... 176
9.5	Server to ETH adaptation functions (<server>/ETH_A) ..... 194
9.6	ETH traffic conditioning and shaping functions (ETH_TCS) ..... 196
9.7	ETH link aggregation functions ..... 197
9.8	ETH MEP and MIP functions ..... 207
10	Ethernet server to ETH adaptation functions..... 209
11	Non-Ethernet server to ETH adaptation functions ..... 209
11.1	OTN to ETH adaptation functions ..... 210
Appendix I	Applications and functional diagrams ..... 211
Appendix II	AIS/RDI mechanism for an Ethernet private line over a single OTN server layer ..... 212
Appendix III	Compound functions ..... 216
Appendix IV	Start-up conditions ..... 217
Appendix V	SDL descriptions ..... 218

	<b>Page</b>
Appendix VI Calculation methods for frame loss measurement .....	219
VI.1 Dual-ended loss measurement .....	219
VI.2 Single-ended loss measurement .....	219
Appendix VII Considerations of the support of a rooted multipoint EVC service.....	221
Appendix VIII Configurations for ingress VID filtering .....	222
Appendix IX Handling of Expected Defects .....	223
IX.1 Interruption events.....	223
IX.2 Service activation .....	224
IX.3 Additional considerations .....	225
Appendix X Mapping guidelines between the atomic functions defined in b-ITU-T G.8021-2016 and those defined in ITU-T G.8023 .....	226
Appendix XI Basic Ethernet MAC layer network (ETH) equipment types .....	228
XI.1 Provider edge bridge (PEB).....	230
XI.2 Provider bridge (PB).....	232
Bibliography.....	234

## **Introduction**

This Recommendation forms part of a suite of ITU-T Recommendations covering the full functionality of Ethernet transport network architecture and equipment (e.g., Recommendations ITU-T G.8010/Y.1306 and ITU-T G.8012/Y.1308) and follows the principles defined in Recommendation ITU-T G.805.

This Recommendation specifies a library of basic building blocks and a set of rules by which they may be combined in order to describe equipment used in an Ethernet transport network. The building blocks are based on atomic modelling functions defined in Recommendations ITU-T G.806 and ITU-T G.809. The library comprises the functional building blocks needed to wholly specify the generic functional structure of the Ethernet transport network. In order to be compliant with this Recommendation, the Ethernet functionality of any equipment which processes at least one of the Ethernet transport layers needs to be describable as an interconnection of a subset of these functional blocks contained within this Recommendation. The interconnections of these blocks should obey the combination rules given.

The specification method is based on functional decomposition of the equipment into atomic and compound functions. The equipment is then described by its equipment functional specification which lists the constituent atomic and compound functions and their interconnection.



# Recommendation ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341

## Characteristics of Ethernet transport network equipment functional blocks

### Amendment 1

*Editorial note: This is a complete-text publication. Modifications introduced by this amendment are shown in revision marks relative to Recommendation ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (04/2022).*

#### 1 Scope

This Recommendation covers the functional requirements of Ethernet functionality within Ethernet transport equipment.

This Recommendation uses the specification methodology defined in [ITU-T G.806] in general for transport network equipment and is based on the architecture of Ethernet layer networks defined in [ITU-T G.8010], the interfaces for Ethernet transport networks defined in [ITU-T G.8012], and in support of services defined in [ITU-T G.8011]. It also provides processes for Ethernet OAM based on [ITU-T G.8013]. The description is generic and no particular physical partitioning of functions is implied. The input/output information flows associated with the functional blocks serve for defining the functions of the blocks and are considered to be conceptual, not physical.

The functionality defined in this Recommendation can be applied at user-to-network interfaces (UNIs) and network-to-network interfaces (NNIs) of the Ethernet transport network.

Not every functional block defined in this Recommendation is required for every application. Different subsets of functional blocks from this Recommendation and others (e.g., [ITU-T G.798] and [ITU-T G.806]) may be assembled in different ways according to the combination rules given in these Recommendations (e.g., [ITU-T G.806]) to provide a variety of different capabilities. Network operators and equipment suppliers may choose which functions to implement for each application.

The internal structure of the implementation of this functionality (equipment design) need not be identical to the structure of the functional model, as long as all the details of the externally observable behaviour comply with the equipment functional specification.

Equipment developed prior to the production of this Recommendation may not comply with all the details in this Recommendation.

The equipment requirements described in this Recommendation are generic and no particular physical partitioning of functions is implied. The input/output information flows associated with the functional blocks define the functions of the blocks and are considered to be conceptual, not physical.

Figure 1-1 presents a summary illustration of the set of atomic functions associated with the Ethernet signal transport. These atomic functions may be combined in various ways to support a variety of Ethernet services, some of which are illustrated in Appendix I. In order to reduce the complexity of the figures, the functions for the processing of management communication channels (e.g., OTN COMMS) are not shown. For COMMS functions, refer to the specific layer network descriptions.



## 2 References

The following ITU-T Recommendations and other references contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations and other references are subject to revision; users of this Recommendation are therefore encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations and other references listed below. A list of the currently valid ITU-T Recommendations is regularly published. The reference to a document within this Recommendation does not give it, as a stand-alone document, the status of a Recommendation.

- [ITU-T G.709] Recommendation ITU-T G.709/Y.1331 (2020), *Interfaces for the optical transport network (OTN)*.
- [ITU-T G.798] Recommendation ITU-T G.798 (~~2017~~2023), *Characteristics of optical transport network hierarchy equipment functional blocks*.
- [ITU-T G.805] Recommendation ITU-T G.805 (2000), *Generic functional architecture of transport networks*.
- [ITU-T G.806] Recommendation ITU-T G.806 (2012), *Characteristics of transport equipment Description methodology and generic functionality*.
- [ITU-T G.809] Recommendation ITU-T G.809 (2003), *Functional architecture of connectionless layer networks*.
- [ITU-T G.7041] Recommendation ITU-T G.7041/Y.1303 (2016), *Generic framing procedure*.
- [ITU-T G.7710] Recommendation ITU-T G.7710/Y.1701 (2020), *Common equipment management function requirements*.
- [ITU-T G.8010] Recommendation ITU-T G.8010/Y.1306 (2004), *Architecture of Ethernet layer networks*.
- [ITU-T G.8011] Recommendation ITU-T G.8011/Y.1307 (2020), *Ethernet service characteristics*.
- [ITU-T G.8012] Recommendation ITU-T G.8012/Y.1308 (2021), *Ethernet UNI and Ethernet NNI*.
- [ITU-T G.8013] Recommendation ITU-T G.8013/Y.1731 (~~2015~~2023), *OAM functions and mechanisms for Ethernet based networks*.
- [ITU-T G.8023] Recommendation ITU-T G.8023 (2018), *Characteristics of equipment functional blocks supporting Ethernet physical layer and Flex Ethernet interfaces*.
- [ITU-T G.8031] Recommendation ITU-T G.8031/Y.1342 (2015), *Ethernet linear protection switching*.
- [ITU-T G.8032] Recommendation ITU-T G.8032/Y.1344 (2020), *Ethernet ring protection switching*.
- [ITU-T Z.101] Recommendation ITU-T Z.101 (2021), *Specification and Description Language (SDL) – Basic SDL-2010*.
- [IEEE 802.1AX] IEEE 802.1AX (2020), *IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Link Aggregation*.
- [IEEE 802.1Q] IEEE 802.1Q (~~2018~~2022), *IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks – Bridges and Bridged Networks*.
- [IEEE 802.3] IEEE 802.3 (~~2018~~2022), *IEEE Standard for Ethernet*.

- [MEF 45.1] MEF 45.1 (2018), *Layer 2 Control Protocols in Ethernet Services*.
- [OIF FLEXE IA] OIF IA OIF-FLEXE-02.1-2 (2019/2021), *Flex Ethernet Implementation Agreement 2.1-2*.

### 3 Definitions

#### 3.1 Terms defined elsewhere

This Recommendation uses the following terms defined elsewhere:

- 3.1.1 **access point**: [ITU-T G.805], [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.2 **adaptation**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.3 **adapted information**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.4 **characteristic information**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.5 **client/server relationship**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.6 **connection point**: [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.7 **connectionless trail**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.8 **consequent actions**: [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.9 **defect correlations**: [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.10 **defects**: [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.11 **dual-ended**: [ITU-T G.8013]
- 3.1.12 **flow**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.13 **flow domain**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.14 **flow domain flow**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.15 **flow point**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.16 **flow point pool**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.17 **flow termination**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.18 **flow termination sink**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.19 **flow termination source**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.20 **generic framing procedure (GFP)**: [ITU-T G.7041]
- 3.1.21 **jabber**: [IEEE 802.3]
- 3.1.22 **layer network**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.23 **link**: [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.24 **link connection**: [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.25 **link flow**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.26 **MAC frame**: [IEEE 802.3]
- 3.1.27 **media access control (MAC)**: [IEEE 802.3]
- 3.1.28 **network**: [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.29 **network connection**: [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.30 **network flow**: [ITU-T G.809]

- 3.1.31 **network operator:** [b-ITU-T M.3208.1]
- 3.1.32 **network-to-network interface (NNI):** [ITU-T G.8012]
- 3.1.33 **one-way:** [ITU-T G.8013]
- 3.1.34 **ordered set:** [IEEE 802.3]
- 3.1.35 **performance filters:** [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.36 **physical layer entity (PHY):** [IEEE 802.3]
- 3.1.37 **port:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.38 **reference point:** [ITU-T G.805] [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.39 **reference points:** [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.40 **service provider:** [b-ITU-T M.3208.1]
- 3.1.41 **single-ended:** [ITU-T G.8013]
- 3.1.42 **termination connection point:** [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.43 **termination flow point:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.44 **termination flow point pool:** Refer to clause 6.3.5.5 of [ITU-T G.8010]
- 3.1.45 **timing point:** [ITU-T G.806]
- 3.1.46 **traffic conditioning function:** [ITU-T G.8010]
- 3.1.47 **traffic unit:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.48 **trail:** [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.49 **trail termination:** [ITU-T G.805]
- 3.1.50 **transport:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.51 **transport entity:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.52 **transport processing function:** [ITU-T G.809]
- 3.1.53 **two-way:** [ITU-T G.8013]
- 3.1.54 **user-to-network interface (UNI):** [ITU-T G.8012]

## 3.2 Terms defined in this Recommendation

This Recommendation defines the following terms:

- 3.2.1 **Ethernet flow replication point (ETHF\_PP):** Connection point between <Srv>/ETH adaptation source and sink. ETH\_CI from source Ethernet flow point (ETH\_FP) is replicated and delivered across ETHF\_PP to sink Ethernet termination flow point (ETH\_TFP).
- 3.2.2 **Ethernet replicated information (ETH\_PI):** Replicated ETH\_CI delivered across ETHF\_PP or ETHF\_PP.
- 3.2.3 **Ethernet termination flow replication point (ETHTF\_PP):** Connection point between <Srv>/ETH adaptation source and sink. ETH\_CI from source Ethernet termination flow point (ETH\_TFP) is replicated and delivered across ETHTF\_PP to sink filter process.
- 3.2.4 **traffic shaping function:** A transport processing function that accepts the characteristic information of the layer network at its input, classifies the traffic units according to configured rules, meters each traffic unit within its class to determine its eligibility, controls non-conformant traffic units by buffering and scheduling them alternately with conformant traffic units for presentation at its output as characteristic information of the layer network.

#### 4 Abbreviations and acronyms

This Recommendation uses the following abbreviations and acronyms:

1DM	1-way Delay Measurement
A	Adaptation function
AI	Adapted Information
AIS	Alarm Indication Signal
AP	Access Point
APP	Access Point Pool
APS	Automatic Protection Switching
BER	Bit Error Ratio
BN	Bandwidth Notification
BNM	Bandwidth Notification Message
BS	Bad Second
C	Connection Function
CC	Continuity Check
CCM	Continuity Check Message
C-EC	Customer Ethernet Connection
CI	Characteristic Information
CK	Clock
COMMS	Communications channel
CoS	Class of Service
CP	Connection Point
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CSF	Client Signal Fail
D	Data
DA	Destination Address
DCI	Defect Clear Indication
DCN	Data Communication Network
DE	Drop Eligibility
DEI	Drop Eligible Identifier
DEG	Degraded
DEGM	Degraded M
DEGTHR	Degraded Threshold
DM	Delay Measurement
DMM	Delay Measurement Message
DMR	Delay Measurement Reply
EC	Ethernet Connection

ED	Expected Defect
EDM	Expected Defect Message
EMF	Equipment Management Function
EPL	Ethernet Private Line
ETH	Ethernet Media Access Control layer network
ETH_CI	Ethernet Media Access Control Characteristic Information
ETHD	Ethernet MAC layer network Diagnostic function
ETHDe	Ethernet MAC layer network Diagnostic function within MEP
ETHDi	Ethernet MAC layer network Diagnostic function within MIP
ETHG	Ethernet MAC layer network Group
ETH-m	Ethernet MAC layer network – multiplexing
ETH <sub>x</sub>	Ethernet MAC layer network at level $x$ ( $x$ = path, tandem connection, section)
ETY	Ethernet physical layer network
EVC	Ethernet Virtual Connection
EXM	Extension Header Mismatch
FCS	Frame Check Sequence
FD	Flow Domain
FD	Frame Delay
FDI	Forward Defect Indication
FDV	Frame Delay Variation
FF	Flow Forwarding
FOP	Failure Of Protocol
FP	Flow Point
FS	Frame Start
FT	Flow Termination
GFP	Generic Framing Procedure
GFP-F	Generic Framing Procedure – Frame mapped
GNM	Generic Notification Message
GS	Good Second
<u>IMP</u>	<u>Idle Mapping Procedure</u>
LAG	Link Aggregation
LAN	Local Area Network
LB	LoopBack
LBM	LoopBack Message
LBR	LoopBack Reply
LCAS	Link Capacity Adjustment Scheme
LCK	Lock

L-EC	Link Ethernet Connection
LF	Lost Frames
LFD	Loss of Frame Delineation
LM	Loss Measurement
LMM	Loss Measurement Message
LMR	Loss Measurement Reply
LOC	Loss Of Continuity
LOS	Loss Of Signal
LT	Link Trace
LTM	Link Trace Message
LTR	Link Trace Reply
M-AI	Media layer Adapted Information
MAC	Media Access Control
MCC	<a href="#">Maintenance-Management</a> Communication Channel
ME	Maintenance Entity
MEG	Maintenance Entity Group
MEL	Maintenance Entity group Level
MEP	Maintenance entity group End Point
MI	Management Information
MIP	Maintenance entity group Intermediate Point
MMG	Mismerge
MP	Management Point
MSDU	Media access control Service Data Unit
NCM	Network Connection Monitoring
NNI	Network-to-Network Interface
OAM	Operations, Administration and Maintenance
ODU	Optical channel Data Unit
ODUk	Optical channel Data Unit – order k
OO	Out of Order
OPC	OpCode
OPU	Optical channel Payload Unit
OTN	Optical Transport Network
OUI	Organizational Unique Identifier
P	Priority
PCP	Priority Code Point
PCS	Physical Convergence Sublayer
PDU	Protocol Data Unit

PEB	Provider Edge Bridge
PEP	Provider Edge Port
PHY	Physical layer entity
PI	replication Information
PLM	Payload Mismatch
PNP	Provider Network Port
PP	replication Point
PP-OS	Preamble, Payload, and Ordered Set information
PRBS	Pseudo-Random Bit Sequence
QoS	Quality of Service
R-APS	Ring-Automatic Protection Switching
REC	Received
RES	Reserved
RDI	Remote Defect Indication
RI	Remote Information
RP	Remote Point
RxFCf	Received Frame Count far end
RxFCI	Received Frame Count local
SA	Source Address
SDU	Service Data Unit
S-EC	Service Ethernet Connection
SL	Synthetic Loss
SLM	Synthetic Loss Message
SLR	Synthetic Loss Reply
SNC	Sub-Network Connection
SSD	Server Signal Degrade
SSF	Server Signal Fail
svd	saved
TA	Target MAC Address
TCI	Tag Control Information
TCM	Tandem Connection Monitoring
TCP	Trail Connection Point
TCS	Traffic Conditioning and Shaping
TF	Transmitted Frames
TFP	Termination Flow Point
TI	Timing Information
TID	Transaction Identifier

TLV	Type, Length, Value
TP	Timing Point
TSD	Trail Signal Degrade
TSF	Trail Signal Fail
TST	Test
TT	Trail Termination
TTL	Time To Live
TxFCf	Transmitted Frame Count far end
TxFCI	Transmitted Frame Count local
UNI	User-to-Network Interface
UNL	Unexpected maintenance entity group Level
UNM	Unexpected Maintenance entity group end point
UNP	Unexpected Period
UNPr	Unexpected Priority
UPI	(Generic Framing Procedure) User Payload Identifier
UPM	User Payload Mismatch
VID	Virtual local area network Identifier
VCAT	Virtual Concatenation
VLAN	Virtual Local Area Network

## 5 Methodology and conventions

For the basic methodology to describe transport network functionality of network elements, refer to clause 5 of [ITU-T G.806]. For Ethernet-specific extensions to the methodology, see clause 5 of [ITU-T G.8010].

All process descriptions in clauses 6, 8 and 9 use the SDL methodology defined in [ITU-T Z.101]. Pseudocode in this recommendation uses "switch" statements where each "case" statement is exclusive (i.e., "case" statements do not fall through to each other).

The conventions `_[IEEE 802.1AX oAggregator mandatory objects]`, `_[IEEE 802.1AX oAggregationPort mandatory objects]`, `_[IEEE 802.1Q]`, and `_[IEEE 802.3]` are used to indicate the MI\_ input/output signals required to map the management attributes, defined in [IEEE 802.1AX], [IEEE 802.1Q], and [IEEE 802.3], to the [IEEE 802.1AX], [IEEE 802.1Q], and [IEEE 802.3] processes supported by a given function or process. Their detailed definition is intentionally left outside the scope of this Recommendation.

## 6 Supervision

The generic supervision functions are defined in clause 6 of [ITU-T G.806]. Specific supervision functions for the Ethernet transport network are defined in this clause.

## 6.1 Defects

### 6.1.1 Summary of detection and clearance conditions for defects

The defect detection and clearance conditions are based on events. Occurrence or absence of specific events may detect or clear specific defects.

In the following:

Valid means a received value is equal to the value configured via the MI input interface(s).

Invalid means a received value is not equal to the value configured via the MI input interface(s).

The events defined for this Recommendation are summarized in Table 6-1. Events, other than automatic protection switching (APS) or ring-automatic protection switching (R-APS) events are generated by processes in the ETHx\_FT\_Sk function as defined in clause 9.2.1.2. APS events are generated by the subnetwork connection protection process as defined in clause 9.1.2. R-APS events are generated by the ring protection control process as defined in clause 9.1.3. These processes define the exact conditions for these events, Table 6-1 only provides a quick overview.

**Table 6-1 – Overview of events**

Event	Meaning
unexpMEL	Reception of a continuity check message (CCM) frame with an invalid MEL value
unexpMEG	Reception of a CCM frame with an invalid MEG value, but with a valid MEL value
unexpMEP	Reception of a CCM frame with an invalid MEP value, but with valid MEL and MEG values
unexpPeriod	Reception of a CCM frame with an invalid periodicity value, but with valid MEL, MEG and MEP values
unexpPriority	Reception of a CCM frame with an invalid priority value, but with valid MEL, MEG, MEP and periodicity values
expCCM[i]	Reception of a CCM frame with valid MEL, MEG, MEP and periodicity values, where an MEP is indexed by "i"
RDI[i]=x	Reception by an MEP indexed by "i" of a CCM frame with valid MEL, MEG, MEP and periodicity values and the RDI flag set to x; where x=0 (remote defect clear) and x=1 (remote defect set)
LCK	Reception of a LCK frame
AIS	Reception of an adapted information signal (AIS) frame
CSF-LOS	Reception of a CSF frame that indicates a client loss of signal
CSF-FDI	Reception of a CSF frame that indicates a client forward defect indication
CSF-RDI	Reception of a CSF frame that indicates a client reverse defect indication
BS	Bad second, a second in which the lost frame ratio exceeds the degraded threshold (MI_LM_DEGTHR)
expAPS	Reception of a valid APS frame
expRAPS	Reception of a valid R-APS frame
APSw	Reception of an APS frame from the working transport entity
APSp	Reception of an APS frame with incompatible "B" bit value
APSr	Reception of an APS frame with incompatible "Requested Signal" value (Note)
RAPSpm	Reception by the RPL owner of an R-APS(NR, RB) frame with a node ID that differs from its own

**Table 6-1 – Overview of events**

Event	Meaning
NOTE – One way to detect this event is to detect that the transmitted "Requested Signal" and the received "Requested Signal" values differ, for example in case traffic switching occurs due to a local request.	

The occurrence or absence of these events may detect or clear a defect. An overview of the conditions is given in Table 6-2. The notation "#event=x (K\*period)" is used to indicate the occurrence of x events within the period as specified between the brackets;  $3.25 \leq K \leq 3.5$ .

Table 6-2 gives a quick overview of the detection and clearance conditions for the various defects. In the following clauses 6.1.2, 6.1.3, 6.1.4 and 6.1.5 the precise conditions are specified using SDL diagrams.

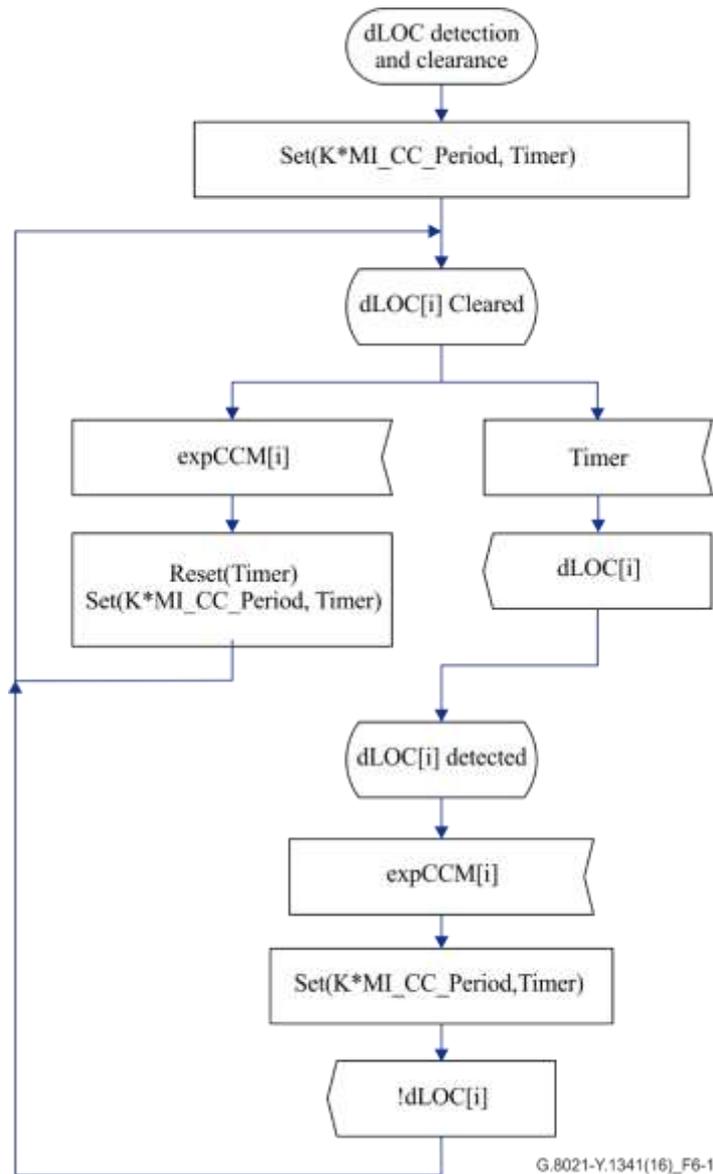
**Table 6-2 – Overview of defect detection and clearance**

Defect	Defect detection	Defect clearance
dLOC[]	#expCCM[] == 0 (K*MI_CC_Period)	expCCM[]
dUNL	unexpMEL	#unexpMEL == 0 (K*CCM_Period)
dUNPr	unexpPriority	#unexpPriority == 0 (K*CCM_Period)
dMMG	unexpMEG	#unexpMEG == 0 (K*CCM_Period)
dUNM	unexpMEP	#unexpMEP == 0 (K*CCM_Period)
dUNP	unexpPeriod	#unexpPeriod == 0 (K*CCM_Period)
dRDI[]	RDI[] == 1	RDI[] == 0
dAIS	AIS	#AIS == 0 (K*AIS_Period)
dLCK	LCK	#LCK == 0 (K*LCK_Period)
dCSF-LOS	CSF-LOS	#CSF-LOS == 0 (K*CSF_Period or CSF-DCI)
dCSF-FDI	CSF-FDI	#CSF-FDI == 0 (K*CSF_Period or CSF-DCI)
dCSF-RDI	CSF-RDI	#CSF-RDI == 0 (K*CSF_Period or CSF-DCI)
dDEG	#BadSecond == 1 (MI_LM_DEGM*1second)	#BadSecond == 0 (MI_LM_M*1second)
dFOP-CM	APSw	#APSw == 0 (K*normal APS Period)
dFOP-PM	APSp or RAPSpm	expAPS or #RAPSpm == 0 (K*long R-APS frame interval)
dFOP-NR	APSp continues more than 50 ms	expAPS
dFOP-TO	#expAPS==0 (K * long APS interval) or #expRAPS==0 (K * long R-APS frame interval)	expAPS or expRAPS

Note that for the case of CCM\_Period, AIS\_Period, LCK\_Period, and CSF\_Period the values for the CCM, AIS, LCK, and CSF periods are based on the periodicity as indicated in the CCM, AIS, LCK, or CSF frame that triggered the timer to be started.

For dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dUNP, dUNPr there may be multiple frames received detecting the same defect but carrying a different periodicity. In that case the longest received period will be used. See the detailed descriptions below.

## 6.1.2 Continuity supervision



**Figure 6-1 – dLOC[] detection and clearance process**

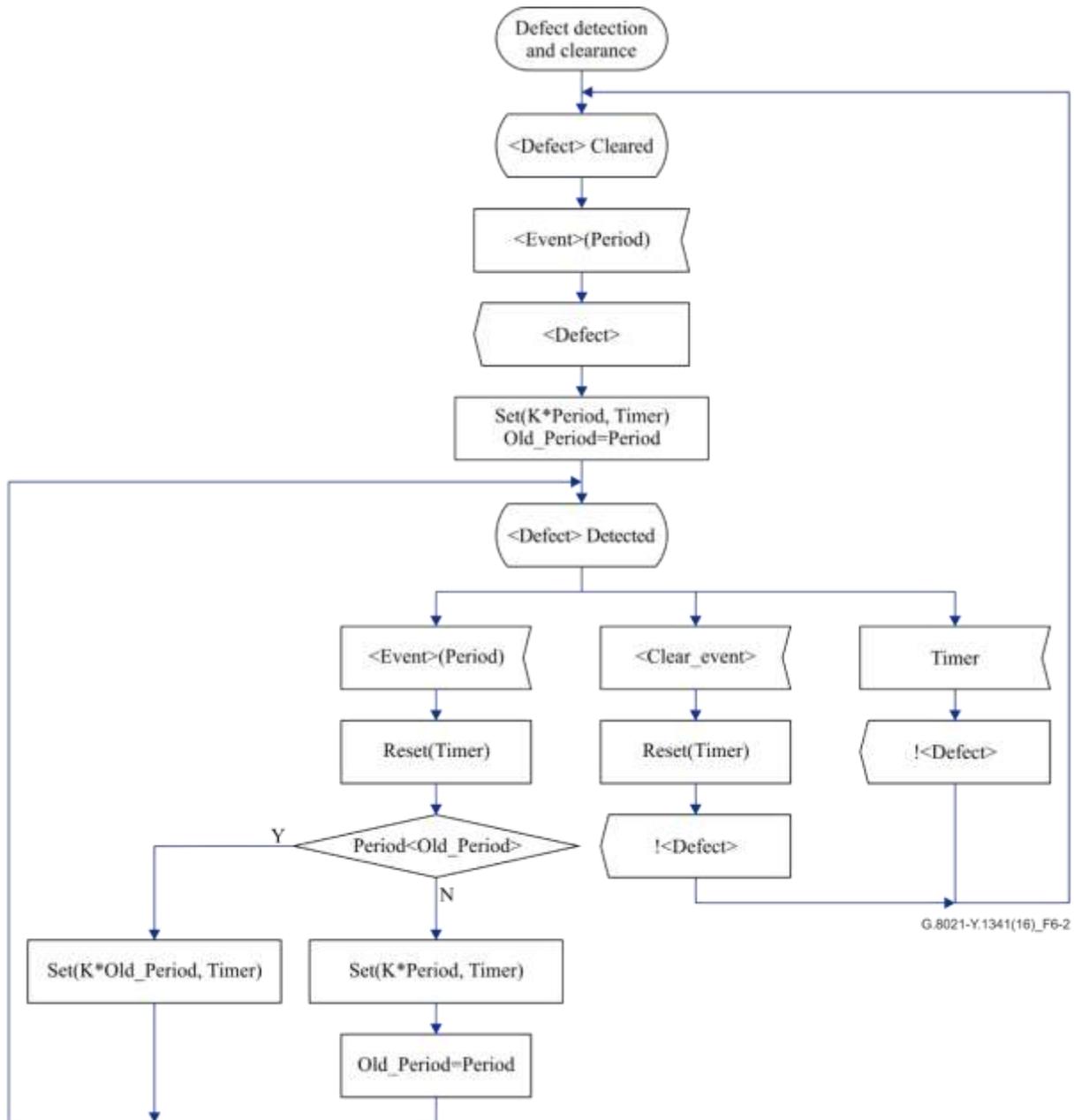
### 6.1.2.1 Loss of continuity defect (dLOC[])

The loss of continuity defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the presence of continuity in ETH trails.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-1. The timer in Figure 6-1 is set to  $K \cdot MI\_CC\_Period$ , where  $MI\_CC\_Period$  corresponds to the configured CCM period and  $K$  is such that  $3.25 \leq K \leq 3.5$ .

NOTE – The dLOC entry/exit criteria defined in this version of the Recommendation are different to those defined in previous versions of this Recommendation (i.e., the 2007 and 2010 versions), because they have been aligned with those defined in clause 21 of [IEEE 802.1Q]. This change impacts only the conditions for defect detection and therefore does not affect interoperability between equipment compliant with this version of the Recommendation (and/or with clause 21 of [IEEE 802.1Q]) and those compliant with older versions of this Recommendation.

### 6.1.3 Connectivity supervision



**Figure 6-2 – Defect detection and clearance process for dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dUNP, dUNPr, dAIS, dLCK, and dCSF**

Figure 6-2 shows a generic state diagram that is used to detect and clear the dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dUNP, dUNPr, dAIS, dLCK and dCSF defects. In this diagram <Defect> needs to be replaced with the specific defect and <Event> with the specific event related to this defect. Furthermore, in Figure 6-2,  $3.25 \leq K \leq 3.5$ .

Figure 6-2 shows that the timer is set based on the last received period value, unless an earlier OAM frame triggering <Event> (and therefore the detection of <Defect>) carried a longer period. As a consequence, clearing certain defects may take more time than necessary.

#### 6.1.3.1 Unexpected MEL defect (dUNL)

The unexpected MEL defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the connectivity in a maintenance entity group.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dUNL. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the unexpMEL event (generated by the CCM reception process in clause 8.1.7.3) and the period is the period carried in the CCM frame that triggered this event, unless an earlier CCM frame triggering an unexpMEL event carried a greater period.

### 6.1.3.2 Mismatch defect (dMMG)

The mismatch defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the connectivity in a maintenance entity group.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dMMG. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the unexpMEG event (as generated by the CCM reception process in clause 8.1.7.3) and the period is the period carried in the CCM frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier CCM frame triggering an unexpMEG event carried a greater period.

### 6.1.3.3 Unexpected MEP defect (dUNM)

The unexpected MEP defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the connectivity in a maintenance entity group.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dUNM. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the unexpMEP event (as generated by the CCM reception process in clause 8.1.7.3) and the period is the period carried in the CCM frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier CCM frame triggering an unexpMEP event carried a greater period.

### 6.1.3.4 Degraded signal defect (dDEG)

This defect is only defined for point-to-point ETH connections.

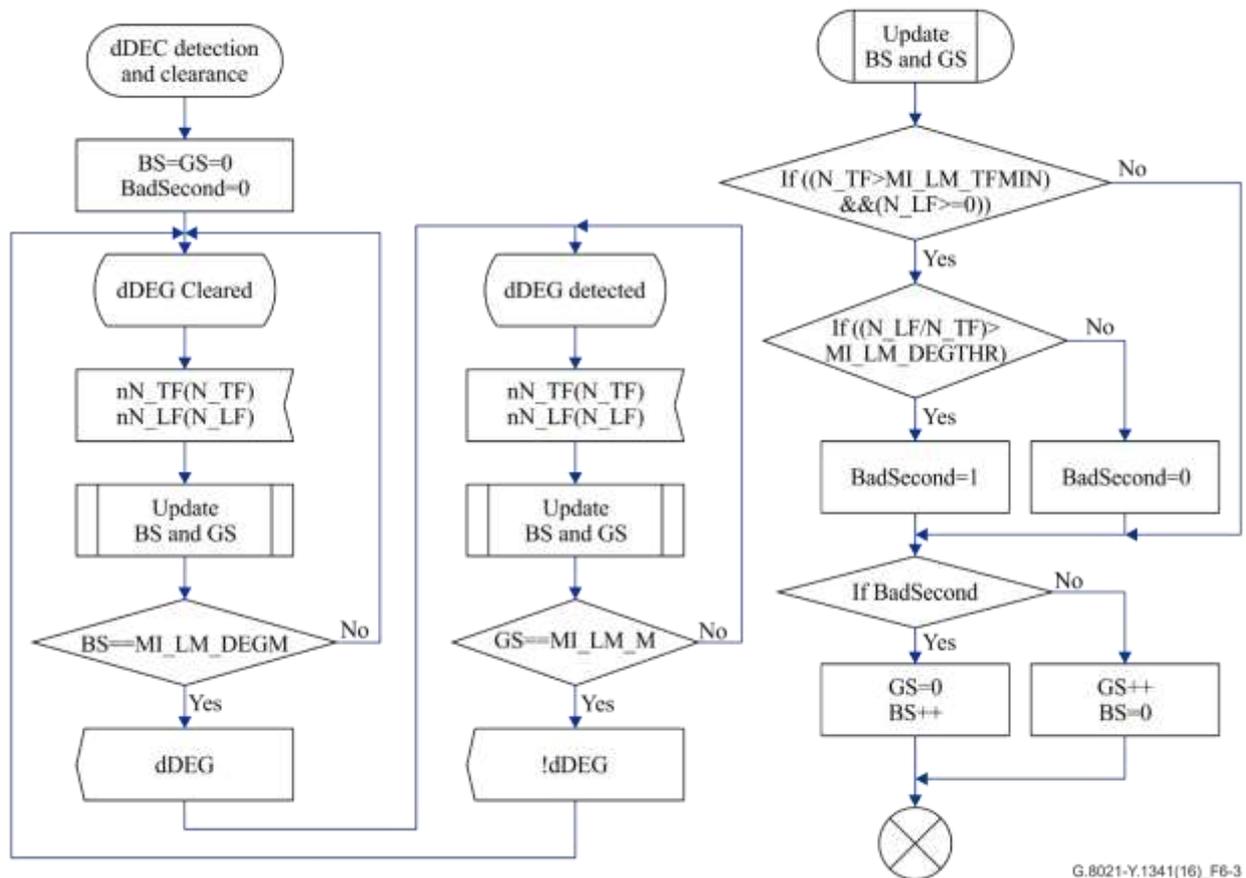


Figure 6-3 – dDEG detection and clearance process

The degraded signal defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the connectivity of an ETH trail.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-3.

Every second the state machine receives the one-second counters for near end received and transmitted frames and determines whether the second was a bad second. The defect is detected if there are MI\_LM\_DEGM consecutive bad seconds and cleared if there are MI\_LM\_M consecutive good seconds.

In order to declare a bad second, the number of transmitted frames must exceed a threshold (MI\_LM\_TFMIN). Furthermore, if the frame loss ratio (lost frames/transmitted frames) is greater than MI\_LM\_DEGTHR, a bad second is declared.

#### **6.1.4 Protocol supervision**

##### **6.1.4.1 Unexpected periodicity defect (dUNP)**

The unexpected periodicity defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It detects the configuration of different periodicities at different MEPs belonging to the same MEG.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dUNP. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the unexpPeriod event (as generated by the CCM reception process in clause 8.1.7.3) and the period is the period carried in the CCM frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier CCM frame triggering an unexpPeriod event carried a greater period.

##### **6.1.4.2 Unexpected priority defect (dUNPr)**

The unexpected priority defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It detects the configuration of different priorities for CCM at different MEPs belonging to the same MEG.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dUNPr. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the unexpPriority event (as generated by the CCM reception process in clause 8.1.7.3) and the period is the period carried in the CCM frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier CCM frame triggering an unexpPriority event carried a greater period.

##### **6.1.4.3 Protection protocol supervision**

###### **6.1.4.3.1 Linear or ring protection failure of protocol provisioning mismatch (dFOP-PM)**

The failure of protocol provisioning mismatch defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the provisioning mismatch of:

- linear protection by comparing B bits of the transmitted and the received APS protocol, or
- ring protection by comparing the node ID of the RPL owner and the node ID in a received R-APS(NR, RB) frame.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Table 6-2. dFOP-PM is detected:

- in the case of linear protection, on receipt of an APSb event and cleared on receipt of an expAPS event. These events are generated by the subnetwork connection protection process (clause 9.1.2), or
- in the case of ring protection, on receipt of an RAPSpm event and cleared on receipt of no RAPSpm event during K times the long R-APS frame intervals defined in [ITU-T G.8032], where  $3.25 \leq K \leq 3.5$ . These events are generated by the ring protection control process (clause 9.1.3).

#### **6.1.4.3.2 Linear protection failure of protocol no response (dFOP-NR)**

The failure of protocol no response defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors incompleteness of protection switching by comparing the transmitted "Requested Signal" values and the received "Requested Signal" in the APS protocol.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Table 6-2. dFOP-NR is detected when an APSr event continues for more than 50 ms and it is cleared on receipt of the expAPS event. These events are generated by the subnetwork connection protection process (clause 9.1.2). This defect is not applied in the case of a unidirectional protection switching operation.

#### **6.1.4.3.3 Linear protection failure of protocol configuration mismatch (dFOP-CM)**

The failure of protocol configuration mismatch defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors working and protection configuration mismatch by detecting the receipt of the APS protocol from the working transport entity.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Table 6-2. dFOP-CM is detected on receipt of an APSw event and cleared on receipt of no APSw event during K times the normal APS transmission period defined in [ITU-T G.8031], where  $3.25 \leq K \leq 3.5$ . These events are generated by the subnetwork connection protection process (clause 9.1.2).

#### **6.1.4.3.4 Linear or ring protection failure of protocol time out (dFOP-TO)**

The failure of protocol time out defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the time out defect of:

- linear protection by detecting the prolonged absence of expected APS frames, or
- ring protection by detecting the prolonged absence of expected R-APS frames.

Its detection and clearance are defined in Table 6-2.

In the case of linear protection, dFOP-TO is detected on receipt of no expAPS event during K times the long APS interval defined in [ITU-T G.8031] (where  $K \geq 3.5$ ). dFOP-TO is cleared on receipt of an expAPS event. These events are generated by the subnetwork connection protection process (clause 9.1.2).

In the case of ring protection, dFOP-TO is detected on receipt of no expRAPS event during K times the long R-APS frame intervals defined in [ITU-T G.8032] (where  $K \geq 3.5$ ). dFOP-TO is cleared on receipt of an expRAPS event. These events are generated by the ring protection control process (clause 9.1.3).

### **6.1.5 Maintenance signal supervision**

#### **6.1.5.1 Remote defect indicator defect (dRDI[])**

The remote defect indicator defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the presence of an RDI maintenance signal.

dRDI is detected on receipt of the RDI[]=1 event and cleared on receipt of the RDI[]=0 event. These events are generated by the CCM reception process.

#### **6.1.5.2 Alarm indication signal defect (dAIS)**

The alarm indication signal defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the presence of an AIS maintenance signal.

Its detection and clearance conditions are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dAIS. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the AIS event (as generated by the AIS reception process in clause 9.2.1.2) and the period is the period carried in the AIS frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier AIS frame carried a greater period.

### 6.1.5.3 Locked defect (dLCK)

The locked defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the presence of a locked maintenance signal.

Its detection and clearance conditions are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dLCK. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the LCK event (as generated by the LCK reception process in clause 9.2.1.2) and the period is the period carried in the LCK frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier LCK frame carried a greater period.

### 6.1.5.4 Client signal fail defect (dCSF)

The CSF (CSF-LOS, CSF-FDI, and CSF-RDI) defect is calculated at the ETH layer. It monitors the presence of a CSF maintenance signal.

Its detection and clearance conditions are defined in Figure 6-2. The <Defect> in Figure 6-2 is dCSF-LOS, dCSF-FDI, or dCSF-RDI. The <Event> in Figure 6-2 is the CSF event (as generated by the CSF extract process in clause 8.1.17) and the period is the period carried in the CSF frame that triggered the event, unless an earlier CSF frame carried a greater period.

The <Clear\_event> in Figure 6-2 is the CSF event which indicates defect clear indication (DCI).

## 6.2 Consequent actions

For consequent actions see [ITU-T G.806] and the specific atomic functions.

## 6.3 Defect correlations

For defect correlations see the specific atomic functions.

## 7 Information flow across reference points

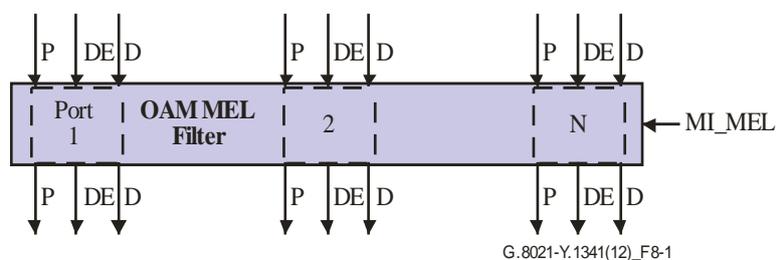
See clause 7 of [ITU-T G.806] for the generic description of information flow. For Ethernet-specific information flow, see the description of the functions in clause 9.

## 8 Generic processes for Ethernet equipment

This clause defines processes specific to equipment supporting the Ethernet transport network.

### 8.1 OAM related processes

#### 8.1.1 OAM MEL filter



**Figure 8-1 – OAM MEL filter process**

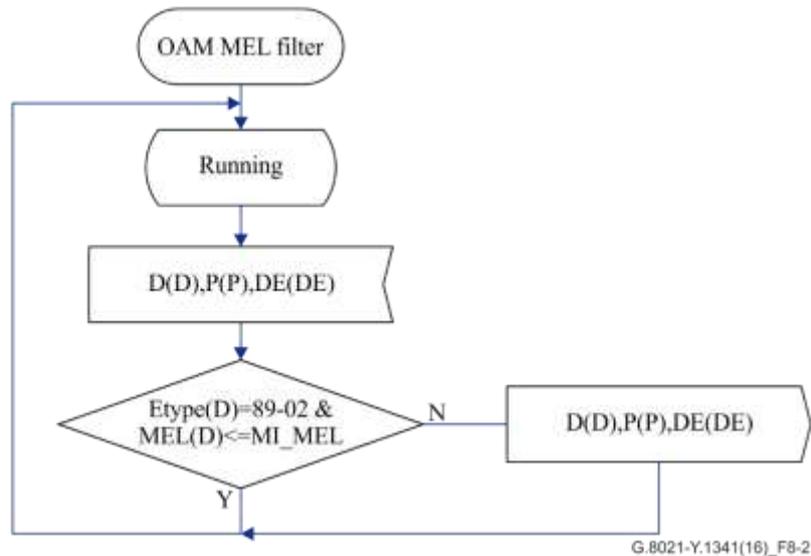
The OAM MEL filter process filters incoming ETH OAM traffic units based on the MEL they carry. All traffic units with an MEL equal to or lower than the MEL provided by the MI\_MEL signal are discarded.

The criteria for filtering depends on the values of the fields in the MSDU field of the ETH\_CL\_D signal.

The ETH OAM traffic unit and complementing P and DE signals will be filtered, if

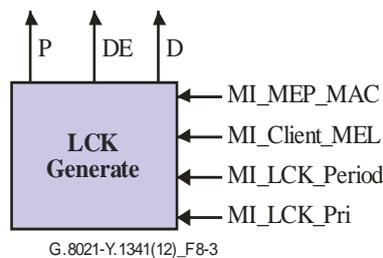
- length/type field = OAM EtherType (89-02 as defined in clause 10 of [ITU-T G.8013]), and
- MEL field  $\leq$  MI\_MEL

Figure 8-1 shows the OAM MEL filter process for multiple ports. Figure 8-2 shows the filtering process that is running per port.



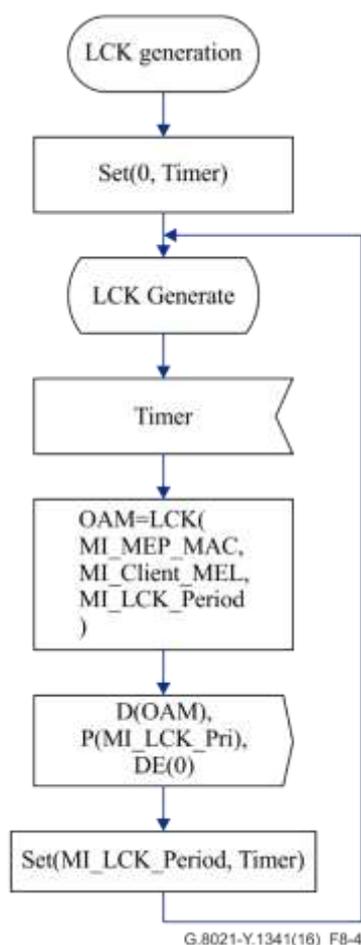
**Figure 8-2 – OAM MEL filter behaviour**

### 8.1.2 LCK generation process



**Figure 8-3 – LCK generation process**

The LCK generation process (see Figure 8-3) generates ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains the LCK signal. Figure 8-4 defines the behaviour of the LCK generation process.



**Figure 8-4 – LCK generation behaviour**

The LCK generation process continuously generates LCK traffic units; every time the timer expires an LCK traffic unit will be generated. The period between two consecutive traffic units is determined by the MI\_LCK\_Period input signal. Allowed values are defined in Table 8-1.

**Table 8-1 – LCK period values**

3-bits	Period value	Comments
000-011	Invalid value	Invalid value for LCK PDUs
100	1 s	1 frame per second
101	Invalid value	Invalid value for LCK PDUs
110	1 min	1 frame per minute
111	Invalid value	Invalid value for LCK PDUs

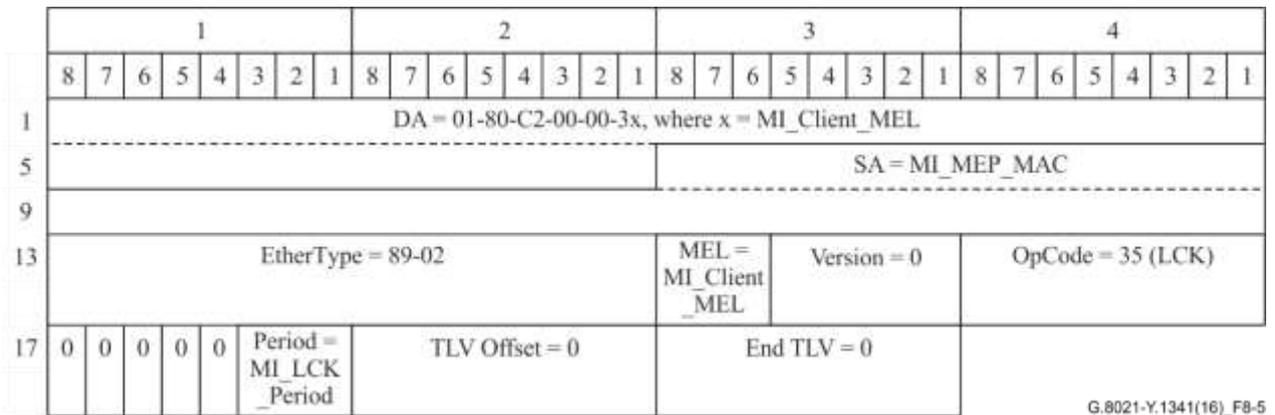
The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for LCK traffic units is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.8 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The MEL in the MSDU field is determined by the MI\_Client\_MEL input parameter.

The values of the source and destination address fields in the ETH\_CI\_D signal are determined by the local MAC address (SA) and the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013] (DA). The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_Client\_MEL as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The value of MI\_MEP\_MAC should be a valid unicast MAC address.

The periodicity (as defined by MI\_LCK\_Period) is encoded in the three least significant bits of the flags field in the LCK PDU using the values from Table 8-1.

The LCK (SA, Client\_MEL, Period) function generates an LCK traffic unit with the SA, MEL and period fields defined by the values of the parameters. Figure 8-5 below shows the ETH\_CI\_D signal format resulting from the function call from Figure 8-4:

```
OAM=LCK(
MI_MEP_MAC,
MI_Client_MEL,
MI_LCK_Period
)
```

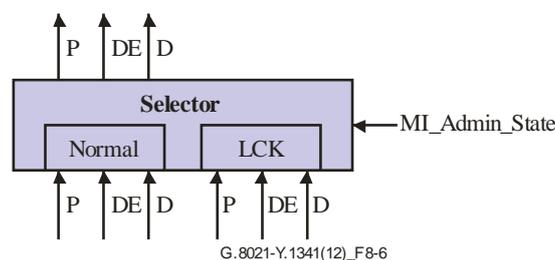


**Figure 8-5 – LCK traffic unit**

The value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal associated with the generated LCK traffic units is defined by the MI\_LCK\_Pri input parameter; valid values are in the range 0-7.

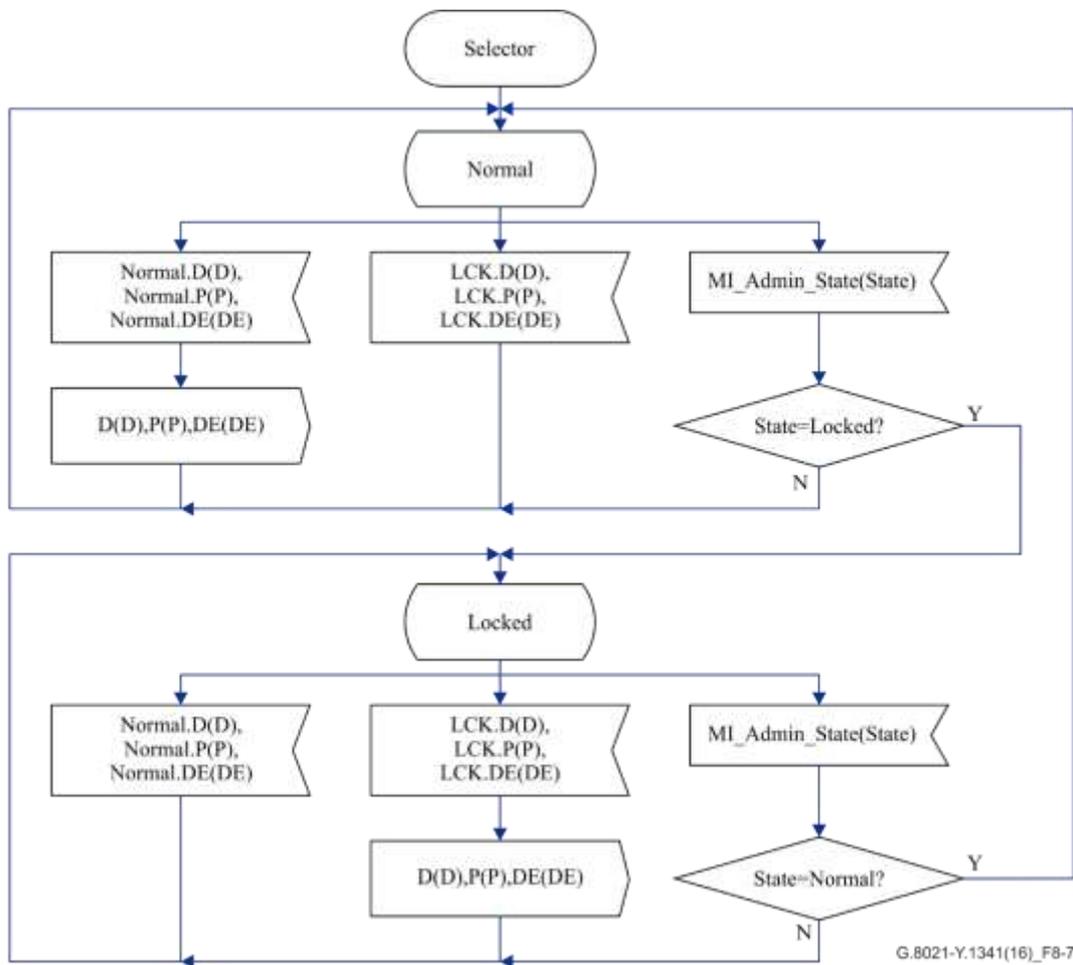
The value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal associated with the generated LCK traffic units is always set to drop ineligible.

### 8.1.3 Selector process



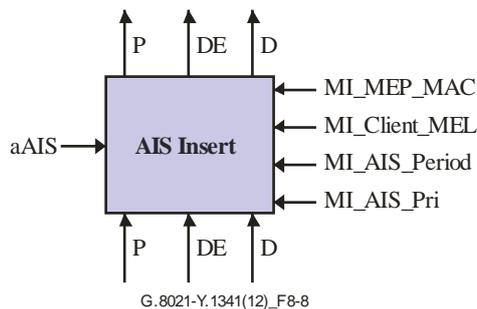
**Figure 8-6 – Selector process**

The selector process (see Figure 8-6) selects the valid signal from the input of the normal ETH\_CI signal or the ETH\_CI LCK signal (as generated by the LCK generation process). The normal signal is blocked if MI\_Admin\_State is LOCKED. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-7.



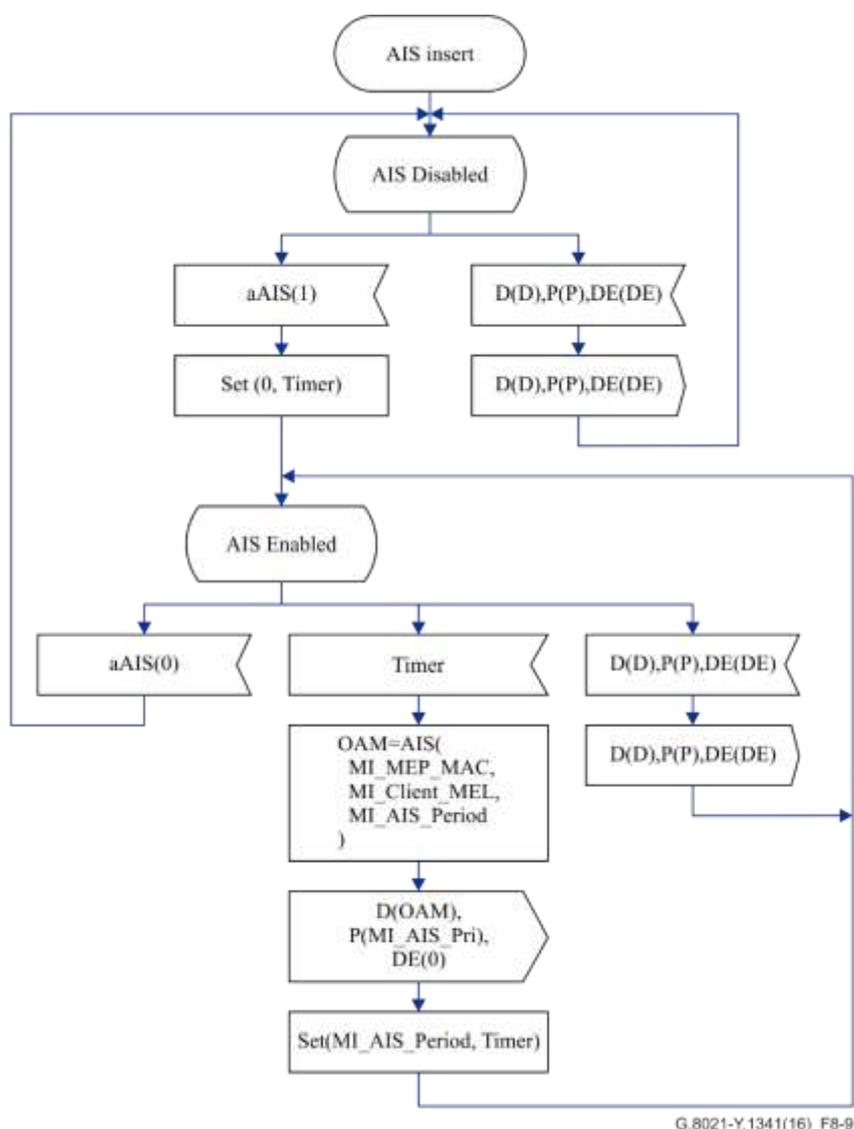
**Figure 8-7 – Selector behaviour**

### 8.1.4 AIS insert process



**Figure 8-8 – AIS insert process**

Figure 8-8 shows the AIS insert process symbol, and Figure 8-9 defines the behaviour. If the aAIS signal is true, the AIS insert process continuously generates ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains the AIS signal until the aAIS signal is false. The generated AIS traffic units are inserted in the incoming stream, i.e., the output stream contains the incoming traffic units and the generated AIS traffic units.



**Figure 8-9 – AIS insert behaviour**

The period between consecutive AIS traffic units is determined by the MI\_AIS\_Period parameter. Allowed values are once per second and once per minute; the encoding of these values is defined in Table 8-2. Note that this encoding is the same as for the LCK generation process.

**Table 8-2 – AIS period values**

3-bits	Period Value	Comments
000-011	Invalid Value	Invalid value for AIS PDUs
100	1 s	1 frame per second
101	Invalid Value	Invalid value for AIS PDUs
110	1 min	1 frame per minute
111	Invalid Value	Invalid value for AIS PDUs

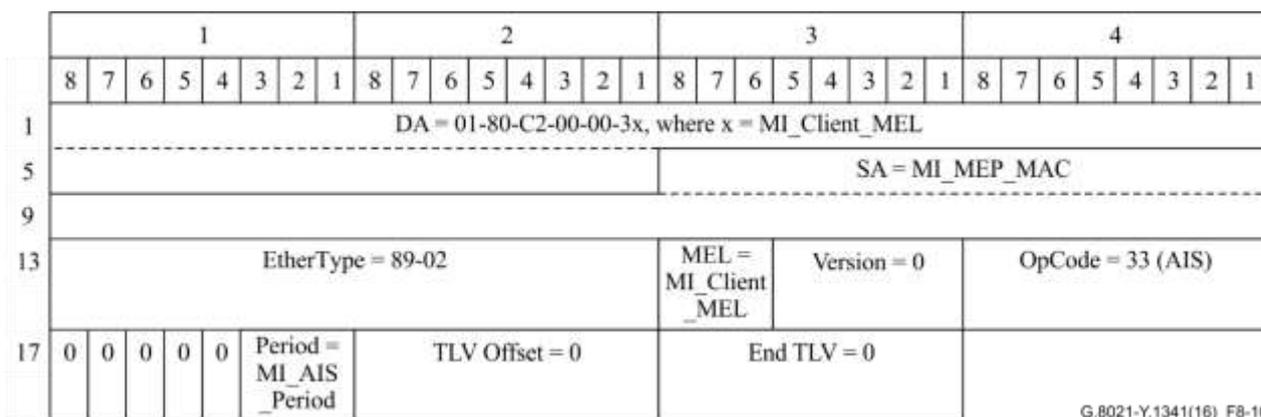
The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for AIS traffic units is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.7 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The MEL in the MSDU field is determined by the MI\_Client\_MEL input parameter.

The values of the source and destination address fields in the ETH\_CI\_D signal are determined by the local MAC address (SA) and the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013] (DA). The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_Client\_MEL as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The value of MI\_MEP\_MAC should be a valid unicast MAC address.

The periodicity (as defined by MI\_AIS\_Period) is encoded in the three least significant bits of the flags field in the AIS PDU using the values from Table 8-2.

The AIS (SA, Client\_MEL, Period) function generates an AIS traffic unit with the SA, MEL and period fields defined by the values of the parameters. Figure 8-10 below shows the ETH\_CI\_D signal format resulting from the function call from Figure 8-9:

```
OAM=AIS(
MI_MEP_MAC,
MI_Client_MEL,
MI_AIS_Period
)
```

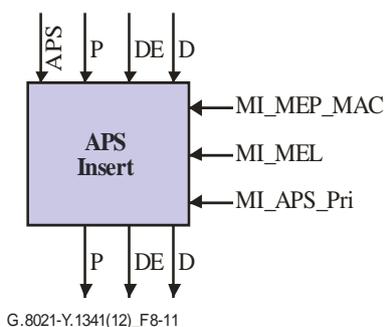


**Figure 8-10 – AIS traffic unit**

The value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal associated with the generated AIS traffic units is defined by the MI\_AIS\_Pri input parameter; valid values are in the range 0-7.

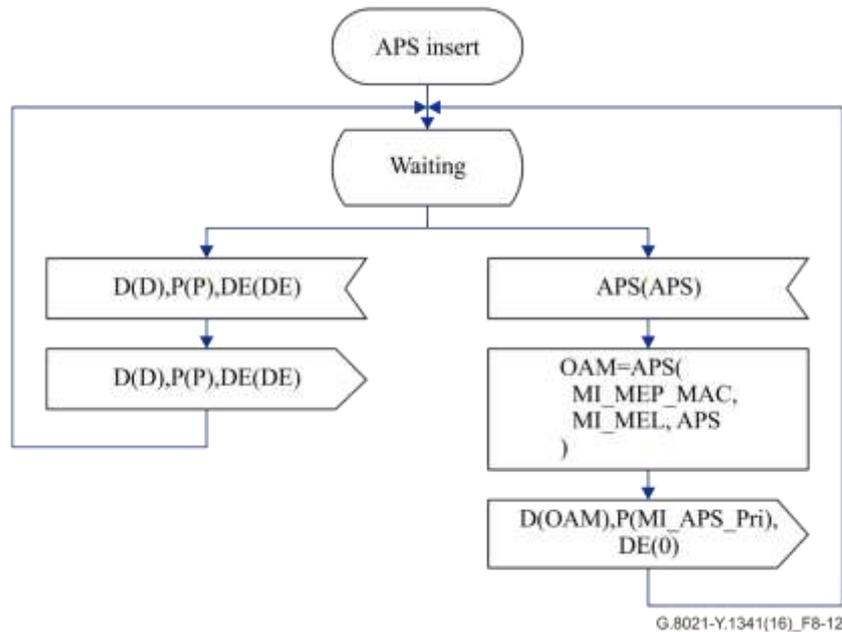
The value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal associated with the generated AIS traffic units is always set to drop ineligible.

### 8.1.5 APS insert process



**Figure 8-11 – APS insert process**

The APS insert process encodes the ETH\_CI\_APS (APS input signal in Figure 8-11) signal into the ETH\_CI\_D signal of an ETH\_CI traffic unit; the resulting APS traffic unit is inserted into the stream of incoming traffic units, i.e., the outgoing stream consists of the incoming traffic units and the inserted APS traffic units. The ETH\_CI\_APS signal contains the APS specific information as defined in clause 11.1 of [ITU-T G.8031] (APS format). The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-12.



**Figure 8-12 – APS insert behaviour**

The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for APS traffic units is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.10 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The MEL in the MSDU field is determined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

The values of the source and destination address fields in the ETH\_CI\_D signal are determined by the local MAC address (SA) and the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013] (DA). The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_MEL as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The value of MI\_MEP\_MAC should be a valid unicast MAC address. The APS(SA, MEL, APS) function generates an APS traffic unit with the SA, MEL and APS fields defined by the values of the parameters. Figure 8-13 below shows the ETH\_CI\_D signal format resulting from the function call from Figure 8-12:

```

OAM=APS(
MI_MEP_MAC,
MI_MEL,
APS
)
  
```

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA = 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x = MI_MEL																															
5	-----																SA = MI_MEP_MAC															
9	-----																															
13	EtherType = 89-02																MEL = MI_MEL				Version = 0				OpCode = 39 (APS)							
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TLV Offset = 4								APS_Specific_Information = APS															
21	APS_Specific_Information continued																End TLV = 0															

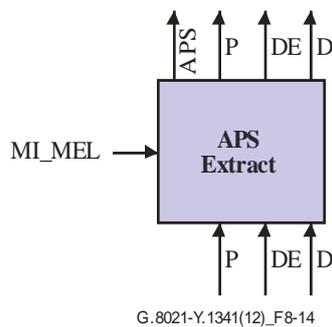
G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-13

**Figure 8-13 – APS traffic unit**

The value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal associated with the generated APS traffic units is determined by the MI\_APS\_Pri input parameter; valid values are in the range 0-7.

The value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal associated with the generated APS traffic units is always set to drop ineligible.

### 8.1.6 APS extract process



**Figure 8-14 – APS extract process**

The APS extract process (see Figure 8-14) extracts ETH\_CI\_APS signals from the incoming stream of ETH\_CI traffic units. ETH\_CI\_APS signals are only extracted if they belong to the MEL as defined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

If an incoming traffic unit is an APS traffic unit belonging to the MEL defined by MI\_MEL, the ETH\_CI\_APS signal will be extracted from this traffic unit and the traffic unit will be filtered. The ETH\_CI\_APS is the APS specific information contained in the received traffic unit. All other traffic units will be transparently forwarded. The encoding of the ETH\_CI\_D signal for APS frames is defined in clause 9.10 of [ITU-T G.8013].

The criteria for filtering are based on the values of the fields within the MSDU field of the ETH\_CI\_D signal:

- length/type field equals the OAM EtherType (89-02)
- MEL field equals MI\_MEL
- OAM type equals APS (39), as defined in clause 9.1 of [ITU-T G.8013].

This is defined in Figure 8-15. The function APS(D) extracts the APS specific information from the received traffic unit.

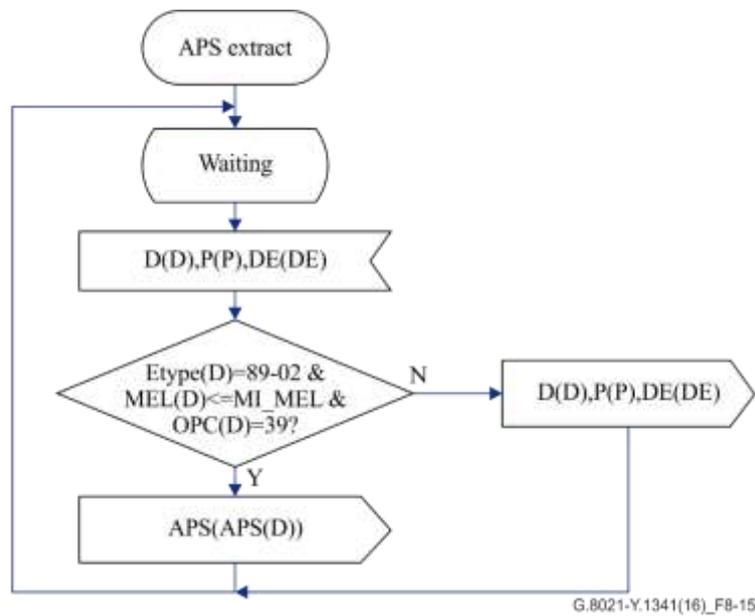


Figure 8-15 – APS extract behaviour

## 8.1.7 Continuity check (CC) processes

### 8.1.7.1 Overview

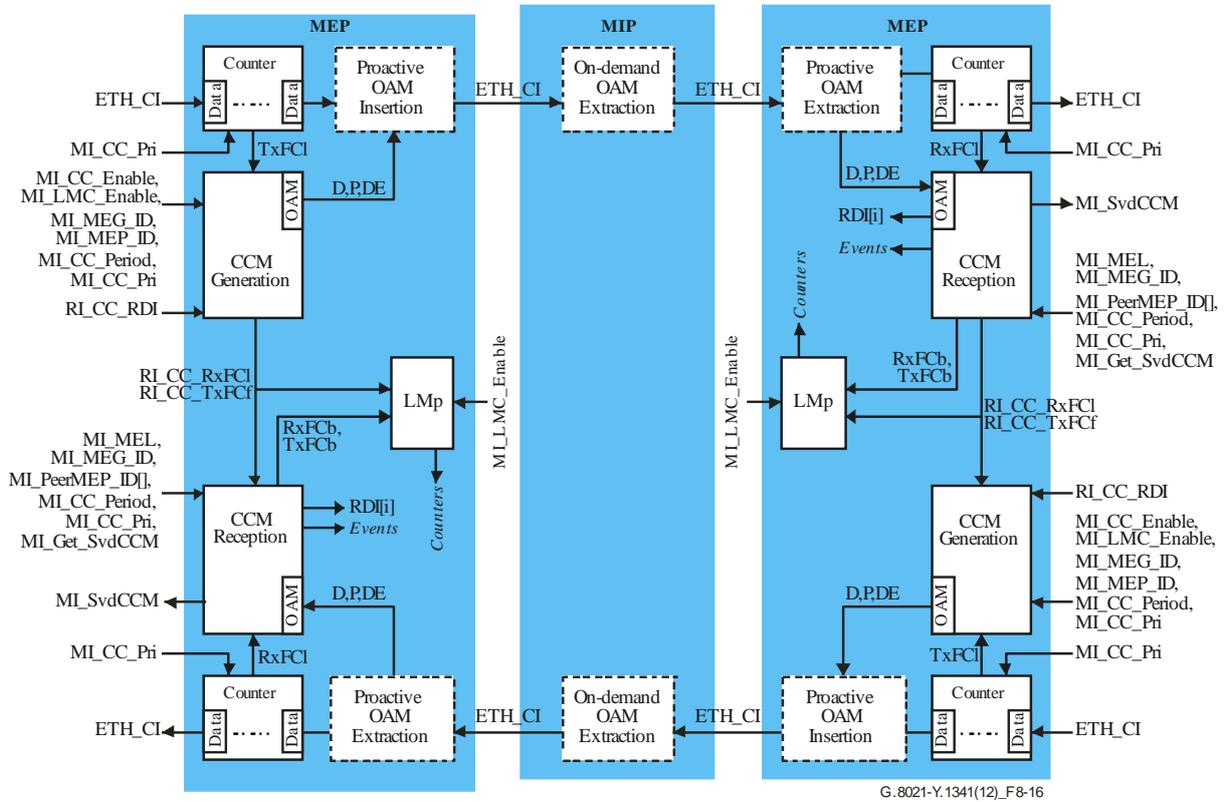


Figure 8-16 – Overview of processes involved with continuity check

Figure 8-16 gives an overview of the processes involved in the CC. The CCM generation process generates the CCM frames if MI\_CC\_Enable is true. The MI\_MEG\_ID and MI\_MEP\_ID are the MEG and MEP IDs of the MEP itself and these IDs are carried in the CCM frame. The CCM frames

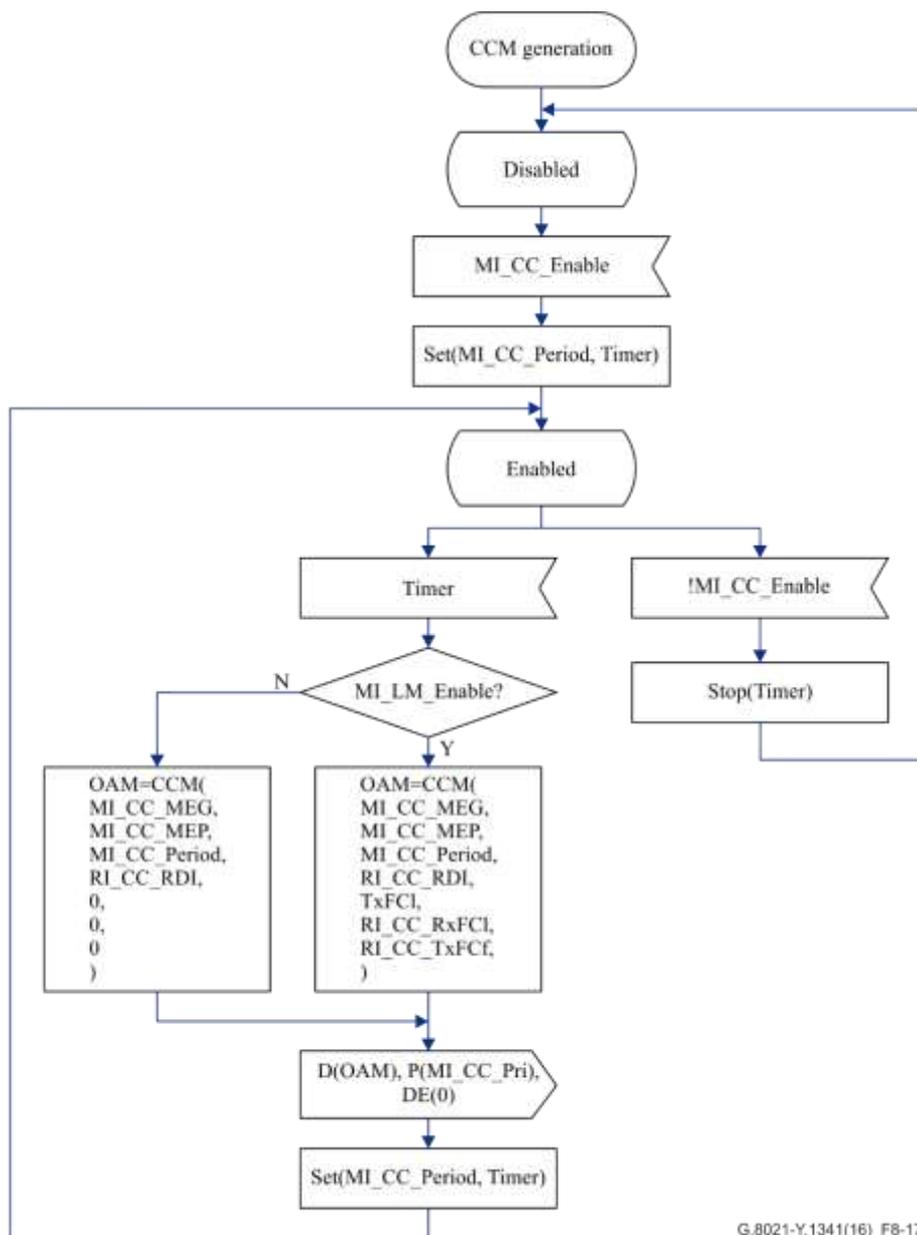
are generated with a periodicity determined by MI\_CC\_Period and with a priority determined by MI\_CC\_Pri. If MI\_LMC\_Enable is set the CCM frames will also carry loss measurement information. The generated CCM traffic units are inserted in the flow of ETH\_CI by the OAM MEP source insertion process.

The CCM frames pass transparently through MIPs.

The OAM MEP sink extraction process extracts the CCM unit from the flow of ETH\_CI and the CCM reception process processes the received CCM traffic unit. It compares the received MEG ID with the provisioned MI\_MEG\_ID, and the received MEP\_ID with the provisioned MI\_PeerMEP\_ID[], that contains the list of all expected peer MEPs in the MEG. Based on the processing of this frame one or more events may be generated that serve as input for the defect detection process (not shown in Figure 8-16).

RDI information is carried in the CCM frame based upon the RI\_CC\_RDI input. It is extracted in the CCM reception process.

### 8.1.7.2 CCM generation process



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-17

Figure 8-17 – CCM generation behaviour

Figure 8-17 shows the state diagram for the CCM generation process. The CCM generation process can be enabled and disabled using the MI\_CC\_Enable signal, where the default value is FALSE.

The CCM generation process generates and transmits an OAM frame every MI\_CC\_Period. The allowed values for MI\_CC\_Period are defined in Table 8-3.

**Table 8-3 – CCM period values**

3-bits	Period value	Comments
000	Invalid value	Invalid value for CCM PDUs
001	3.33 ms	300 frames per second
010	10 ms	100 frames per second
011	100 ms	10 frames per second
100	1 s	1 frame per second
101	10 s	6 frames per minute
110	1 min	1 frame per minute
111	10 min	6 frame per hour

The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.2 of [ITU-T G.8013].

The value of the destination address field (DA) is the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013]. The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_MEL as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. This x will be filled in later by the OAM MEP insertion process and will be undefined in this process. The value of the source address will be filled in later by the OAM MEP insertion process and will be undefined in this process.

The MSDU field contains a CCM PDU. Figure 8-18 below shows the MSDU field where the CCM specific values are shown. It shows the traffic unit resulting from the function call in Figure 8-17:

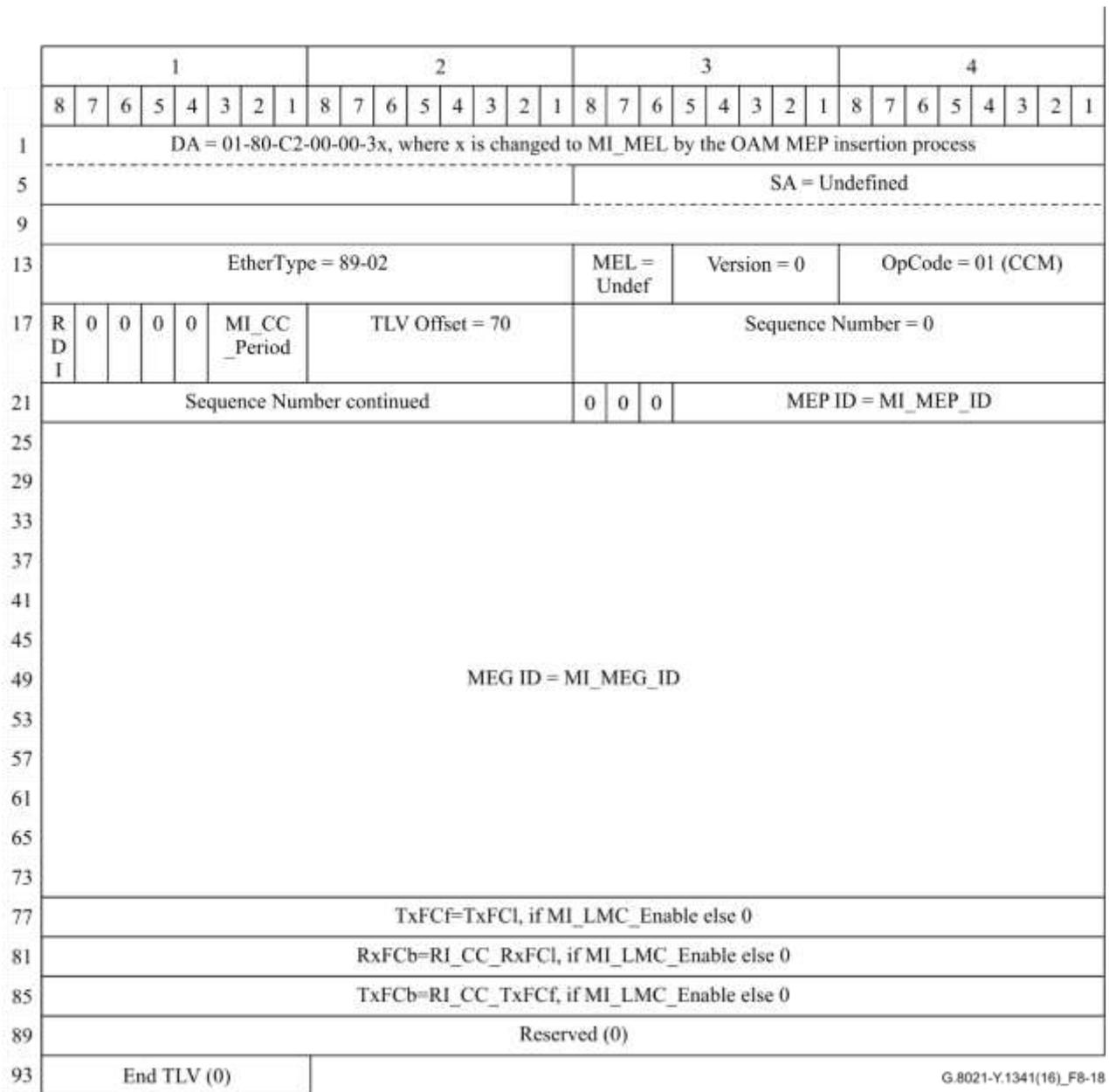
```
OAM=CCM(
  MI_CC_MEG,
  MI_CC_MEP,
  MI_CC_Period,
  RI_CC_RDI,
  TxFCI,
  RI_CC_RxFCI,
  RI_CC_TxFCf
)
```

, or if !MI\_LMC\_Enable:

```
OAM=CCM(
  MI_CC_MEG,
  MI_CC_MEP,
  MI_CC_Period,
  RI_CC_RDI,
  0,
  0,
  0
)
```

The value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal associated with the generated CCM traffic unit is defined by the MI\_CC\_Pri input parameter; valid values are in the range 0-7.

The value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal associated with the generated CCM traffic units is always set to drop ineligible (0).

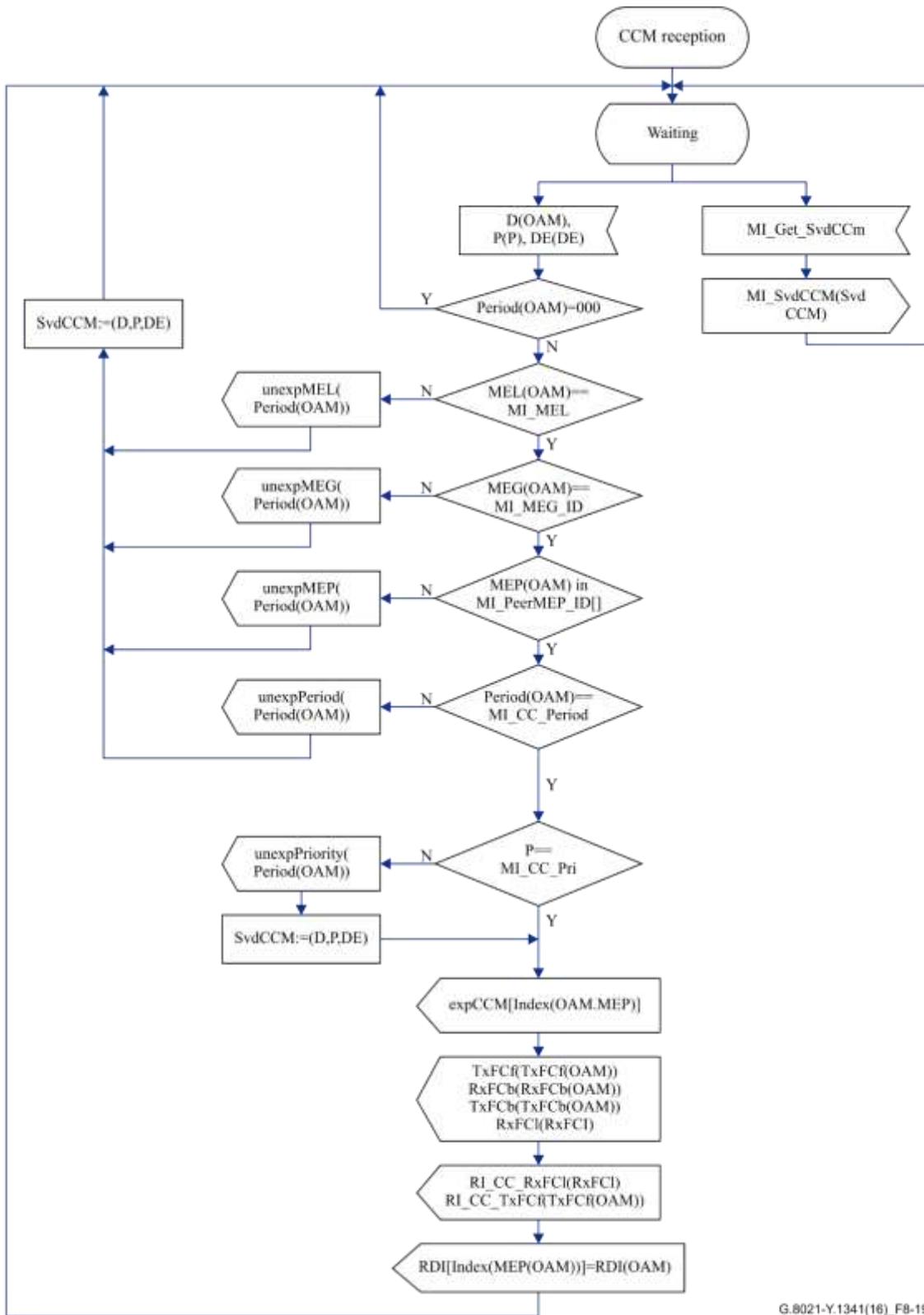


**Figure 8-18 – CCM traffic unit**

### 8.1.7.3 CCM reception process

The CCM reception process processes CCM OAM frames. It checks the various fields of the frames and generates the corresponding events (as defined in clause 6). If the version, MEL, MEG, MEP and period are valid, the values of the frame counters are sent to the performance counter process. The CCM reception behaviour is outlined in Figure 8-19.

Note that unexpPriority event does not prevent the CCM from being processed, since the MEL, MEG, MEP and period are as expected.



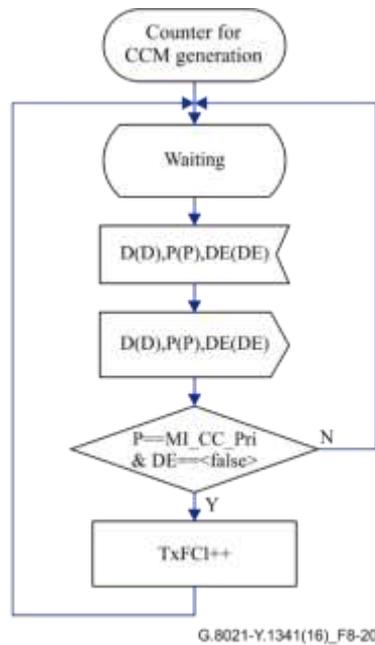
G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-19

Figure 8-19 – CCM reception behaviour

### 8.1.7.4 Counter process

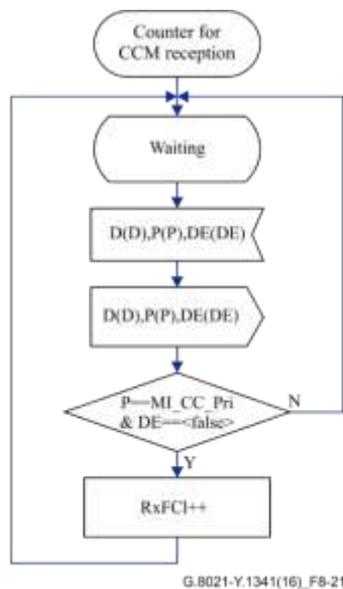
This process counts the number of transmitted and received frames.

The counter process for CCM generation forwards data frames and counts all transmitted ETH\_AI frames with priority (P) (i.e., ETH\_AI\_P) equal to MI\_CC\_Pri and Drop Eligibility (DE) (i.e., ETH\_AI\_DE) equal to <false (0)>. The D, P and DE signals are forwarded unchanged as indicated by the dotted lines in Figure 8-16.



**Figure 8-20 – Counter behaviour for CCM generation**

The counter process for CCM reception receives ETH\_CI and forwards them as ETH\_AI traffic units. It counts this number of received ETH\_AI traffic units that have priority (P) (i.e., ETH\_AI\_P) equal to MI\_CC\_Pri and drop eligibility (DE) (i.e., ETH\_AI\_DE) equal to <false (0)>. See Figure 8-20 for the counter behaviour for CCM generation, and Figure 8-21 for the counter behaviour for CCM reception.



**Figure 8-21 – Counter behaviour for CCM reception**

### 8.1.7.5 Proactive loss measurement (LMp) process

This process calculates the number of transmitted and lost frames per second. Figure 8-22 shows the LM process behaviour.

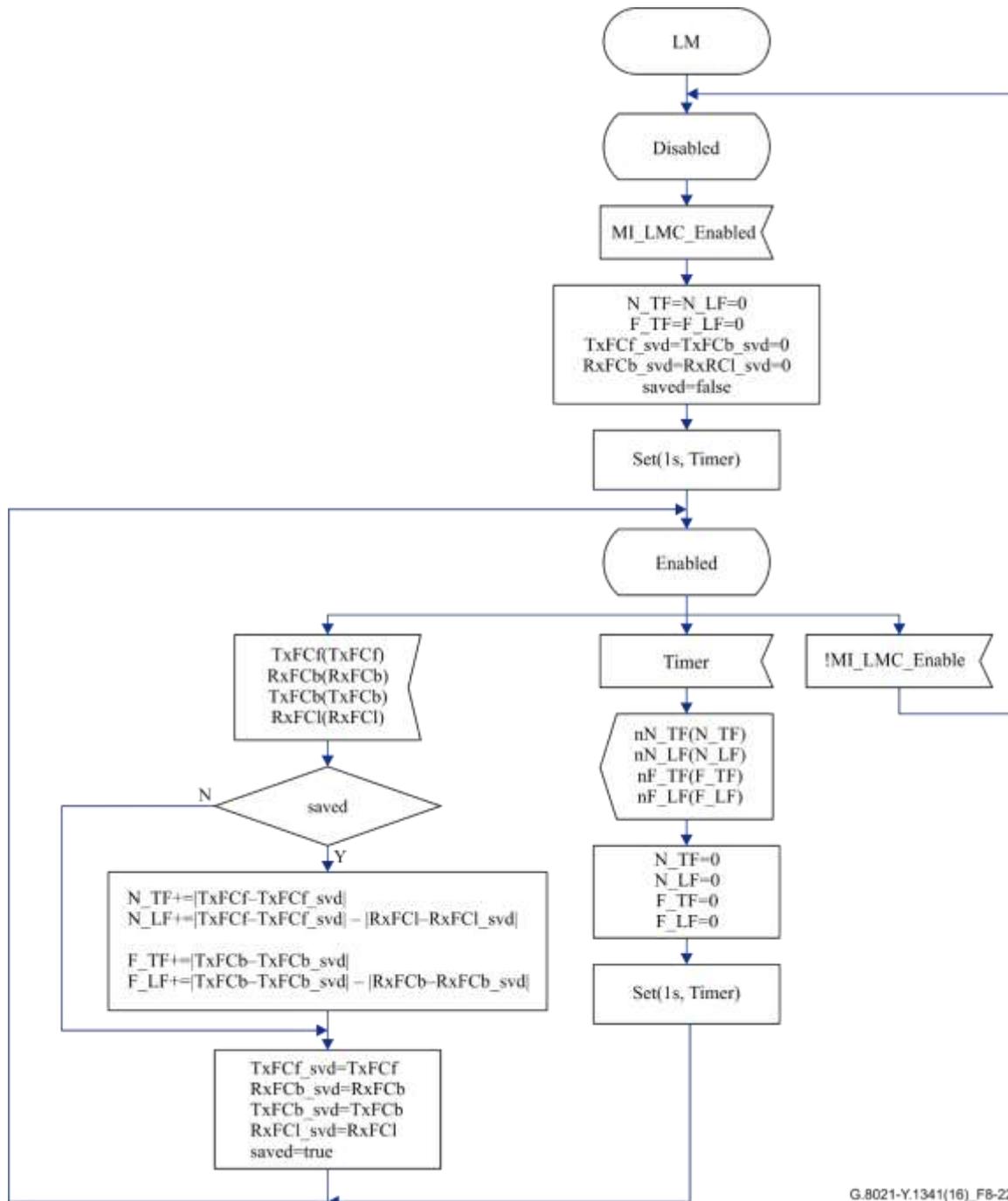


Figure 8-22 – LM process behaviour

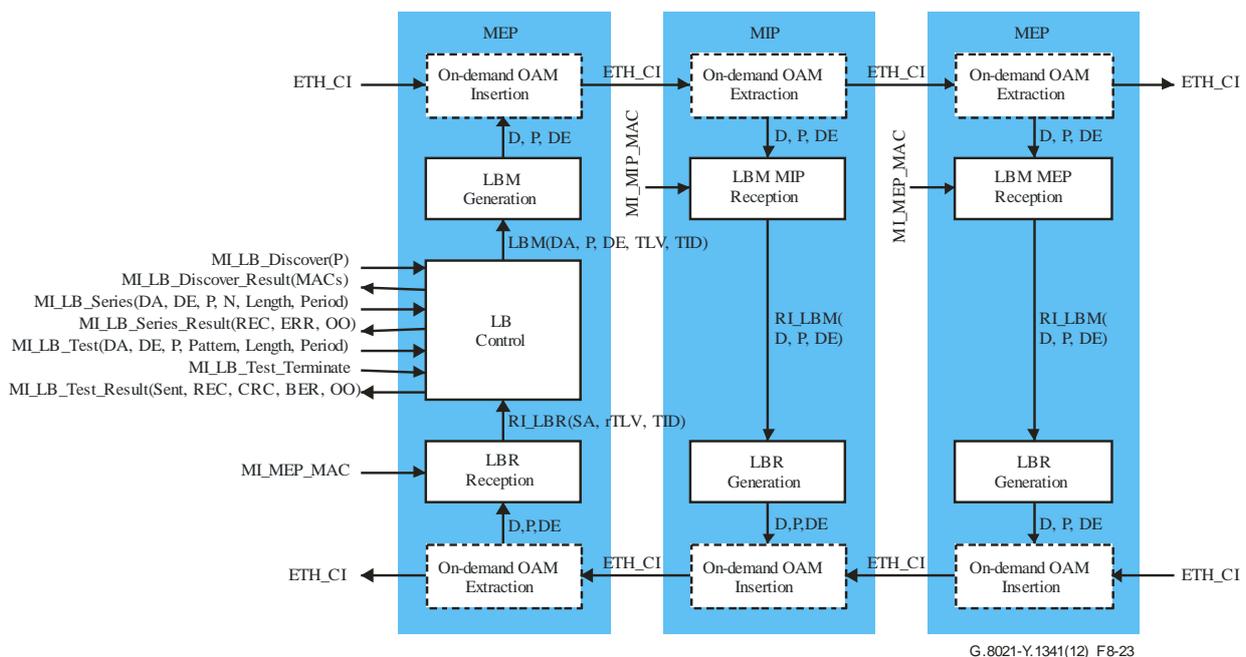
It processes the TxFCf, RxFCb, TxFCb, RxRCl values and determines the number of transmitted frames and the number of lost frames. Every second, the number of transmitted and lost frames in that second are sent to the performance monitoring and defect generation processes.

## 8.1.8 Loopback (LB) processes

### 8.1.8.1 Overview

Figure 8-23 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the loopback protocol.

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM source insertion process in clause 9.4.2.1. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values in the OAM traffic units. The other processes are defined in this clause.



G. 8021-Y.1341(12)\_F8-23

**Figure 8-23 – Overview of processes involved with loopback**

The LBM protocol is controlled by the LB control process. There are three possible MI signals that can trigger the LB protocol:

- MI\_LB\_Discover( P): To discover the MAC addresses of the other MEPs in the same MEG.
- MI\_LB\_Series(DA,DE,P,N,Length,Period): to send a series of N LB messages to a particular MEP/MIP; these LB messages are generated every "Period".
- MI\_LB\_Test(DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,Period): to send a series of LB messages carrying a test pattern to a particular MEP; these LB messages are generated every "Period" until the MI\_LB\_Test\_Terminate signal is received.

The details are described later in this clause.

The LBM control protocol triggers the LBM generation process to generate an LBM traffic unit that is received and forwarded by MIPs and received by MEPs in the same MEG. The LBM control process controls the number of LBM generated and the period between consecutive LBM traffic units.

The LBM MIP/MEP reception processes process the received LBM traffic units and as a result the LBR generation process may generate an LBR traffic unit in response. The LBR reception process receives and processes the LBR traffic units. The source address (SA), transaction ID (TID) and type, length, value (TLV) values are given to the LBM control process.

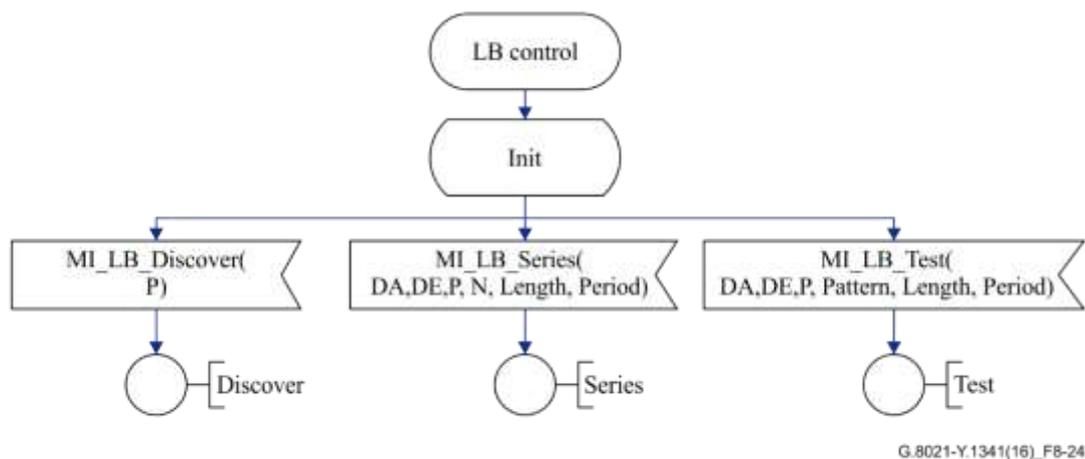
The LBM control process processes these received values to determine the result of the requested LB operation. The result is communicated back using the following MI signals:

- MI\_LB\_Discover\_Result(MACs): reports back the MACs that have responded with a valid LBR.
- MI\_LB\_Series\_Result(REC,OO): reports back the total number of received LBR frames (REC), as well as counts of specific errors:
  - OO: number of LBR traffic units that were received out of order (OO).
- MI\_LB\_Test\_Result(Sent, REC, CRC, BER, OO): reports back the total number of LBM frames sent (Sent) as well as the total number of LBR frames received (REC); for the latter counts of specific errors are reported:
  - CRC: number of LBR frames where the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) in the pattern failed.
  - BER: number of LBR frames where there was a bit error in the pattern.
  - OO: number of LBR frames that were received out of order.

The detailed functionality of the various processes is defined below.

### 8.1.8.2 LB control process

The LB control process can receive several MI signals to trigger the LB protocol; this is shown in Figure 8-24.



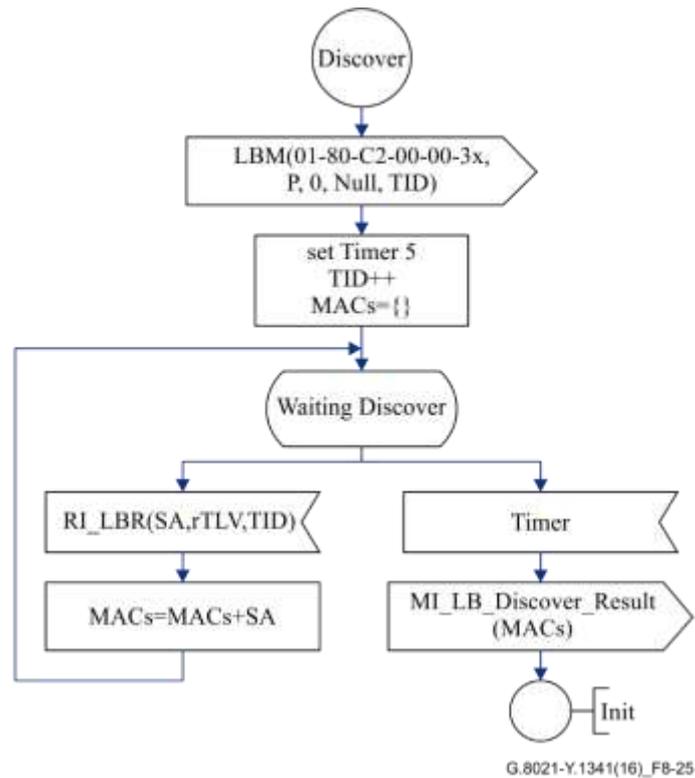
**Figure 8-24 –LB control behaviour**

Figure 8-25 shows the behaviour if the MI\_LB\_Discover signal is received.

Figure 8-26 shows the behaviour if the MI\_LB\_Series signal is received.

Figure 8-27 shows the behaviour if the MI\_LB\_Test signal is received.

NOTE – The state machine (Figure 8-24 combined with Figures 8-25, 8-26 and 8-27) shows that the LB\_Discover, LB\_Series and LB\_Test actions are mutually exclusive. Furthermore, a new instantiation of any of these actions cannot be initiated until the current action is finished.



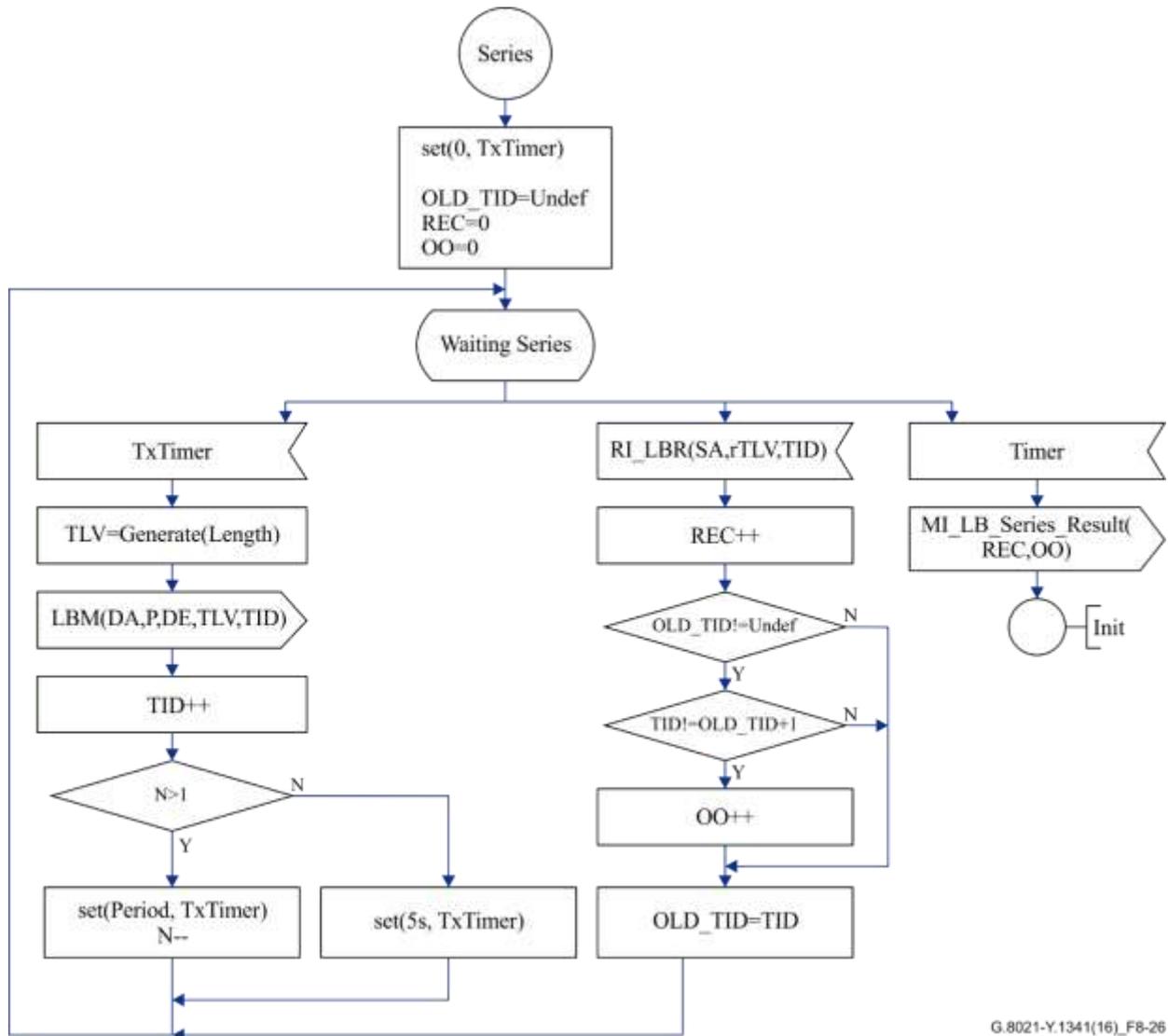
**Figure 8-25 – LB control discover behaviour**

Figure 8-25 shows the behaviour when an MI\_LB\_Discover(DE,P) signal is received.

First the LBM generation process is requested to generate an LBM frame by sending the LBM(01-80-c2-00-00-3x, P, 0, Null, TID) signal to the LBM generation process. The DA is set to the class 1 multicast address as defined in [ITU-T G.8013], where the last part (x) will be overwritten with MEL by the OAM MEP insertion process. There are no TLVs included, hence the TLV parameter is set to Null.

After triggering the transmission of the LBM frame, received RI\_LBR is processed for 5 seconds (as governed by the timer). Every time the RI\_LBR(SA,rTLV,TID) is received the SA is stored in the set of received MACs.

After 5 seconds all the received SAs are reported back using the MI\_LB\_Discover\_Result(MACs) signal and the LBM control process returns to the Init state.



**Figure 8-26 – LB control series behaviour**

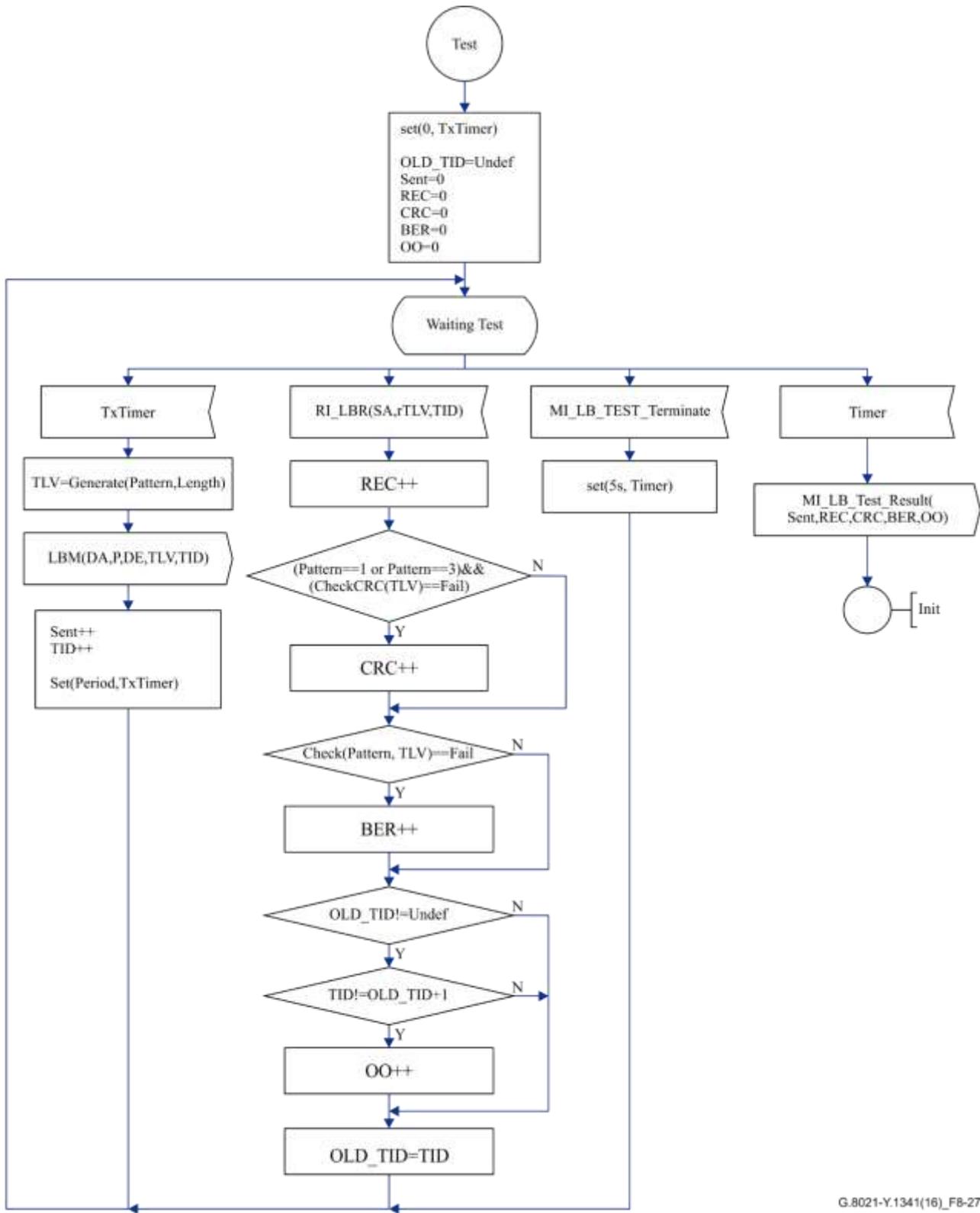
Figure 8-26 defines the behaviour of the LB control process after the reception of the MI\_LB\_Series(DA,DE,P,N,Length,Period) signal.

The TLV field of the LBM frames is determined by the Generate(Length) function. Generate(Length) generates a Data TLV with length "Length" of an arbitrary bit pattern to be included in the LBM frame.

After the receipt of the MI\_LB\_Series signal, the LBM generation process is requested N times to generate an LBM frame (where "Period" determines the interval between two LBM frames); this is done by issuing the LBM(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal.

Whenever an RI\_LBR(SA, rTLV, TID) signal is received, the number of received LBR frames is increased (REC++). If the TID value from the RI\_LBR signal does not consecutively follow the last received TID value, the counter for out of order frames is incremented by one (OO++).

Five seconds after sending the last LBM frame (i.e., after sending the Nth LBM frame) the received (REC) and OO counters are reported back in the MI\_LB\_Series\_Result signal.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_FB-27

Figure 8-27 – LB control test behaviour

Figure 8-27 defines the behaviour of the LB control process after the reception of the MI\_LB\_Test(DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,Period) signal.

Every period an LBM frame is generated until the MI\_LB\_Test\_Terminate signal is received. Five seconds after receiving this MI\_LB\_Test\_Terminate signal the "Sent", REC, CRC, BER and OO counters are reported back using the MI\_LB\_Test\_Result signal.

The TLV field of the LBM frames is determined by the Generate(Pattern, Length) function. For pattern the following types are defined:

- 0: "Null signal without CRC-32"
- 1: "Null signal with CRC-32"
- 2: "PRBS 2<sup>31</sup>-1 without CRC-32"
- 3: "PRBS 2<sup>31</sup>-1 with CRC-32"

The length parameter determines the length of the generated TLV.

Generate(Pattern, Length) generates a test TLV with length "Length" to be included in the LBM frame. Therefore, this TLV is passed using the LBM(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal to the LBM generation process.

Upon receipt of the RI\_LBR(SA,rTLV,TID) remote information, the received LBR counter is incremented by one (REC++). If the TLV contains a CRC (Pattern 1 or 3) the CRC counter is incremented by one if the CRC check fails. The function Check(Pattern, TLV) compares the received test pattern with the expected test pattern. If there is a mismatch, the BER counter is increased. If the TID value from the RI\_LBR signal does not follow the last received TID value, the counter for out of order frames is incremented by one (OO++).

### 8.1.8.3 LBM generation process

The LBM generation process generates a single LBM OAM traffic unit (ETH\_CI\_D) complemented with ETH\_CI\_P and ETH\_CI\_DE signals on receipt of the LBM(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal. The process is defined in Figure 8-28.

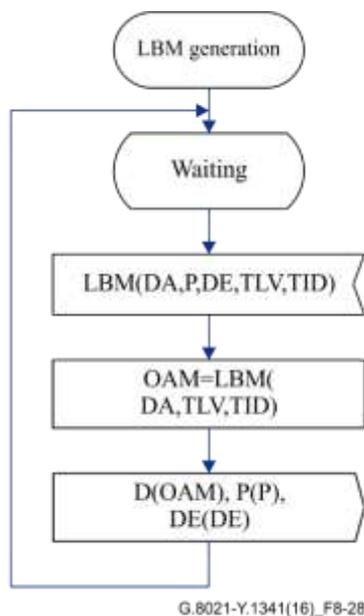
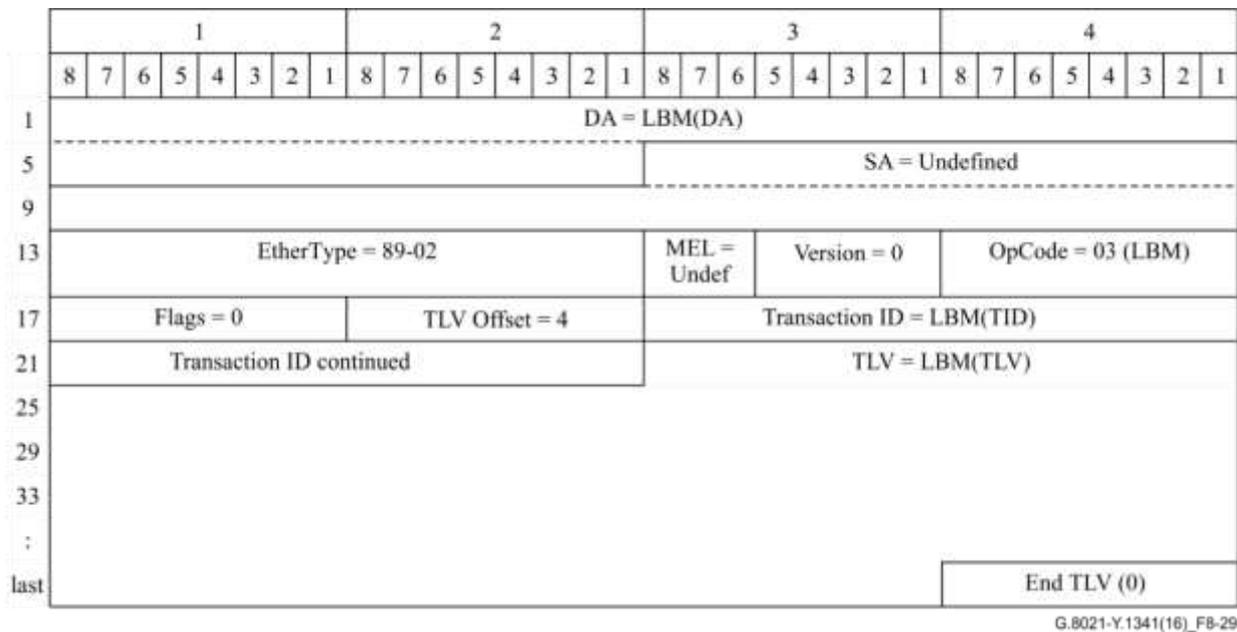


Figure 8-28 – LBM generation behaviour

From the LBM(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal the P field determines the value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal, the DE field determines the value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal. The DA, TLV and TID fields are used in the construction of the ETH\_CI\_D signal that carries the LBM traffic unit.

The format of the LBM traffic unit and the values are shown in Figure 8-29.

The values of the SA and MEL fields will be determined by the OAM MEP insertion process, as well as the last part (x) of the DA if the DA is set to 01-80-c2-00-00-3x.



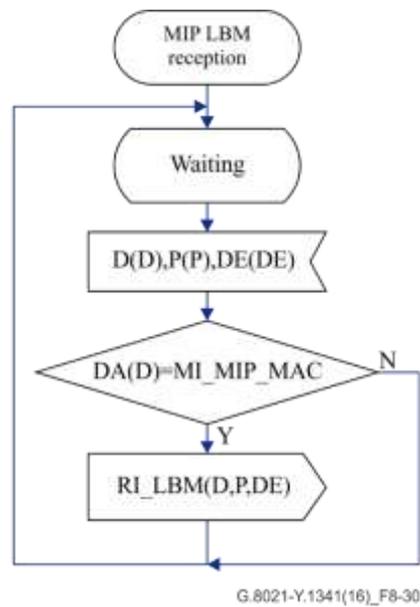
**Figure 8-29 – LBM traffic unit**

#### 8.1.8.4 MIP LBM reception process

The MIP LBM reception process receives ETH\_CI traffic units containing LBM PDUs complemented by the P and D signals.

The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-30. If the DA field in the traffic unit (D signal) equals the local MAC address (MI\_MIP\_MAC), the loopback is intended for this MIP and the information is forwarded to the loopback reply generation process using the RI\_LBM(D,P,DE) signal; otherwise the information is ignored and no action is taken.

Note that an MIP therefore does not reply to LBM traffic units that have a class 1 multicast address.

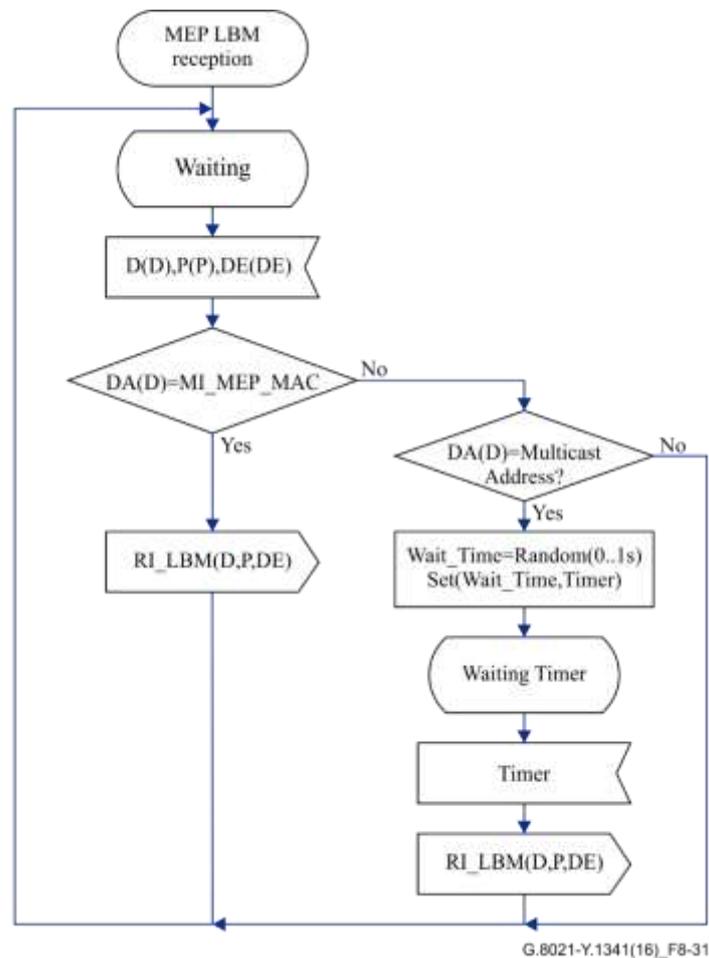


**Figure 8-30 – MIP LBM reception behaviour**

#### 8.1.8.5 MEP LBM reception process

The MEP LBM reception process receives ETH\_CI traffic units containing LBM PDUs complemented by the P and D signals.

The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-31.



**Figure 8-31 – MEP LBM reception behaviour**

If the DA field in the LBM traffic unit (D signal) equals the local MAC address (MI\_MEP\_MAC), the loopback is intended for this MEP, and the information is forwarded to the loopback reply generation process (RI\_LBM(D,P,DE)).

If the DA field in the LBM traffic unit (D signal) is a multicast address, an LBR traffic unit must be generated after a random delay between 0 and 1 second. This is specified by instantiating a separate process, the Send\_MC\_LBR process. This process chooses a random waiting time between 0 and 1 second and, after waiting for the chosen period of time, the D, P and DE information is forwarded to the loopback reply generation process (RI\_LBM(D,P,DE)). Finally, this process instance is terminated.

Since the 0 to 1 second waiting time is performed in a separate process, it does not block the reception and processing of other LBM frames within that waiting period.

#### **8.1.8.6 LBR generation process**

Note that the LBR generation process is the same for MEPs and MIPs.

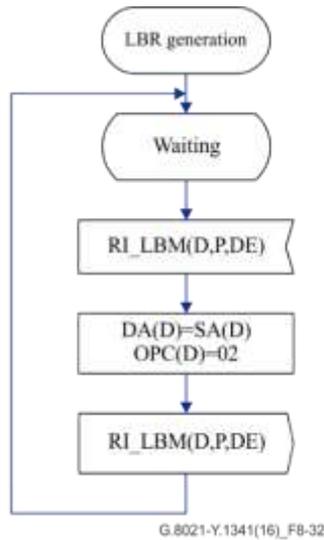
Upon receipt of the LBM traffic unit and accompanying signals (RI\_LBM(D,P,DE)) from the LBM reception process the LBR generation process generates an LBR traffic unit together with the complementing P and DE signals.

The behaviour is specified in Figure 8-32. The generated traffic unit is the same as the received RI\_LBM(D) traffic unit except:

- the DA of the generated LBR traffic unit is the SA of the received LBM traffic unit, and

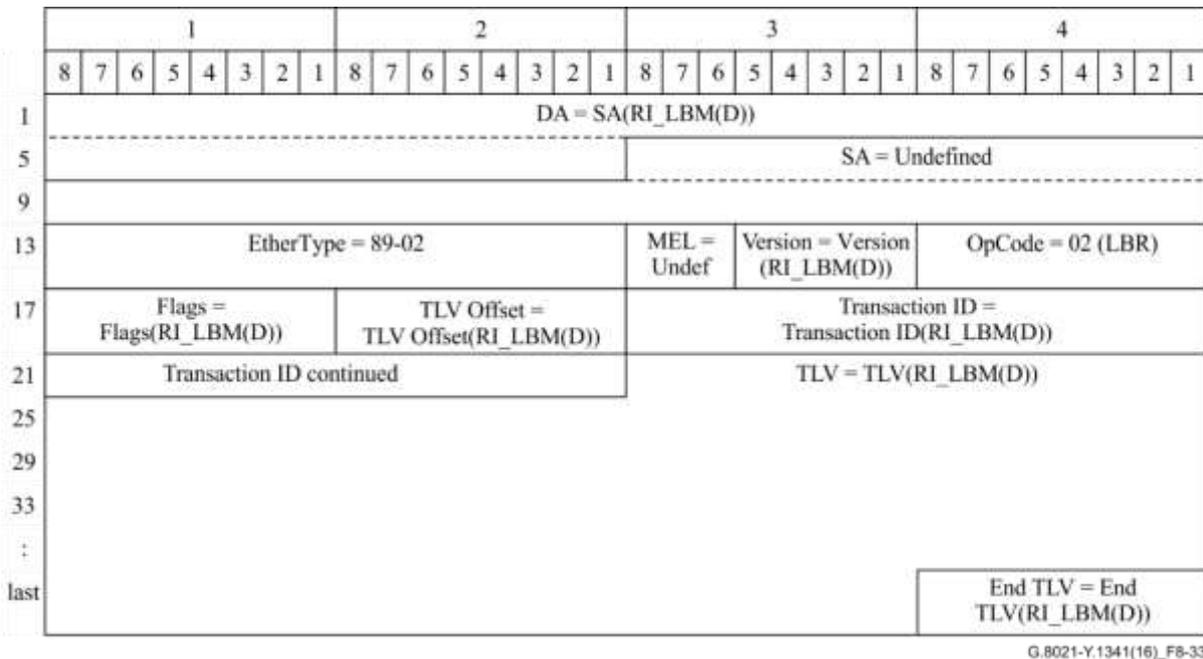
- the OpCode is set to LBR OpCode.

NOTE – In the generated LBR, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be overwritten with the local MAC address, and the MEL will be overwritten with MI\_MEL.



**Figure 8-32 – LBR generation behaviour**

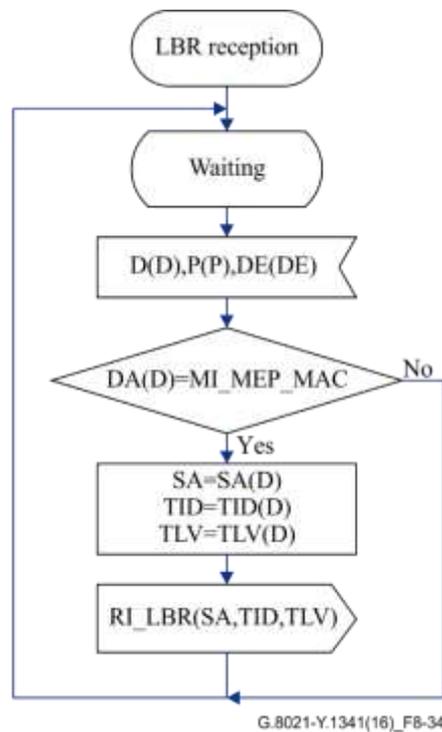
The resulting LBR traffic unit format is shown in Figure 8-33.



**Figure 8-33 – LBR traffic unit**

### 8.1.8.7 LBR reception process

The LBR reception process receives LBR traffic units (D signal) together with the complementing P and DE signals. The LBR reception process will inspect the DA field in the received traffic unit; if the DA equals the local MAC address (MI\_MEP\_MAC) the SA, TID and TLV values will be extracted from the LBR PDU and signalled to the LB control process using the RI\_LBR(SA,TID,TLV) signal. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-34.



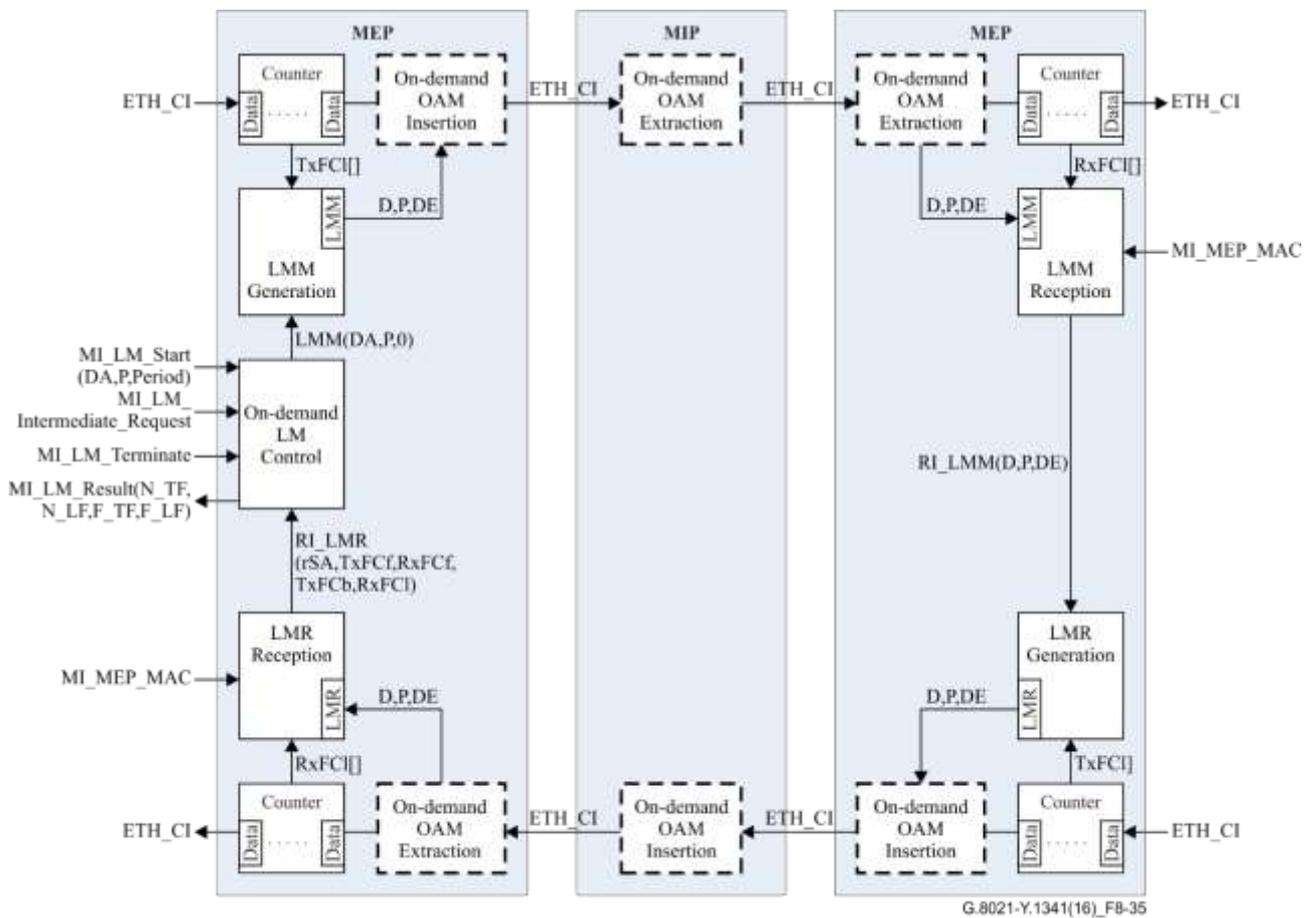
**Figure 8-34 – LBR reception behaviour**

## 8.1.9 Loss measurement (LM) processes

### 8.1.9.1 Overview

Figure 8-35 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the on-demand loss measurement protocol.

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM source insertion process in clause 9.4.2.1. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units together with the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-35 – Overview of processes involved with on-demand loss measurement**

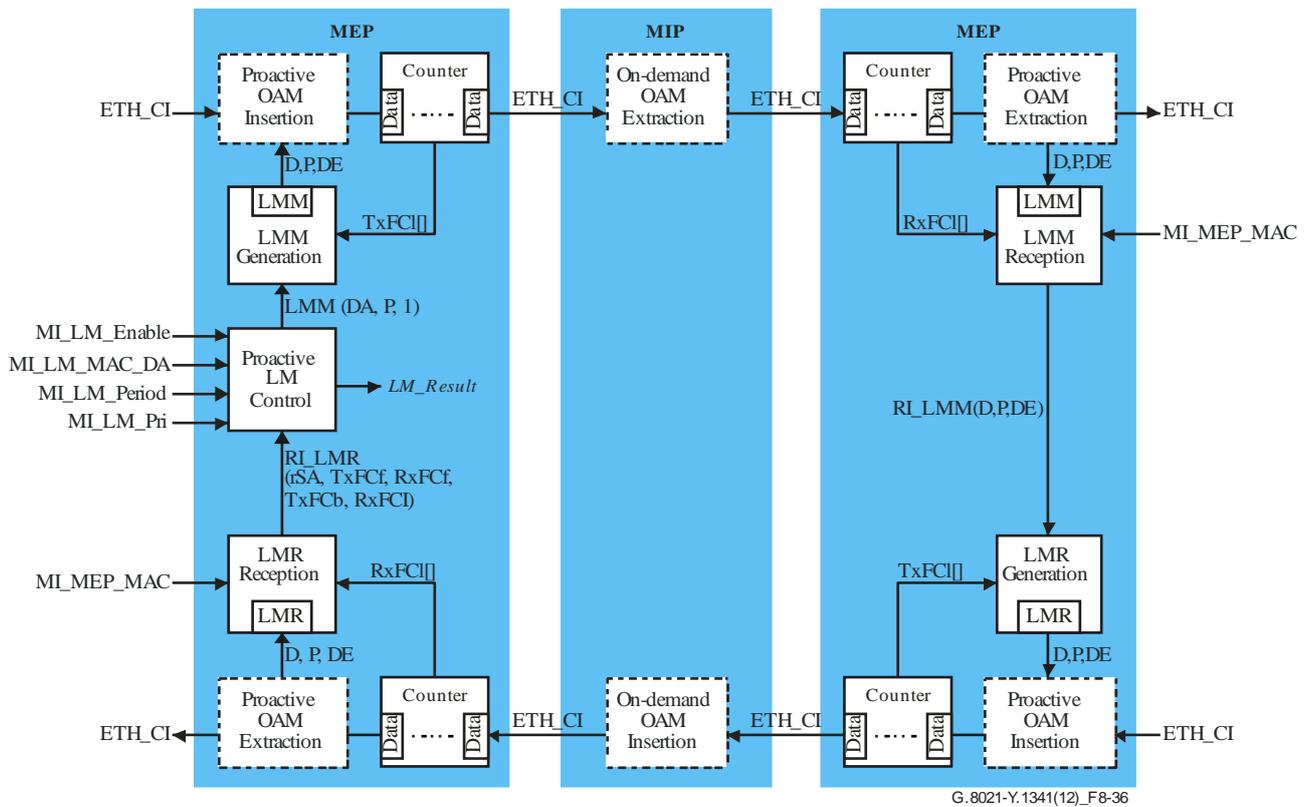
The on-demand LM control process controls the on-demand LM protocol. The protocol is activated upon receipt of the MI\_LM\_Start(DA,P,Period) signal and remains activated until the MI\_LM\_Terminate signal is received.

The result is communicated via the MI\_LM\_Result(N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, F\_LF) signal when the process is terminated by the MI\_LM\_Terminate signal or when an intermediate result is requested via the MI\_LM\_Intermediate\_Request signal. If the on-demand LM control process activates the multiple monitoring on different class of service (CoS) levels simultaneously, each result is independently managed per CoS level.

The LMM generation process generates an LMM traffic unit that passes transparently through MIPs, but that will be processed by the LMM reception process in MEPs. The LMR generation process generates an LMR traffic unit in response to the receipt of an LMM traffic unit. The LMR reception process receives and processes the LMR traffic units.

Figure 8-36 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the proactive loss measurement protocol.

The MEP proactive OAM insertion process is defined in clause 9.2.1.1, the MEP OAM proactive extraction process in clause 9.2.1.2, the MIP OAM extraction process in clause 9.4.2.1, and the MIP OAM insertion process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-36 – Overview of processes involved with proactive loss measurement**

The proactive LM control process controls the proactive LM protocol. If MI\_LML\_Enable is set the LMM frames are sent periodically. The LMM frames are generated with a periodicity determined by MI\_LM\_Period and with a priority determined by MI\_LM\_Pri. The result (N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, F\_LF) is reported via an LMR reception. If the proactive LM control process activates the multiple monitoring on different CoS levels simultaneously, each result is independently managed per CoS level.

The behaviour of the processes is defined below.

### 8.1.9.2 LM control process

The behaviour of the on-demand LM control process is defined in Figure 8-37.

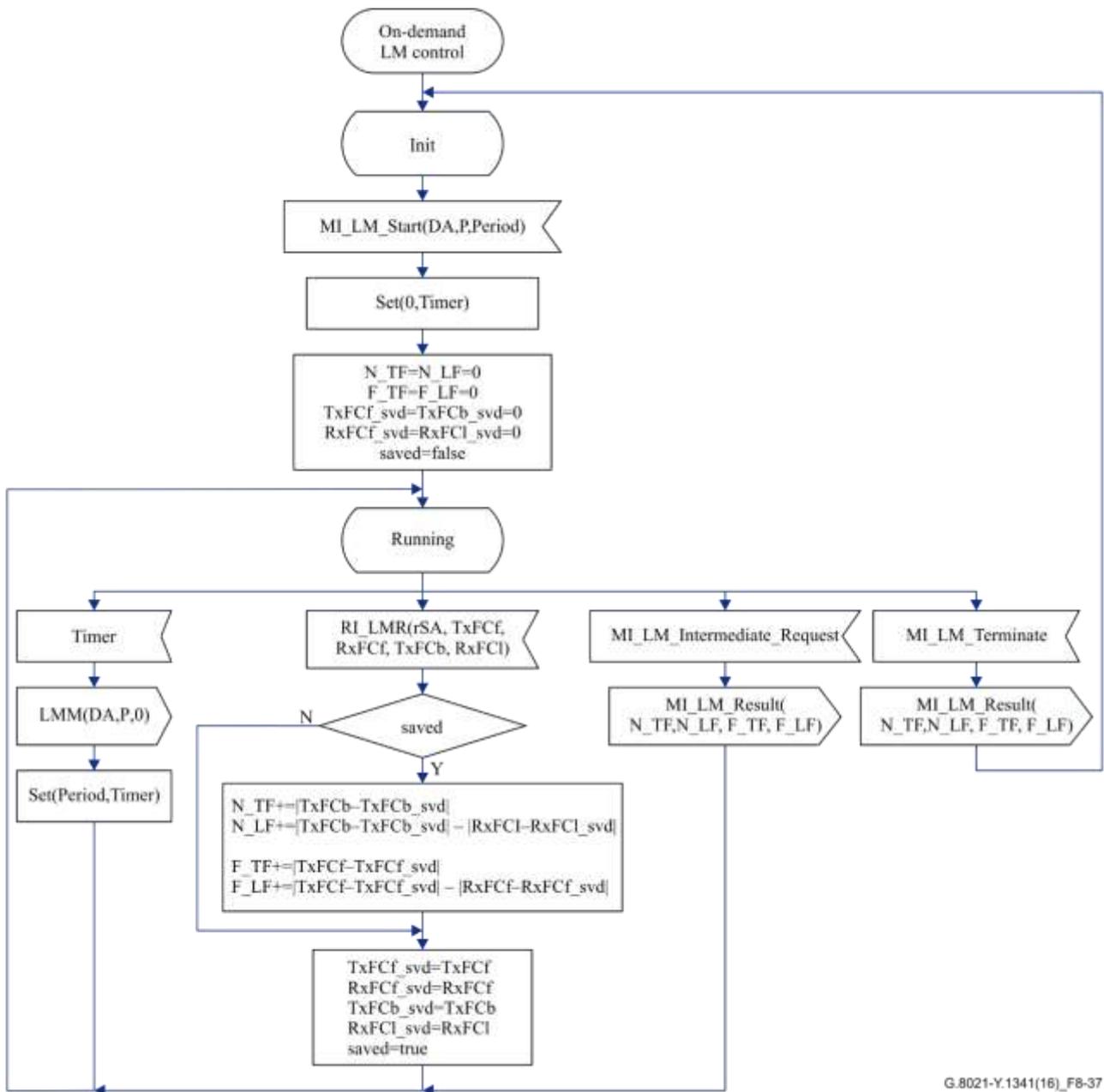
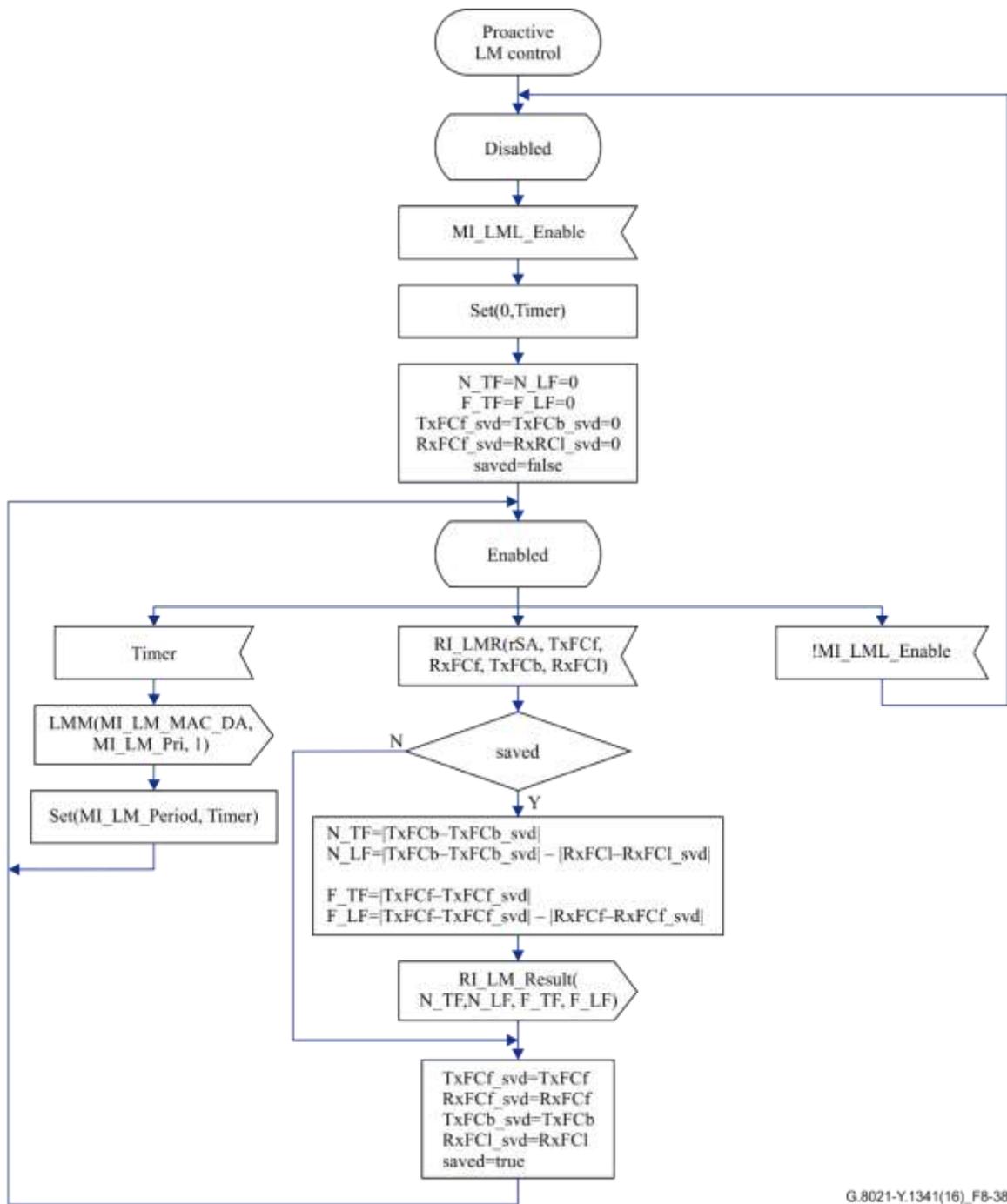


Figure 8-37 – On-demand LM control behaviour

Upon receipt of the MI\_LM\_Start(DA,P,Period), the LM protocol is started. Every period the generation of an LMM frame is triggered (using the LMM(DA,P,0) signal) until the MI\_LM\_Terminate signal is received.

The received counters are used to count the near-end and far-end transmitted and lost frames. This result is reported using the MI\_LM\_Result(N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, F\_LF) signal after the receipt of the MI\_LM\_Terminate signal or of the MI\_LM\_Intermediate\_Request signal.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_FB-38

**Figure 8-38 – Proactive LM control behaviour**

The behaviour of the proactive LM control process is defined in Figure 8-38. If the MI\_LML\_Enable is asserted, the process starts to generate LMM frames (using the LMM(MI\_LM\_MAC\_DA, MI\_LM\_Pri, 1) signal). The result (N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, F\_LF) is reported via an LMR reception.

### 8.1.9.3 LMM generation process

This process generates an LMM traffic unit on receipt of the LMM(DA,P,Type) signal.

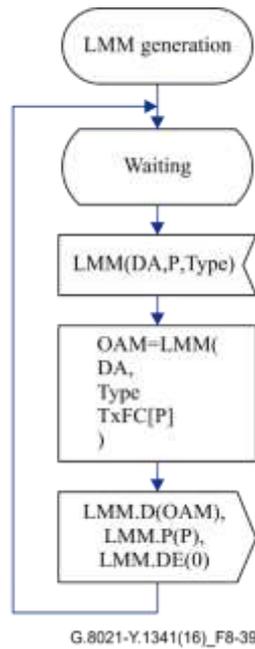


Figure 8-39 – LMM generation behaviour

The LMM traffic unit contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for LMM traffic units is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.12 of [ITU-T G.8013].

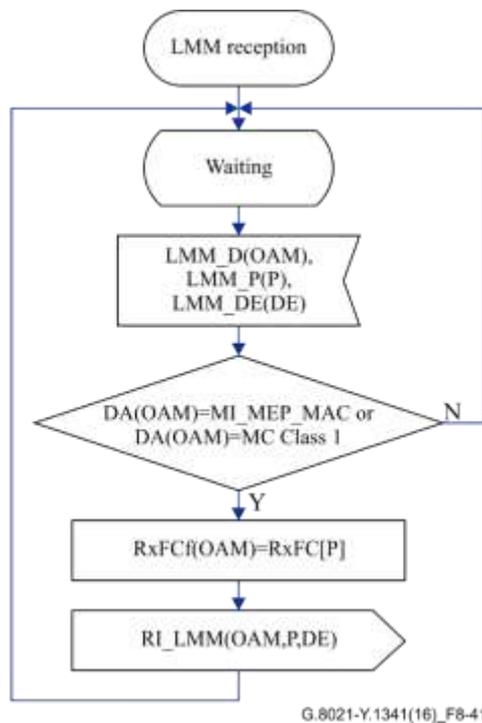
The LMM traffic unit is generated by the LMM generate function in Figure 8-39. Figure 8-40 shows the resultant LMM traffic unit. The type signal is set to 1 if it is the proactive OAM, or set to 0 if it is the on-demand OAM operation.

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA=LMM(DA)																															
5																	SA=Undefined															
9																																
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef				Version=1				OpCode=43 (LMM)							
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Type	TLV Offset =12								TxFCf=LMM(Tx)															
21	TxFCf Continued																Reserved for RxFCf in LMR=0															
25	Reserved Continued																Reserved for TxFCb in LMR=0															
29	Reserved Continued																End TLV=0															

Figure 8-40 – LMM traffic unit

### 8.1.9.4 LMM reception process

This process processes received LMM traffic units. It checks the destination address, the DA must be either the local MAC address or it should be a multicast class 1 destination address. If this is the case the LMM reception process writes the Rx Counter value to the received traffic unit in the RxFCf field, and forwards the received traffic unit and complementing P and DE signals as remote information to the LMR generation process. Figure 8-41 shows the LMM reception behaviour.



**Figure 8-41 – LMM reception behaviour**

#### 8.1.9.5 LMR generation process

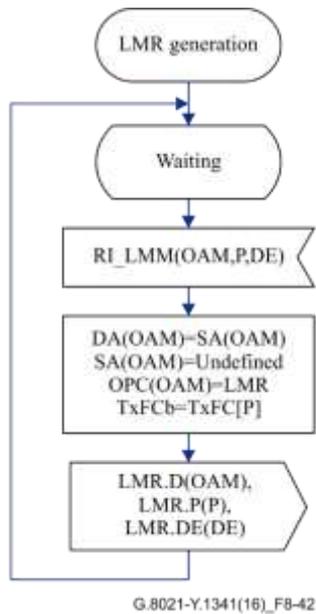
The LMR generation process generates an LMR traffic unit on receipt of RI\_LMM signals. The LMR traffic unit is based on the received LMM traffic unit (as conveyed in the RI\_LMM\_D signal), however:

- the SA of the LMM traffic unit becomes the DA of the LMR traffic unit
- the OpCode is set to LMR
- the TxFCb field is assigned the value of the Tx counter.

Figure 8-42 shows the LMR generation behaviour.

NOTE – In the generated LMR, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be overwritten with the local MAC address, and the MEL will be overwritten with MI\_MEL.

Note that the RxFCf field is already assigned a value by the LMM reception process.



**Figure 8-42 – LMR generation behaviour**

Figure 8-43 shows the resultant LMR traffic unit.

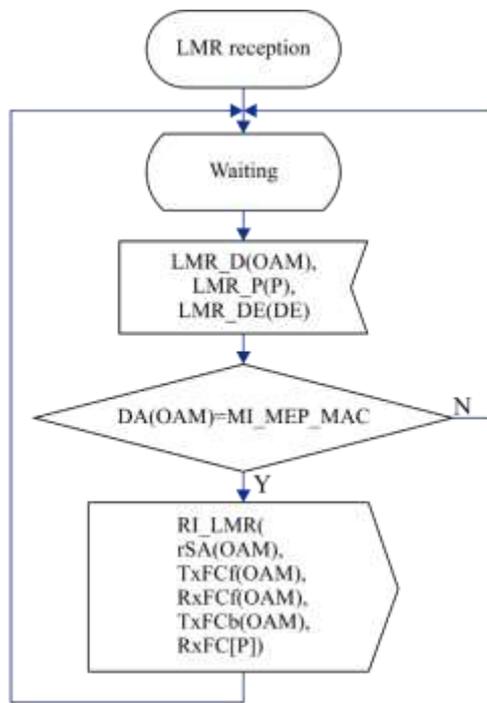
	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA = SA(RI_LMM(D))																															
5	-----																SA = Undefined															
9	-----																															
13	EtherType = 89-02																MEL = Undef				Version = version (RI_LMM(D))				OpCode = 42 (LMR)							
17	Flags = Flags(RI_LMM(D))								TLV Offset = TLV Offset(RI_LMM(D))								TxFCf = TxFCf(RI_LMM(D))															
21	TxFCf continued																RxFCf = RxFCf(RI_LMM(D))															
25	RxFCf continued																TxFCb = Tx counter															
29	TxFCb continued																End TLV = End TLV(RI_LMM(D))															

G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-43

**Figure 8-43 – LMR traffic unit**

### 8.1.9.6 LMR reception process

This process processes received LMR traffic units. If the DA equals the local MAC address, it extracts the counter values TxFCf, RxFCf, TxFCb from the received traffic unit as well as the SA field. These values together with the value of the Rx counter(RxFCI) are forwarded as RI signals. Figure 8-44 shows the LMR reception behaviour.



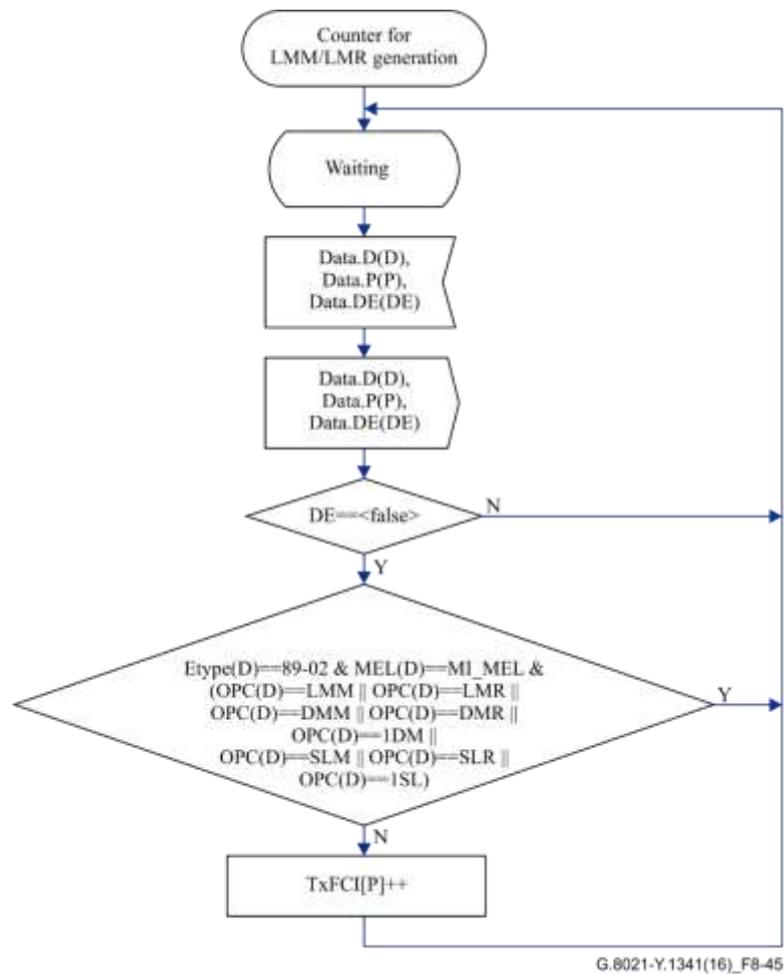
G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-44

**Figure 8-44 – LMR reception behaviour**

### 8.1.9.7 Counter process

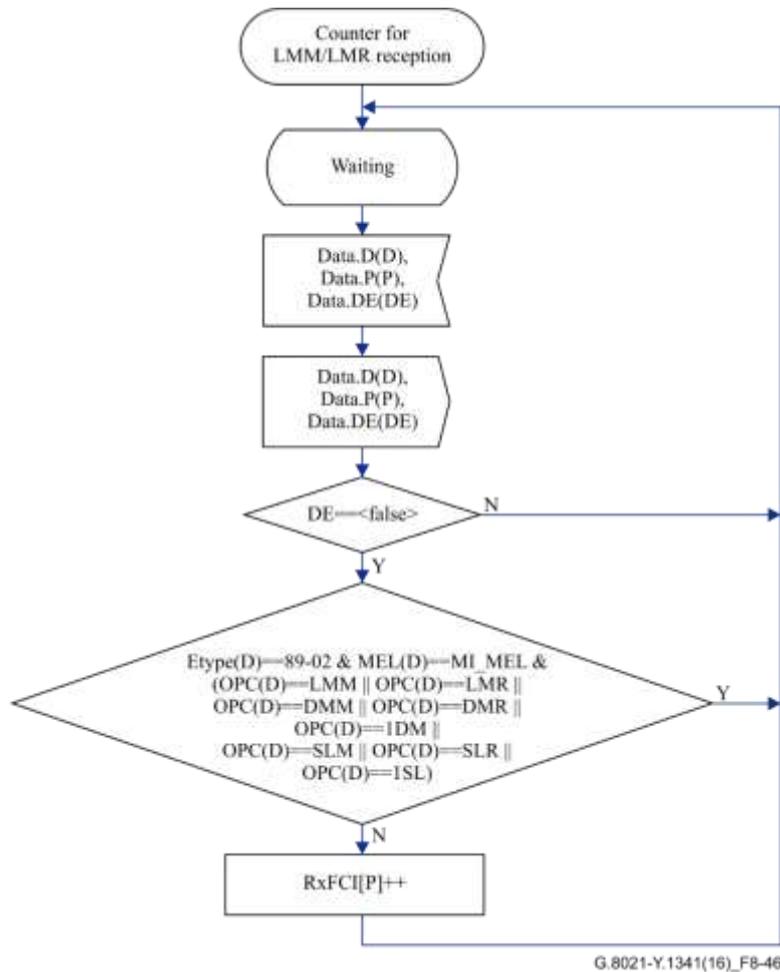
This process counts the number of transmitted and received frames.

The counter process for LMM/LMR generation receives ETH\_AI and forwards it. It counts the number of ETH\_AI traffic units received with ETH\_AI\_DE to <false (0)>. Figure 8-45 shows the counter behaviour for LMM/LMR generation.



**Figure 8-45 – Counter behaviour for LMM/LMR generation**

The counter process for LMM/LMR reception receives ETH\_CI and forwards them as ETH\_AI traffic units. It counts this number of ETH\_AI instances with ETH\_AI\_DE equal to <false (0)>. Figure 8-46 shows the counter behaviour for LMM/LMR reception.



**Figure 8-46 – Counter behaviour for LMM/LMR reception**

NOTE 1 – To maintain the same behaviour with the earlier versions of this Recommendation, the counter process for LMM/LMR generation and reception excludes the counting of OAM frames which are applicable to both proactive and on-demand performance monitoring (i.e., LMM, LMR, DMM, DMR, 1DM, SLM, SLR and 1SL).

NOTE 2 – The current version of this Recommendation assumes that this process activates the needed TxFCI and RxFCI frame counters before any ETH-LM measurement is initiated. The mechanisms for activating these counters as well as the behaviour when an ETH-LM measurement is initiated before these counters are activated are outside the scope of this version of the Recommendation.

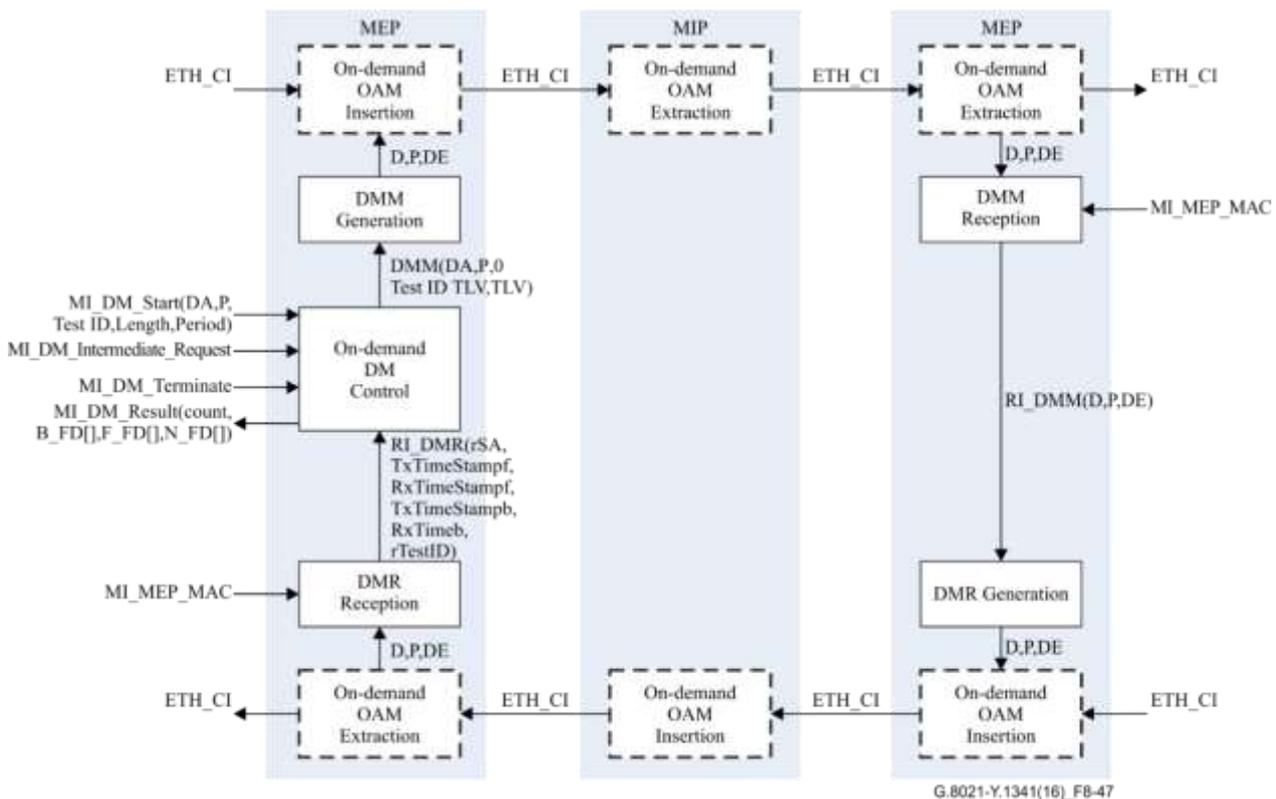
### 8.1.10 Single-ended delay measurement (DM) processes

#### 8.1.10.1 Overview

Figure 8-47 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the on-demand single-ended delay measurement protocol.

NOTE – In previous versions of this Recommendation, single-ended delay measurement was known as delay measurement. With regard to those definitions, refer to [ITU-T G.8013].

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM source insertion process in clause 9.4.2.1. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-47 – Overview of processes involved with on-demand single-ended delay measurement**

The on-demand DM control process controls the on-demand DM protocol. The protocol is activated upon receipt of the MI\_DM\_Start(DA,P,Test ID,Length,Period) signal and remains activated until the MI\_DM\_Terminate signal is received. The result is communicated via the MI\_DM\_Result(count, B\_FD[], F\_FD[], N\_FD[]) signal when the process is terminated by the MI\_DM\_Terminate signal or when an intermediate result is requested via the MI\_DM\_Intermediate\_Request signal. If the on-demand DM control process activates the multiple monitoring on different CoS levels simultaneously, each result is independently managed per CoS level. Optional test ID TLVs can be utilized to distinguish each measurement if multiple measurements are simultaneously activated in an ME. If the protocol is used in multipoint-to-multipoint environments, the multicast class 1 address can be used for a DA and the test result is independently managed per peer node.

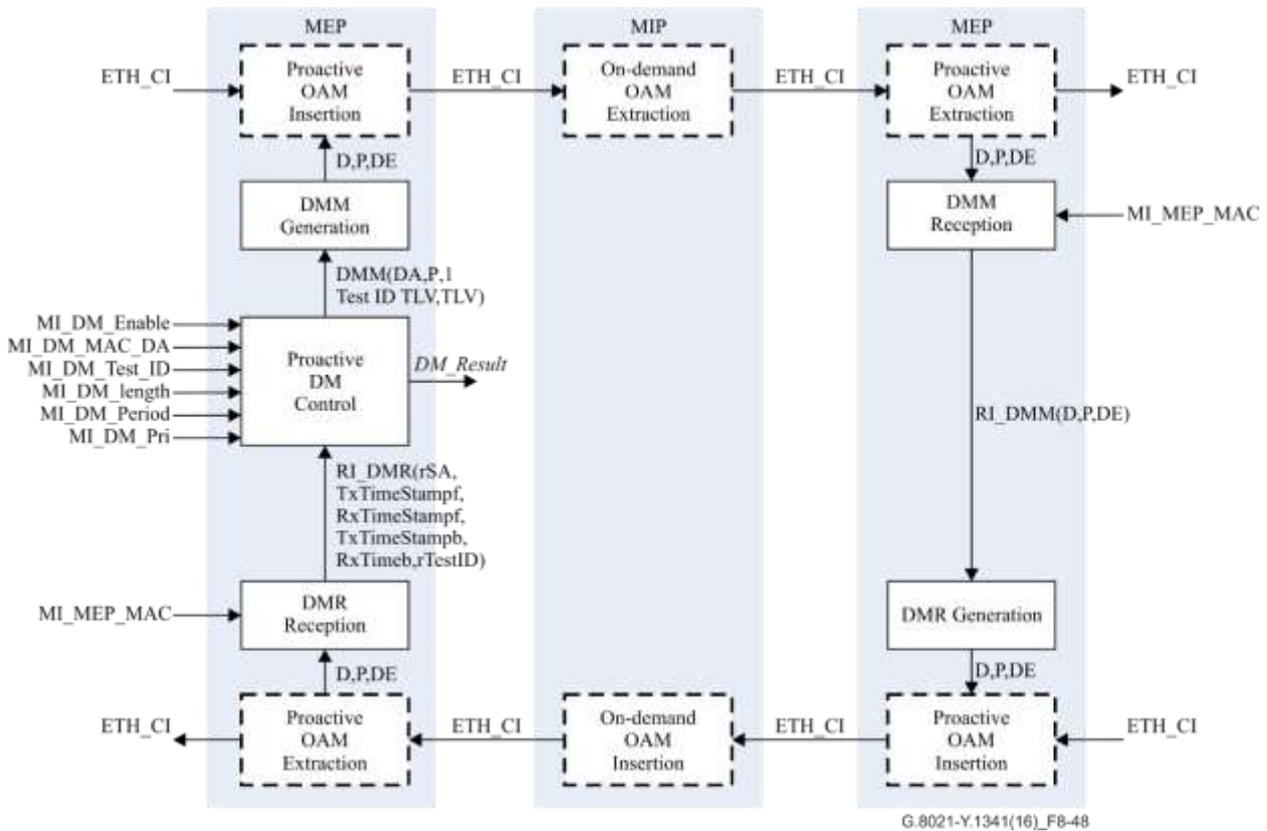
The DMM generation process generates DMM traffic units that pass through MIPs transparently, but are received and processed by DMM reception processes in MEPs. The DMR generation process may generate a DMR traffic unit in response. This DMR traffic unit also passes transparently through MIPs, but is received and processed by DMR reception processes in MEPs.

At the source MEP side, the DMM generation process stamps the value of the local time to the TxTimeStampf field in the DMM message when the first bit of the frame is transmitted. Note well that at the sink MEP side, the DMM reception process stamps the value of the local time to the RxTimeStampf field in the DMM message when the last bit of the frame is received.

The DMR generation and reception process stamps with the same way as the DMM generation and reception process.

Figure 8-48 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the proactive single-ended delay measurement protocol.

The MEP proactive OAM insertion process is defined in clause 9.2.1.1, the MEP OAM proactive extraction process in clause 9.2.1.2, the MIP OAM extraction process in clause 9.4.2.1, and the MIP OAM insertion process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.

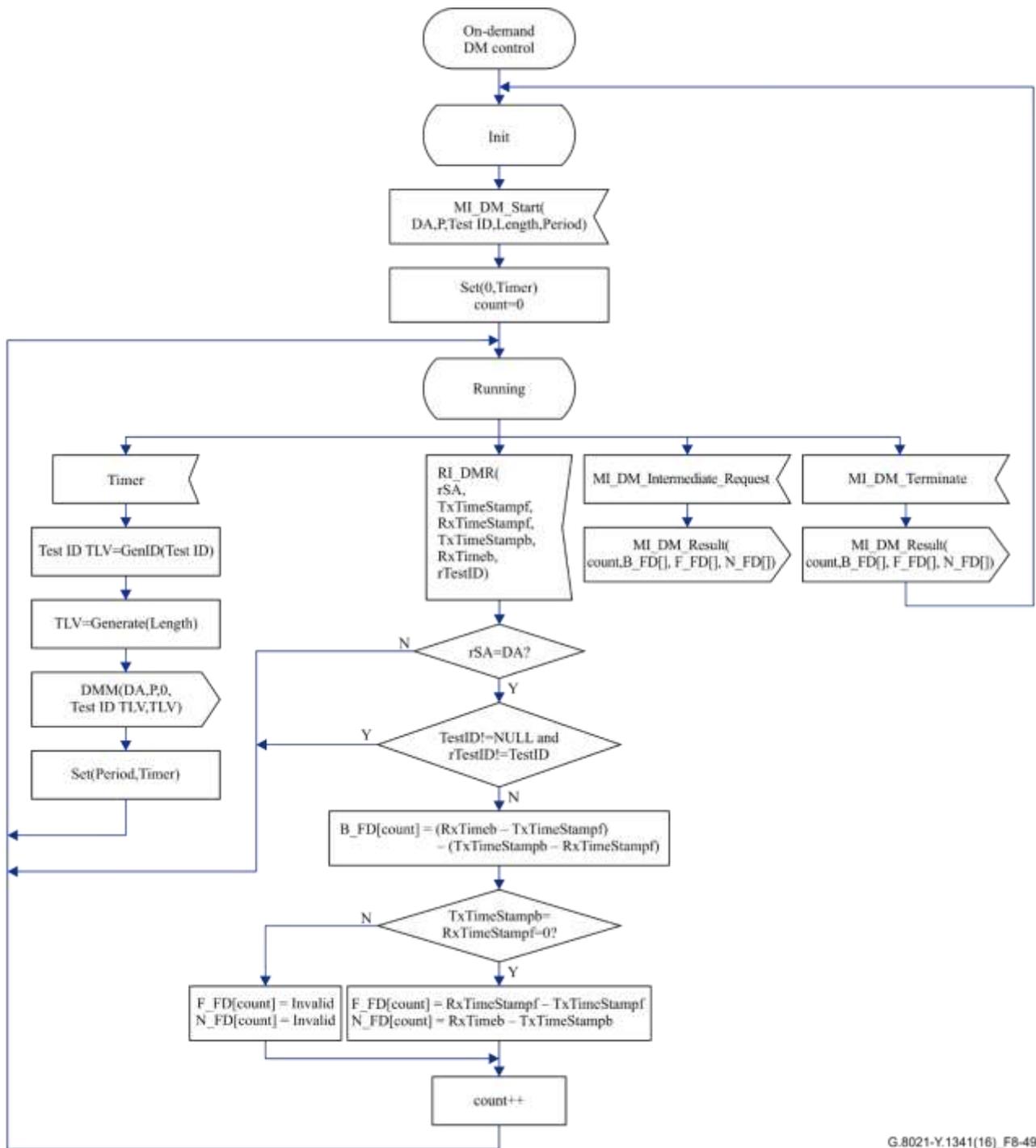


**Figure 8-48 – Overview of processes involved with proactive single-ended delay measurement**

The proactive DM control process controls the proactive DM protocol. If MI\_DM\_Enable is set the DMM frames are sent periodically. The DMM frames are generated with a periodicity determined by MI\_DM\_Period and with a priority determined by MI\_DM\_Pri. The result (B\_FD, F\_FD, N\_FD) is reported via a DMR reception. If the proactive DM control process activates the multiple monitoring on different CoS levels simultaneously, each result is independently managed per CoS level. Optional test ID TLVs can be utilized to distinguish each measurement if multiple measurements are simultaneously activated in an ME. If the protocol is used in multipoint-to-multipoint environments, the multicast class 1 address can be used for a DA and the test result is independently managed per peer node.

### 8.1.10.2 DM control process

The behaviour of the on-demand DM control process is defined in Figure 8-49.

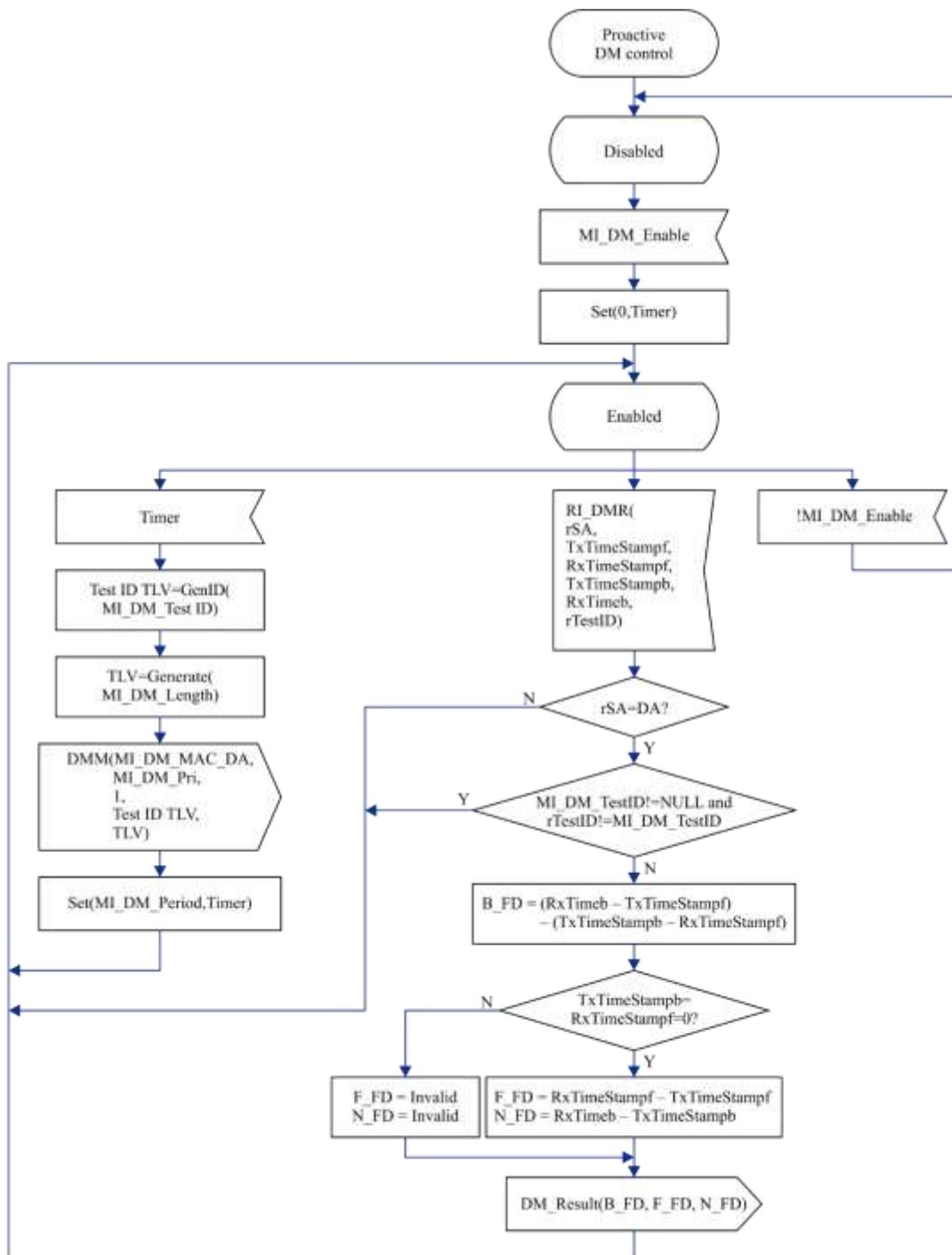


G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_FB-49

**Figure 8-49 – On-demand DM control behaviour**

Upon receipt of the MI\_DM\_Start(DA,P,Test ID,Length,Period), the DM protocol is started. Every period the generation of a DMM frame is triggered (using the DMM(DA,P,0,Test ID TLV,TLV) signal) until the MI\_DM\_Terminate signal is received. The TLV field of the DMM frames can have two types of TLVs. The first one is the test ID TLV, which is optionally used for a discriminator of each test and the value Test ID is included in the TLV. The second one is the data TLV, which is determined by the Generate(Length) function. Generate(Length) generates a data TLV with length "Length" of an arbitrary bit pattern to be included in the DMM frame.

Upon receipt of a DMR traffic unit the delay value recorded by this particular DMR traffic unit is calculated. This result is reported using the MI\_DM\_Result(count, B\_FD[], F\_FD[], N\_FD[]) signal after the receipt of the MI\_DM\_Terminate signal or of the MI\_DM\_Intermediate\_Request signal. Note that the measurements of F\_FD and N\_FD are not supported by peer MEP if both TxTimeStampb and TxTimeStampf are zero.



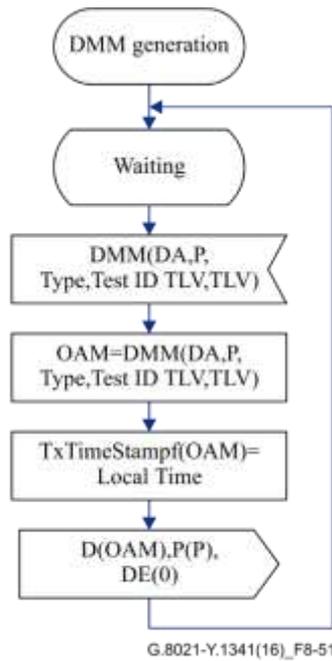
G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-50

**Figure 8-50 – Proactive DM control behaviour**

The behaviour of the proactive DM control process is defined in Figure 8-50. If the MI\_DM\_Enable is asserted, the process starts to generate DMM frames (using the DMM(MI\_DM\_MAC\_DA,MI\_DM\_Pri,1, Test ID TLV,TLV) signal). The result (B\_FD, F\_FD, N\_FD) is reported via a DMR reception.

### 8.1.10.3 DMM generation process

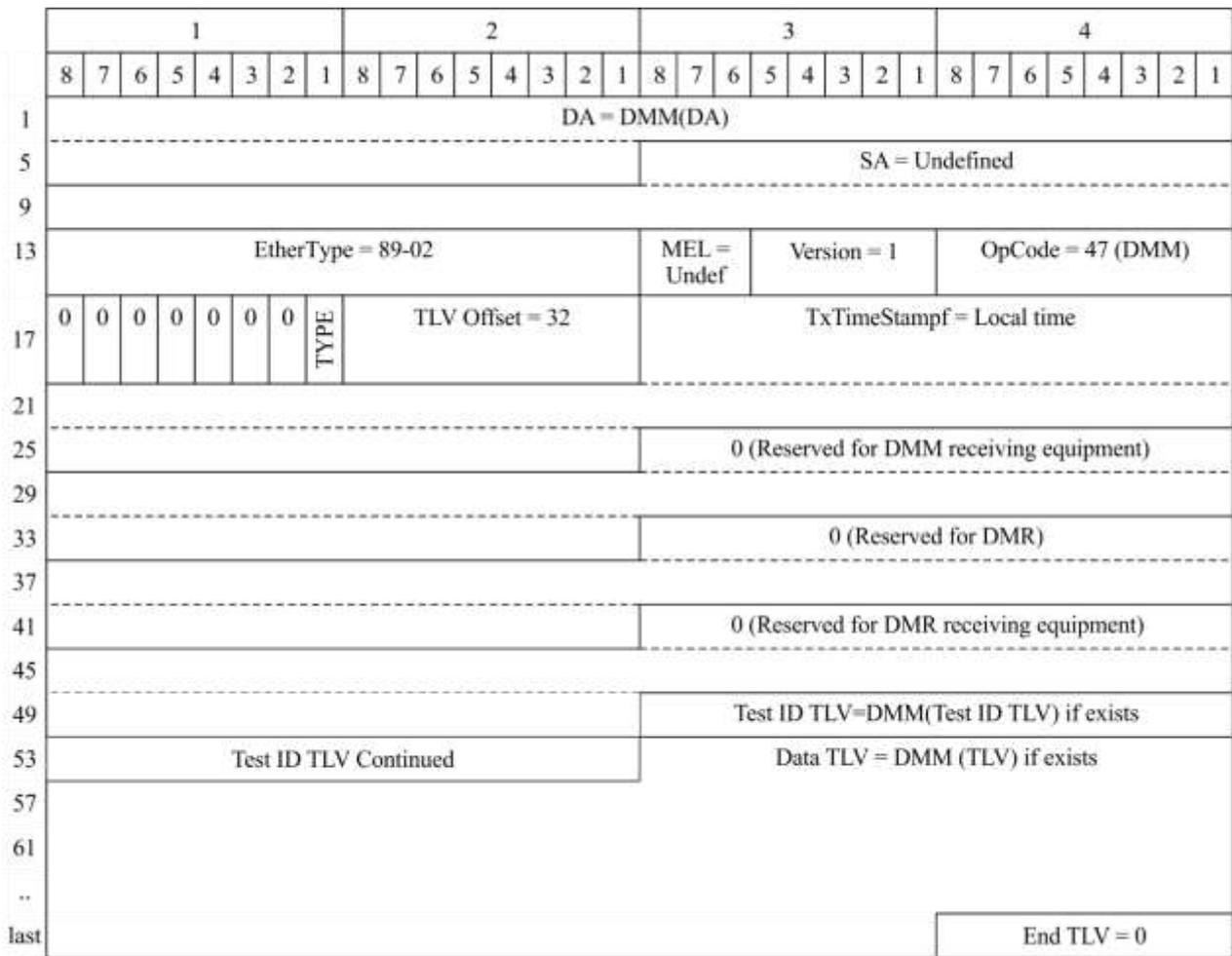
The behaviour of the DMM generation process is defined in Figure 8-51.



**Figure 8-51 – DMM generation behaviour**

Upon receiving the  $DMM(DA,P,Type,Test\ ID\ TLV,TLV)$ , a single DMM traffic unit (see Figure 8-52) is generated together with the complementing P and DE signals. The DA of the generated traffic unit is determined by the DMM(DA) signal. The TxTimeStampf field is assigned the value of the local time.

The P signal value is defined by DMM(P). The DE signal is set to 0. The type signal is set to 1 if it is the proactive OAM, or set to 0 if it is the on-demand OAM operation. The test ID signal is determined by the DMM(Test ID TLV) signal. The TLV signal is determined by the DMM(TLV) signal. If both the test ID TLV and data TLV are included in the DMM PDU, it is recommended that the test ID TLV be located at the beginning of the optional TLV field. It makes for easier classification of the test ID in the received PDUs.

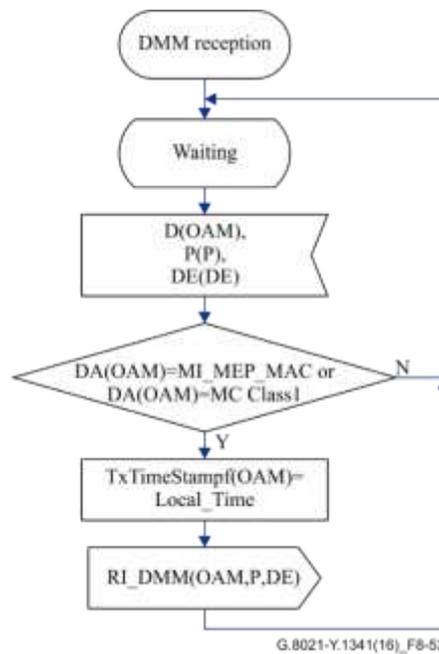


G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-52

Figure 8-52 – DMM traffic unit

#### 8.1.10.4 DMM reception process

The DMM reception process processes the received DMM traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-53.



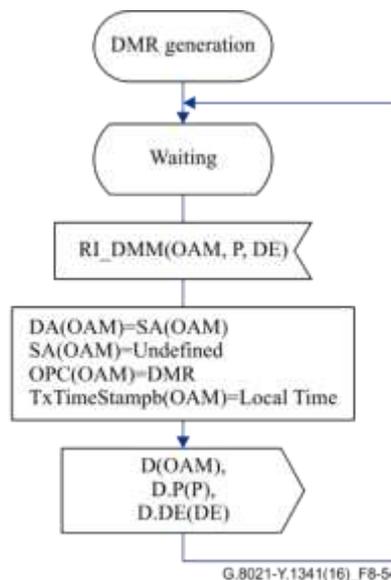
**Figure 8-53 – DMM reception behaviour**

First the DA is checked, it should be the local MAC address or a multicast class 1 address, otherwise the frame is ignored.

If the DA is the local MAC or a multicast class 1 address the RxTimeStampf field is assigned the value of the local time and traffic unit and the complementing P and DE signals are forwarded as remote information to the DMR generation process.

### 8.1.10.5 DMR generation process

The DMR generation process generates a DMR traffic unit and its complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-54.



**Figure 8-54 – DMR generation behaviour**

Upon receipt of the remote information containing a DMM traffic unit, the DMR generation process generates a DMR traffic unit and forwards it to the OAM insertion process.

As part of the DMR generation the:

- DA of the DMR traffic unit is the SA of the original DMM traffic unit.
- The OpCode is changed into DMR OpCode.
- The TxTimeStampt field is assigned the value of the local time.
- All the other fields (including TLVs and padding after the End TLV) are copied from the remote information containing the original DMM traffic unit.

The resulting DMR traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-55.

NOTE – In the generated DMR, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be overwritten with the local MAC address, and the MEL will be overwritten with MI\_MEL.

The TLVs are copied from the remote information containing the original DMM traffic unit. If multiple TLVs exist, the order of the TLVs is unchanged.

		1								2								3								4							
		8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		DA=SA(RI_DMM(D))																															
5																		SA=Undefined															
9																																	
13		EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef				Version= Version (RI_DMM(D))				OpCode=46 (DMR)							
17		Flags=Flags(RI_DMM(D))								TLV Offset=TLV Offset(RI_DMM(D))								TxTimeStampf=TxTimeStampf(RI_DMM(D))															
21																																	
25																		RxTimeStampf=RxTimeStampf(RI_DMM(D))															
29																																	
33																		TxTimeStampt=Local Time															
37																																	
41																		0 (Reserved for DMR reception process)															
45																																	
49																		Test ID TLV=Test ID(RI_DMM(D)) if exists															
53		Test ID TLV Continued																Data TLV= TLV (RI_DMM(D)) if exists															
57																																	
61																																	
:																																	
last																										End TLV=End TLV(RI_DMM(D))							

**Figure 8-55 – DMR traffic unit**

### 8.1.10.6 DMR reception process

The DMR reception process processes the received DMR traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-56.

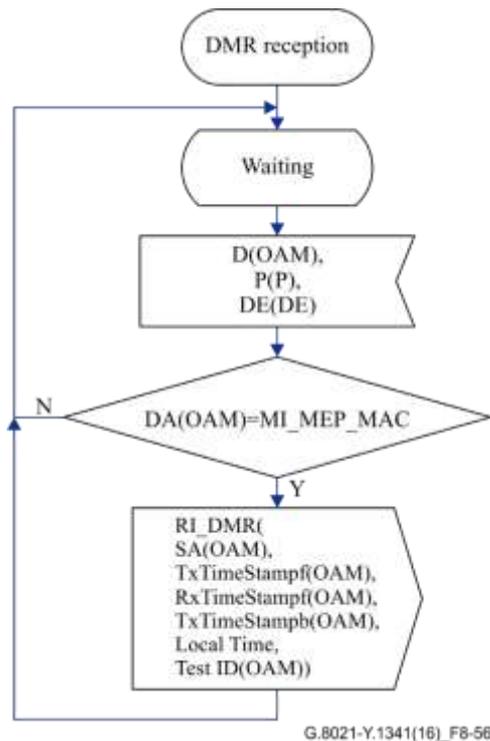


Figure 8-56 – DMR reception behaviour

Upon receipt of a DMR traffic unit the DA field of the traffic unit is checked. If the DA field equals the local MAC address, the DMR traffic unit is processed further, otherwise it is ignored.

If the DMR traffic unit is processed, the TxTimeStampf, RxTimeStampf, TxTimeStampb and test ID are extracted from the traffic unit and signalled together with the local time.

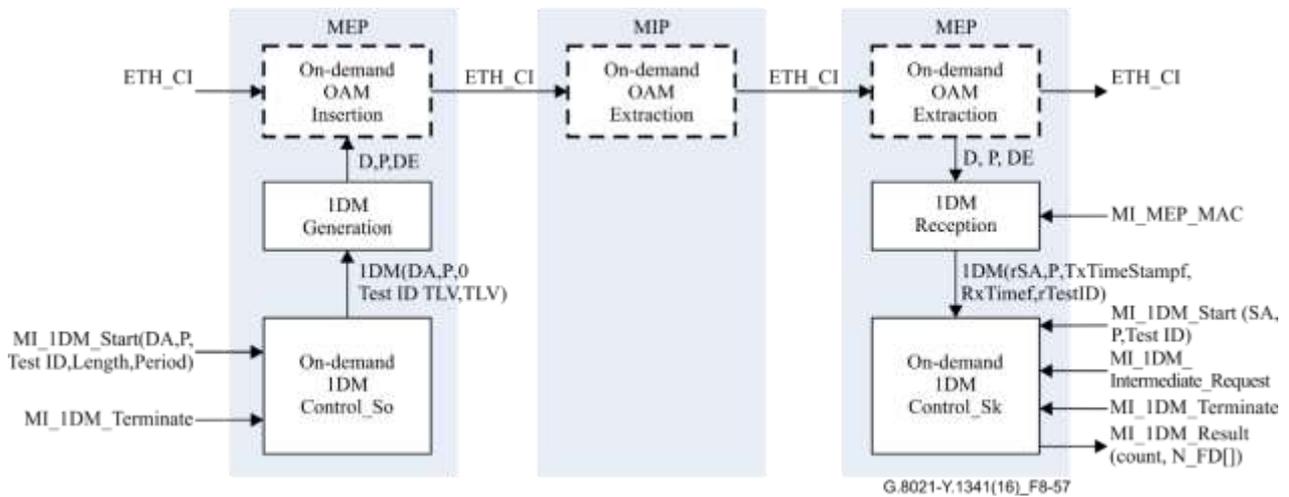
### 8.1.11 Dual-ended delay measurement (1DM) processes

#### 8.1.11.1 Overview

Figure 8-57 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the on-demand dual-ended delay measurement protocol.

NOTE – In previous versions of this Recommendation, dual-ended delay measurement was known as one-way delay measurement. With regard to those definitions, refer to [ITU-T G.8013].

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



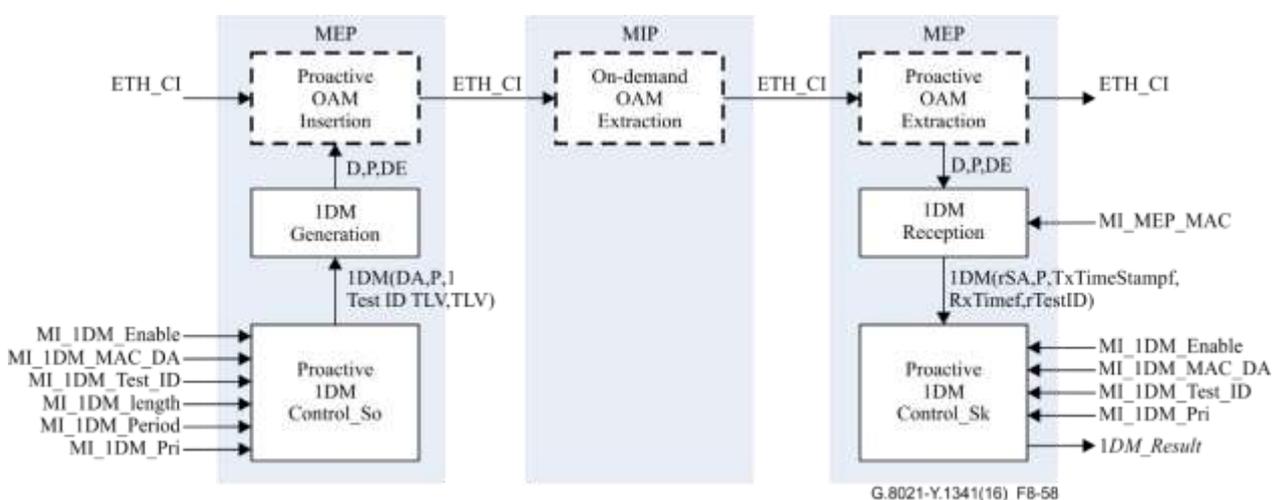
**Figure 8-57 – Overview of processes involved with on-demand dual-ended delay measurement**

The on-demand 1DM protocol is controlled by the on-demand 1DM Control\_So and 1DM Control\_Sk processes. The on-demand 1DM Control\_So process triggers the generation of 1DM traffic units upon receipt of an MI\_IDM\_Start(DA,P,Test ID,Length,Period) signal. The on-demand 1DM Control\_Sk process processes the information from received 1DM traffic units after receiving the MI\_IDM\_Start(SA,P,Test ID) signal. The result is communicated by the sink MEP when the on-demand 1DM Control\_Sk process is terminated by the MI\_IDM\_Terminate signal or when an intermediate result is requested via the MI\_IDM\_Intermediate\_Request signal.

The 1DM generation process generates 1DM messages that pass transparently through MIPs and are received and processed by the 1DM reception process in MEPs.

At the source MEP side, the 1DM generation process stamps the value of the local time to the TxTimeStampf field in the 1DM message when the first bit of the frame is transmitted. Note well that at the sink MEP side, the 1DM reception process records the value of the local time when the last bit of the frame is received.

Figure 8-58 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the proactive dual-ended delay measurement protocol.



**Figure 8-58 – Overview of processes involved with proactive dual-ended delay measurement**

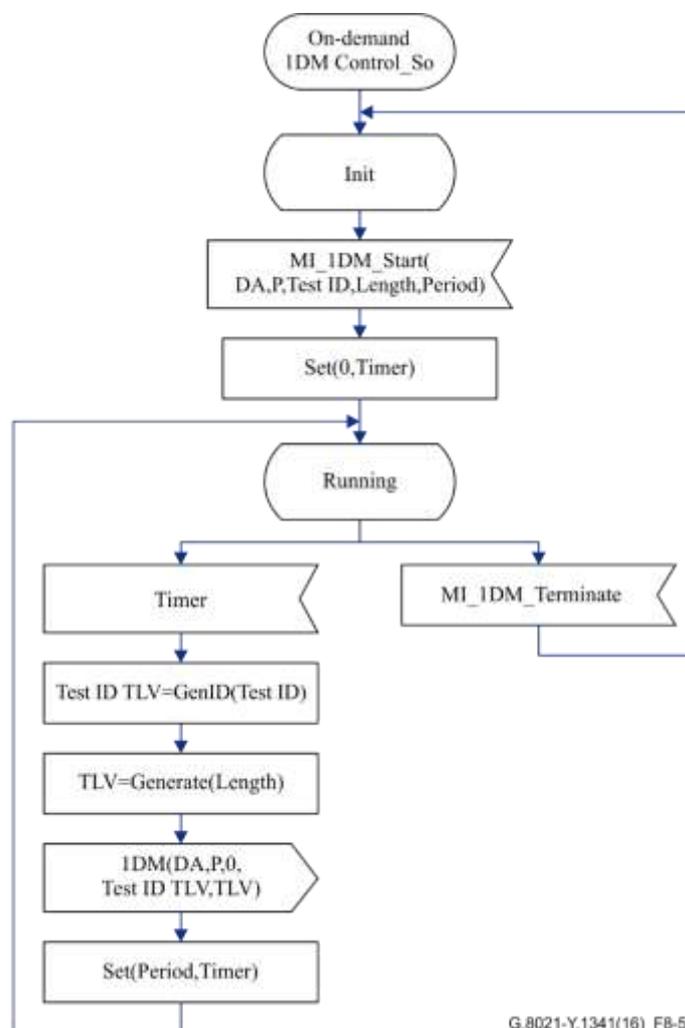
The MEP proactive-OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.2.1.1, the MEP proactive OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.2.1.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2.

The proactive 1DM Control\_So process triggers the generation of 1DM traffic units if MI\_1DM\_Enable signal is set. The 1DM frames are generated with a periodicity determined by MI\_1DM\_Period and with a priority determined by MI\_1DM\_Pri. The result (N\_FD) is reported via a 1DM reception by the 1DM Control\_Sk process.

### 8.1.11.2 1DM Control\_So Process

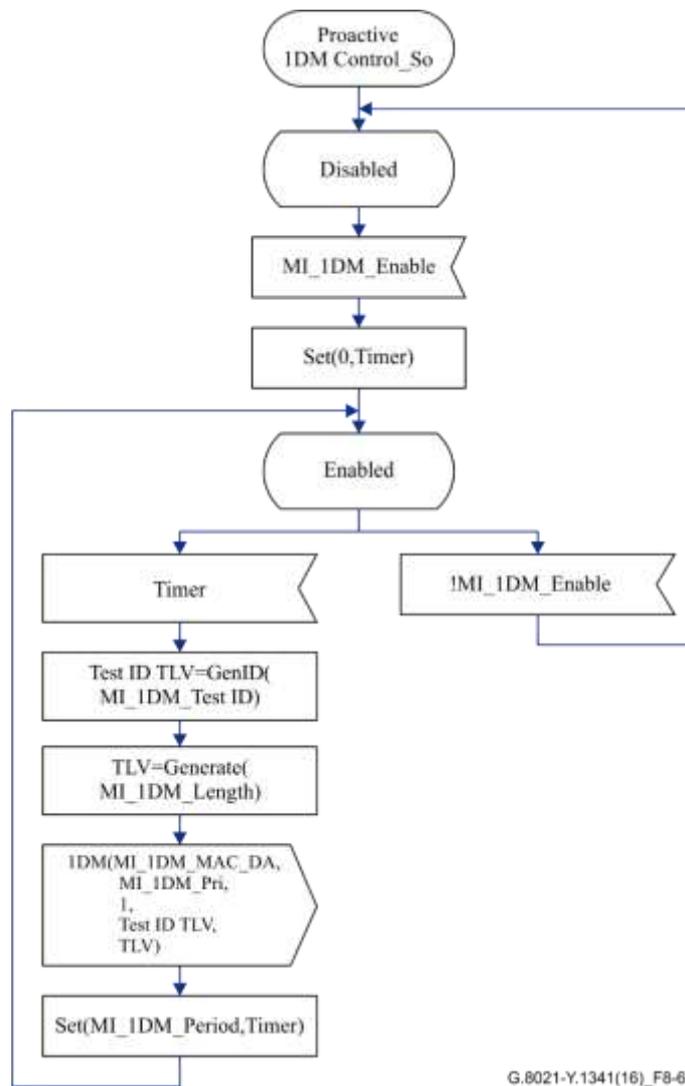
Figure 8-59 shows the behaviour of the on-demand 1DM Control\_So Process. Upon receipt of the MI\_1DM\_Start(DA,P,Test ID,Length,Period) signal the 1DM protocol is started. The protocol will run until the receipt of the MI\_1DM\_Terminate signal.

If the DM protocol is running every period (as specified in the MI\_1DM\_Start signal) the generation of a 1DM message is triggered by generating the 1DM(DA,P,0,Test ID TLV,TLV) signal towards the 1DM generation process. The TLV field of the 1DM frames can have two types of TLVs. The first one is the test ID TLV, which is optionally used for a discriminator of each test and the value Test ID is included in the TLV. The second one is the data TLV, which is determined by the Generate(Length) function. Generate(Length) generates a data TLV with length "Length" of an arbitrary bit pattern to be included in the 1DM frame.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-59

Figure 8-59 – On-demand 1DM Control\_So behaviour

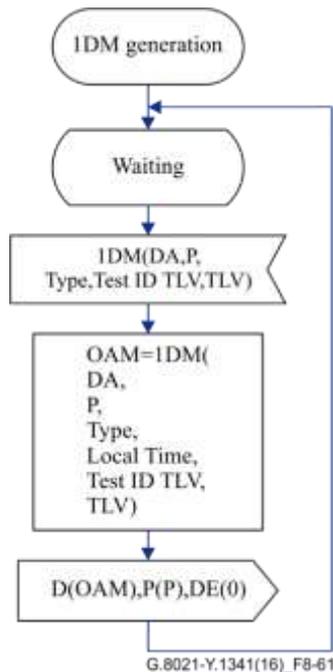


**Figure 8-60 – Proactive 1DM Control\_So behaviour**

The behaviour of the proactive 1DM control process is defined in Figure 8-60.

If the MI\_1DM\_Enable is asserted, the process starts to generate 1DM frames (using the 1DM(MI\_1DM\_MAC\_DA,MI\_1DM\_Pri,1, Test ID TLV,TLV) signal).

### 8.1.11.3 1DM generation process



**Figure 8-61 – 1DM generation behaviour**

Figure 8-61 shows the 1DM generation process. Upon receiving the 1DM(DA,P,Type,Test ID TLV,TLV) signal a single 1DM traffic unit is generated by the OAM=1DM(DA,P,Type, LocalTime, Test ID TLV, TLV) call.

Together with this 1DM traffic unit the complementing P and DE signals are generated. The DA of the generated 1DM traffic unit is determined by the 1DM(DA) signal. The TxTimeStampf field is assigned the value of the local time. The value of the P signal is determined by the 1DM(P) signal. The DE signal is set to 0. The type signal is set to 1 if it is the proactive OAM, or set to 0 if it is the on-demand OAM operation. The test ID signal is determined by the 1DM(Test ID TLV) signal. The TLV signal is determined by the 1DM(TLV) signal.

The resulting traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-62.

NOTE – In the generated 1DM traffic unit, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be assigned the local MAC address, and the MEL will be assigned by MI\_MEL.

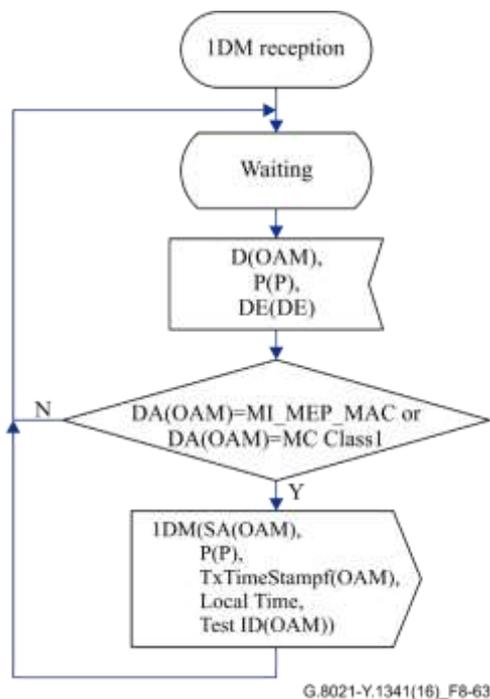
If both the test ID TLV and data TLV are included in the 1DM PDU, it is recommended that the test ID TLV be located at the beginning of the optional TLV field. It makes for easier classification of the test ID in the received PDUs.

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA=1DM(DA)																															
5																	SA=Undefined															
9																																
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef	Version=1	OpCode=45 (1DM)													
17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Type	TLV Offset =16								TxTimeStampf=Local Time															
21																																
25																	0 (Reserved for 1DM receiving equipment)															
29																																
33																	Test ID TLV=1DM(Test ID TLV) if exists															
37	Test ID TLV Continued																Data TLV=1DM(TLV) if exists															
41																																
45																																
:																																
last																									End TLV (0)							

**Figure 8-62 – 1DM traffic unit**

#### 8.1.11.4 1DM reception process

The 1DM reception process processes the received 1DM traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-63.



**Figure 8-63 – 1DM reception behaviour**

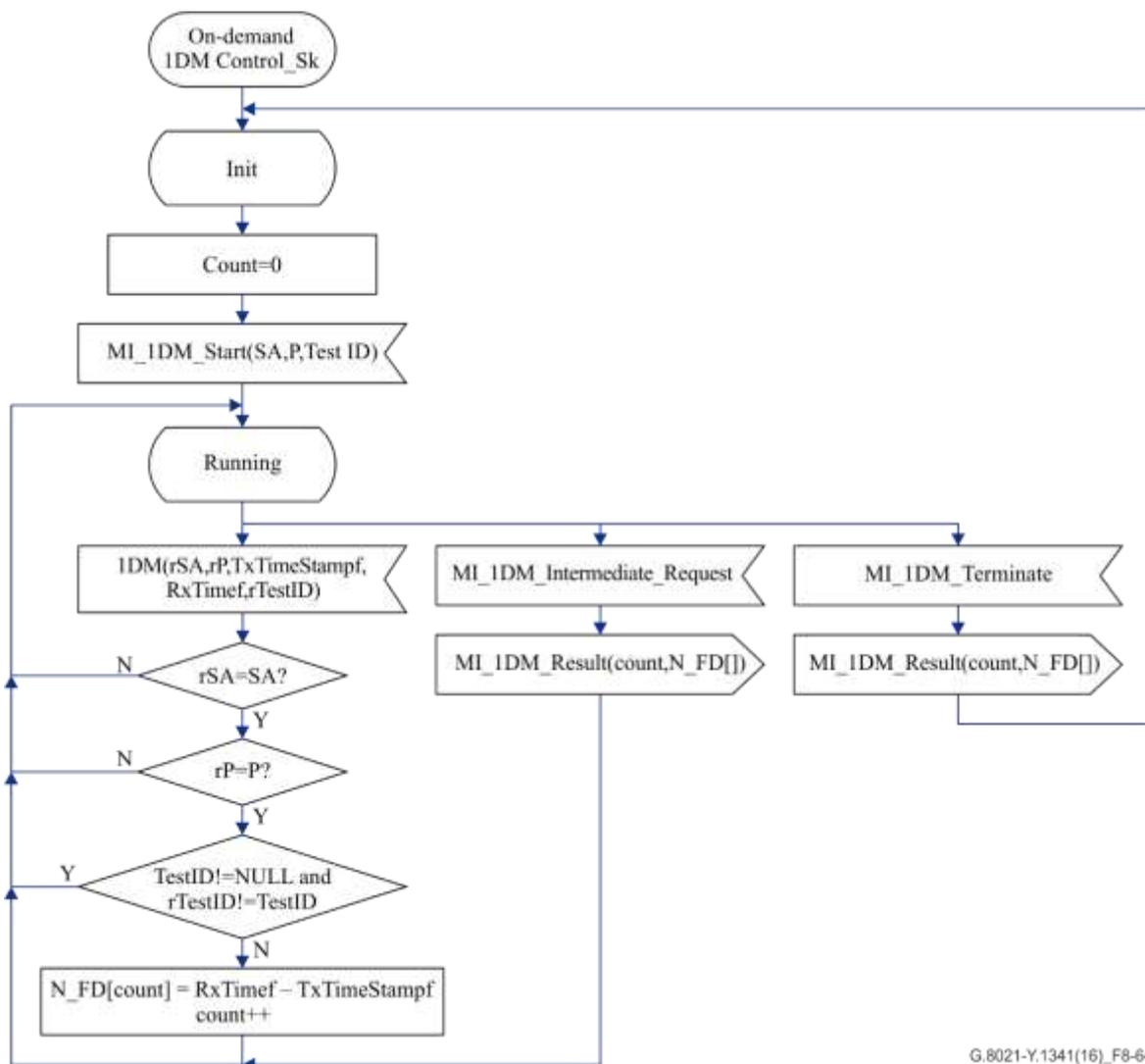
Upon receipt of a 1DM traffic unit the DA field is checked. The 1DM traffic unit is processed if the DA is equal to the local MAC address or multicast class 1 MAC address. Otherwise, the traffic unit is ignored.

If the 1DM traffic unit is processed the SA and TxTimeStampf fields are extracted and forwarded to the 1DM Control\_Sk process together with the local time using the 1DM(rSA,rP,TxTimeStampf,RxTimef,rTestID) signal.

### 8.1.11.5 1DM Control\_Sk Process

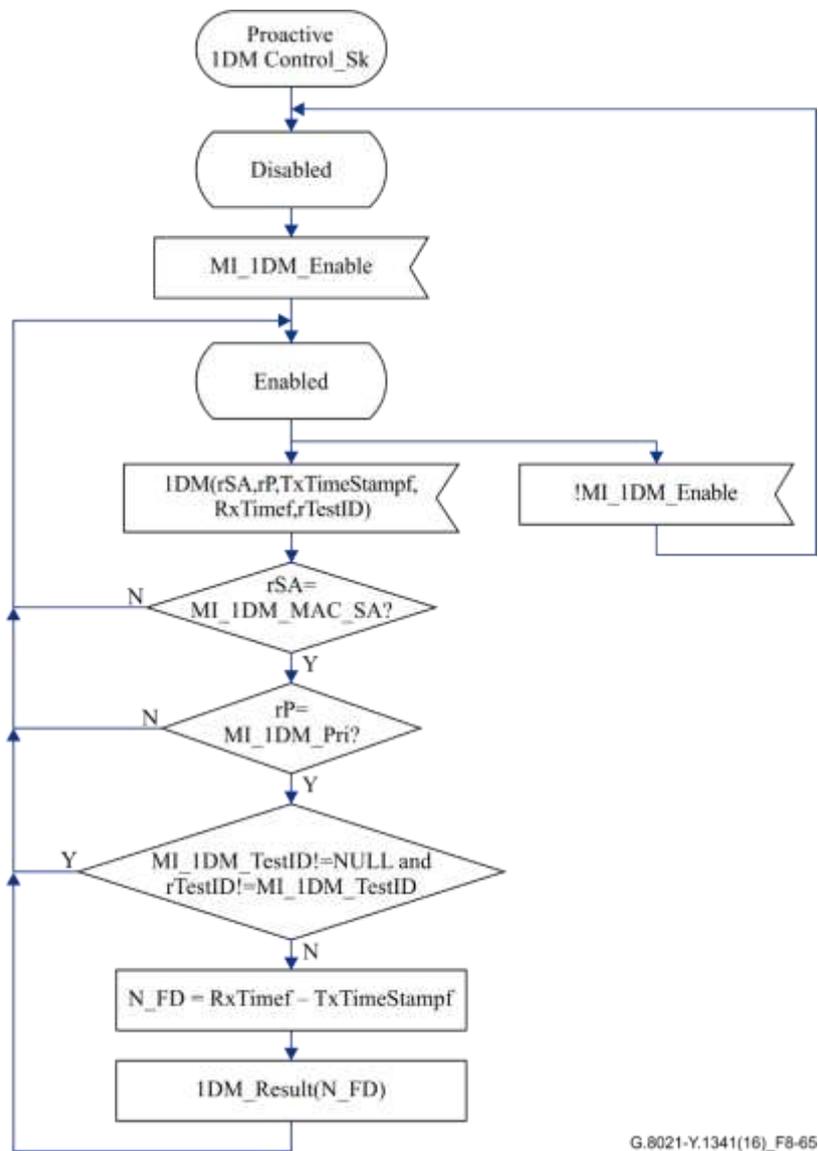
Figure 8-64 shows the behaviour of the on-demand 1DM Control\_Sk process. The MI\_1DM\_Start(SA,P,TestID) signal starts the processing of 1DM messages coming from an MEP with SA as the MAC address. The protocol runs until the receipt of the MI\_1DM\_Terminate signal.

While running the process processes the received 1DM(rSA,rP,TxTimeStampf,RxTimef,rTestID) information. First the rSA is compared with the SA from the MI\_1DM\_Start (SA) signal. If the rSA is not equal to this SA, the information is ignored. Next the rP is compared with the priority from the MI\_1DM\_Start (P) signal. If the rP is not equal to this P, the information is ignored. Finally, the rTestID is compared with the TestID from the MI\_1DM\_Start (Test ID) signal. If the MI\_1DM\_Start (Test ID) signal is configured and rTestID is available but both values are different, the information is ignored. Otherwise, the delay from the single received 1DM traffic unit is calculated. This result is reported using the MI\_1DM\_Result(count, N\_FD[]) signal after the receipt of the MI\_1DM\_Terminate signal or of the MI\_1DM\_Intermediate\_Request signal.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-64

Figure 8-64 – On-demand 1DM Control\_Sk process



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-65

**Figure 8-65 – Proactive 1DM Control\_Sk process**

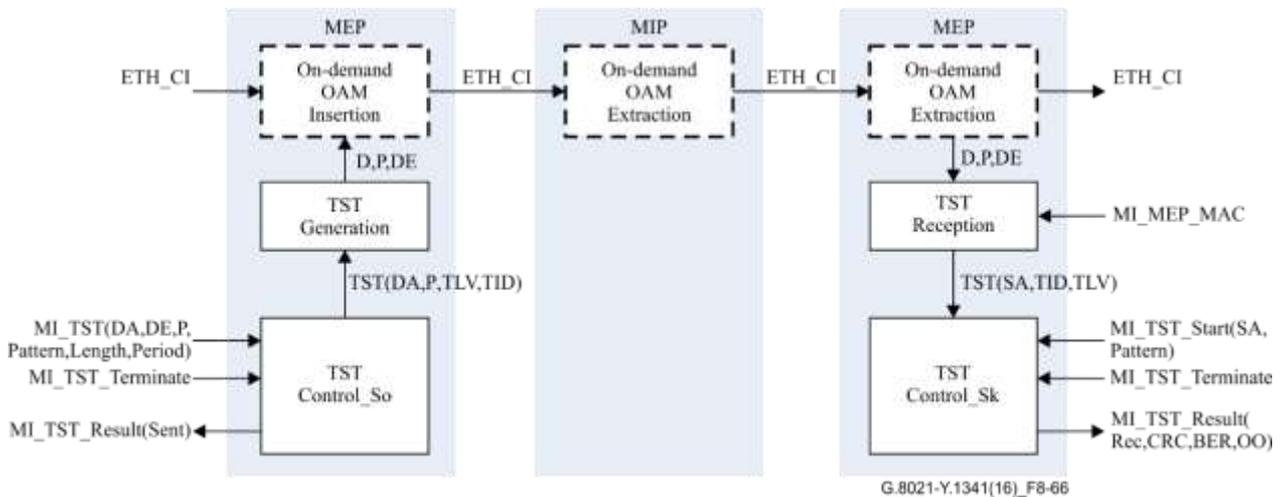
The behaviour of the proactive 1DM Control\_Sk Process is defined in Figure 8-65. If the MI\_1DM\_Enable is asserted, the result (N\_FD) is reported via a 1DM reception.

### 8.1.12 Test (TST) processes

#### 8.1.12.1 Overview

Figure 8-66 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the test protocol.

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units together with the complementing P and DE signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-66 – Overview of processes involved with the test protocol**

The TST protocol is controlled by the TST Control\_So and TST Control\_Sk processes. The TST Control\_So process triggers the generation of TST traffic units after the receipt of an MI\_TST\_Start(DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,Period) signal. The TST Control\_Sk process processes the information from received TST traffic units after receiving the MI\_TST\_Start(SA,Pattern) signal.

The TST generation process generates TST messages that pass transparently through MIPs and are received and processed by the TST reception process in MEPs.

The processes are defined below.

### 8.1.12.2 TST Control\_So process

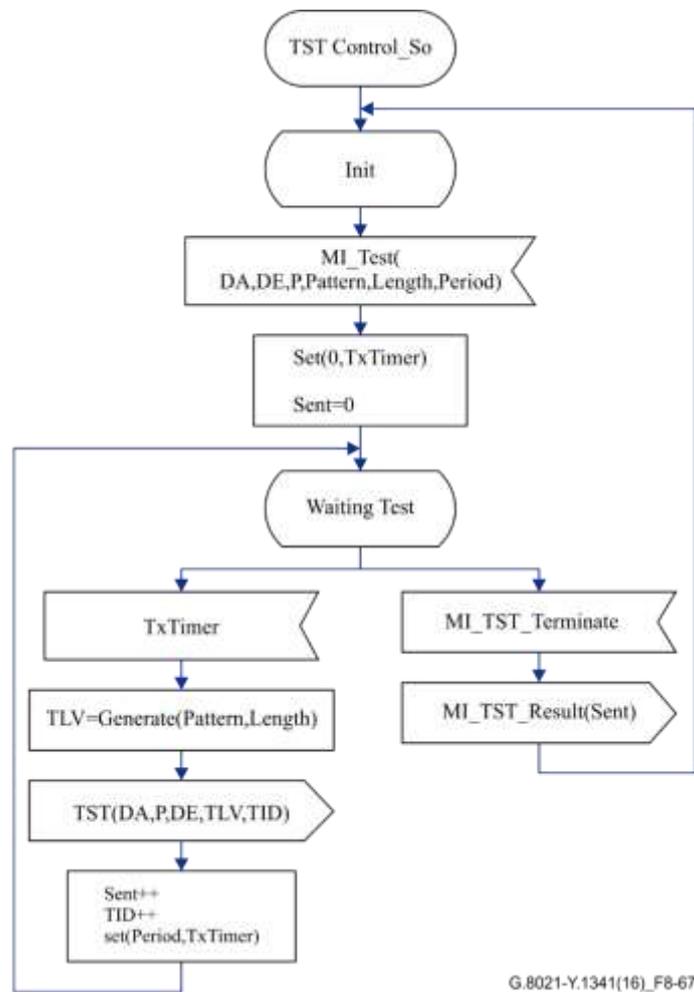
Figure 8-67 defines the behaviour of the TST Control\_So process. This process starts the transmission of TST traffic units after receiving the MI\_Test(DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,Period) signal. Each transmission of TST traffic units is triggered by the generation of the TST(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal. This is continued until the receipt of the MI\_Test\_Terminate signal. After receiving this signal the number of triggered TST traffic units is reported back using the MI\_Test\_Result(Sent) signal.

The TLV field of the TST frames is determined by the Generate(Pattern, Length) function. For "Pattern" the following types are defined:

- 0: "Null signal without CRC-32"
- 1: "Null signal with CRC-32"
- 2: "PRBS  $2^{31}-1$  without CRC-32"
- 3: "PRBS  $2^{31}-1$  with CRC-32"

The length parameter determines the length of the generated TLV.

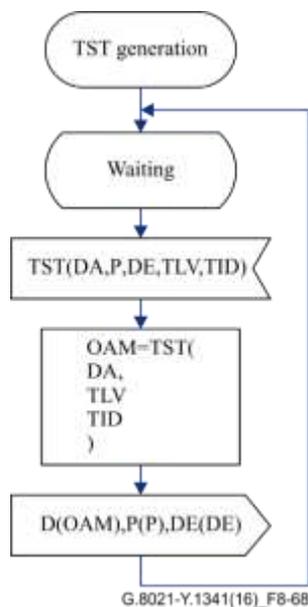
Generate(Pattern, Length) generates a test TLV with length "Length" to be included in the TST frame. Therefore, this TLV is passed using the TST(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID) signal to the TST generation process.



**Figure 8-67 – TST Control\_So behaviour**

### 8.1.12.3 TST generation process

Figure 8-68 defines the behaviour of the TST generation process.



**Figure 8-68 – TST generation behaviour**

Upon receiving the TST(DA,P,DE,TLV,TID), a single TST traffic unit is generated together with the complementing P and DE signals. The TST traffic unit is generated by:

OAM=TST(DA,TLV,TID).

The DA of the generated TST traffic unit is determined by the TST(DA) signal. The transaction identifier field gets the value of TST(TID); the TLV field is populated with TST(TLV). The resulting TST traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-69.

NOTE – In the generated TST traffic unit, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be assigned the local MAC address, and the MEL will be assigned by MI\_MEL.

The P signal is determined by the TST(P) signal.

The DE signal is determined by the TST(DE) signal.

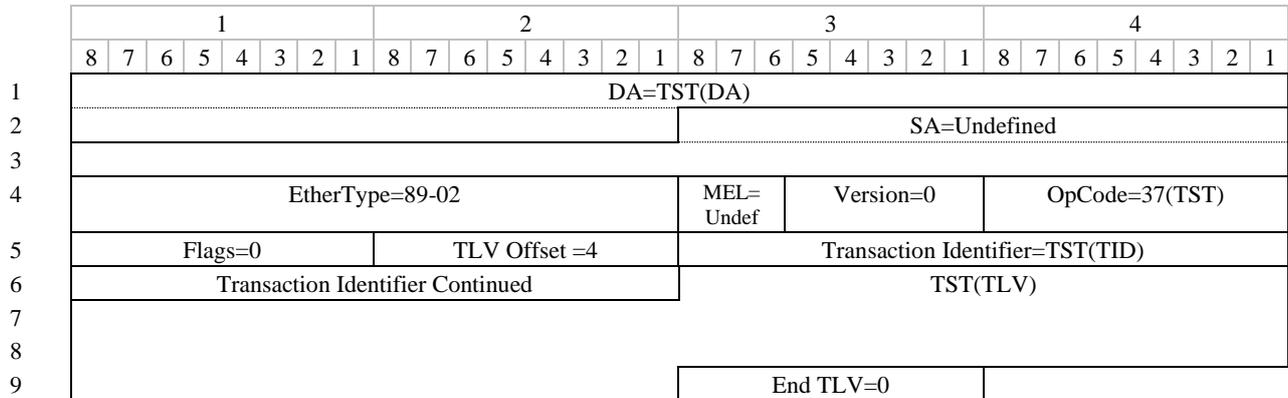


Figure 8-69 – TST traffic unit

#### 8.1.12.4 TST reception process

Figure 8-70 defines the behaviour of the TST reception process.

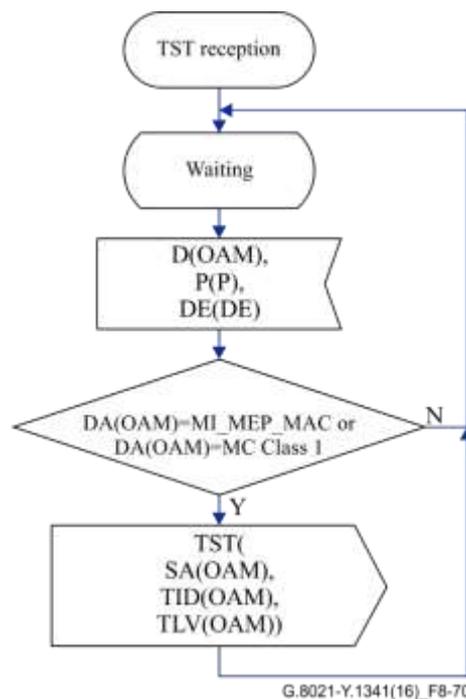


Figure 8-70 – TST reception behaviour

First the DA is checked, it should be the local MAC address (as configured via MI\_MEP\_MAC) or a multicast class 1 address, otherwise the frame is ignored.

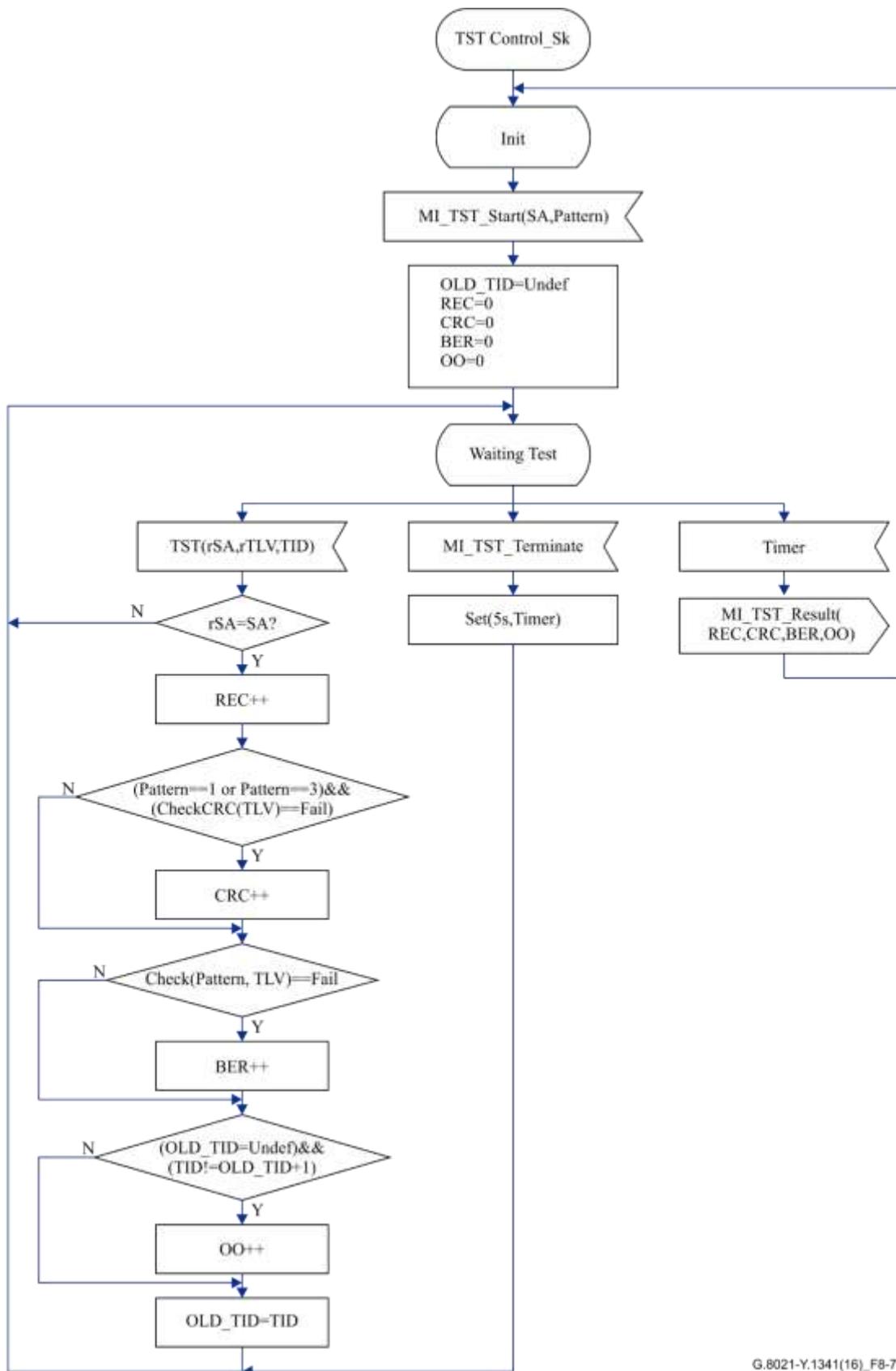
If the DA is the local MAC or a multicast class 1 address the SA, TID and TLV fields from the TST traffic unit are forwarded using the TST signal.

#### **8.1.12.5 TST Control\_Sk process**

Figure 8-71 shows the behaviour of the TST Control\_Sk process. The MI\_TST\_Start (SA) signal starts the processing of TST messages coming from an MEP with SA as the MAC address. The protocol is running until the receipt of the MI\_TST\_Terminate signal.

While running, the process processes the received TST(rSA,rTLV,TID) information. First the rSA is compared with the SA from the MI\_TST\_Start (SA) signal. If the rSA is not equal to this SA, the information is ignored. Otherwise, the received information is processed.

First, the received TST counter is incremented by one (REC++). Furthermore, if the TLV contains a CRC (Pattern 1 or 3), the CRC counter is incremented by one (CRC++) if the CRC check fails. The function Check(Pattern, TLV) compares the received test pattern with the expected test pattern. If there is a mismatch the BERR counter is incremented by one. If the TID value from the RI\_LBR signal does not follow the last received TID value, the counter for out of order frames is incremented by one (OO++).



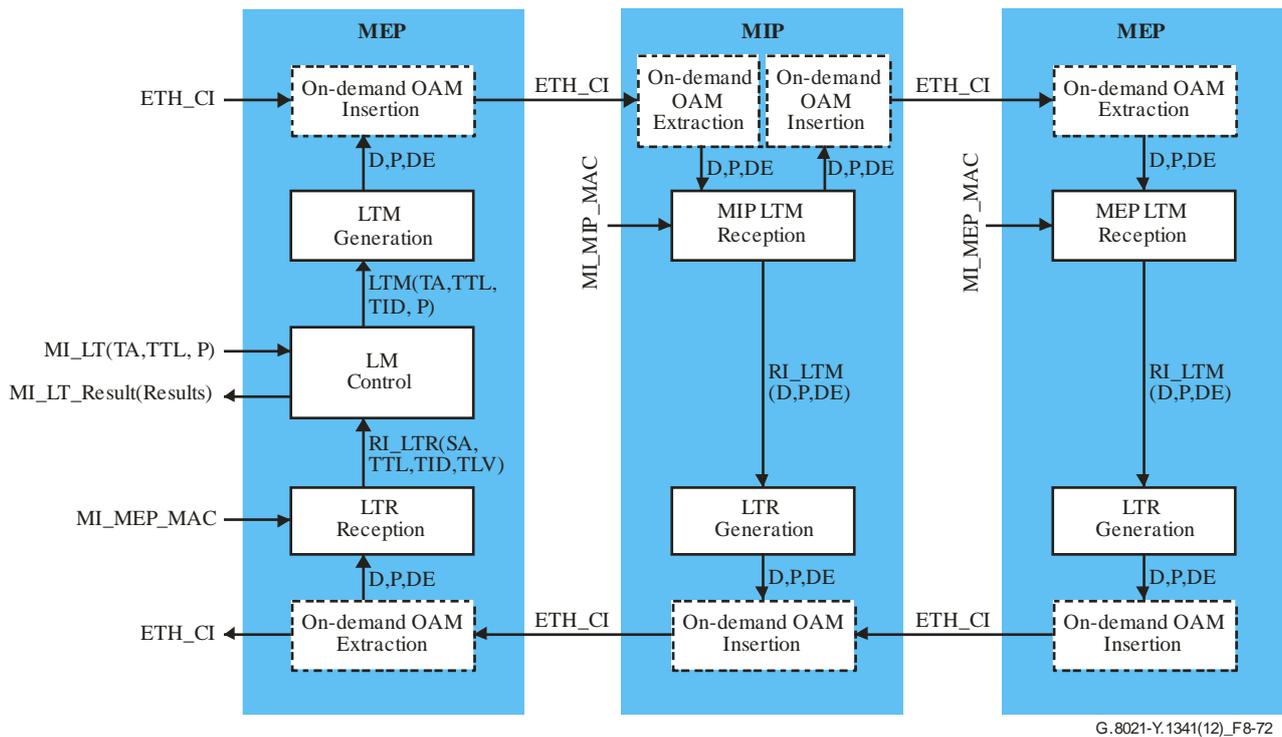
G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-71

Figure 8-71 – TST Control\_Sk behaviour

### 8.1.13 Link trace (LT) processes

#### 8.1.13.1 Overview

Figure 8-72 shows the different processes involved in the link trace protocol.



**Figure 8-72 – LT protocol overview**

The link trace protocol is started upon receipt of an MI\_LT(TA, TTL, P) signal. The result of the process will be communicated back via the MI\_LT\_Result(Results) signal.

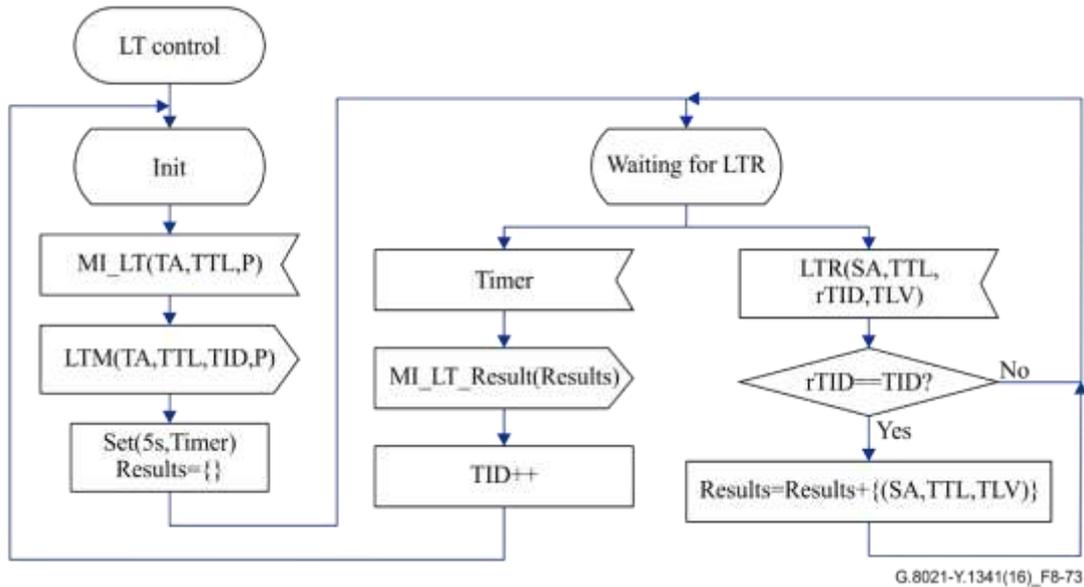
The LM control will trigger the transmission of an LTM traffic unit and then wait for the LTR traffic units that are sent in reply to this LTM traffic unit.

The LTM traffic unit is processed by MIP LTM reception processes and by MEP LTM reception processes. Depending on the DA given in the MI\_LT(TA, TTL, P) signal these processes may decide to trigger the transmission of an LTR traffic unit back to the source of the LTM traffic unit.

NOTE – In the 2008 version of Recommendation ITU-T G.8013/Y.1731 the LTM traffic unit is received by an ETH-LT responder process which solely resides in a network element and acts as an alternative process for LTM MIP reception. Similarly, the trigger of sending an LTR traffic unit is decided by the ETH-LT responder.

### 8.1.13.2 LT control process

Figure 8-73 shows the behaviour of the LT control process.

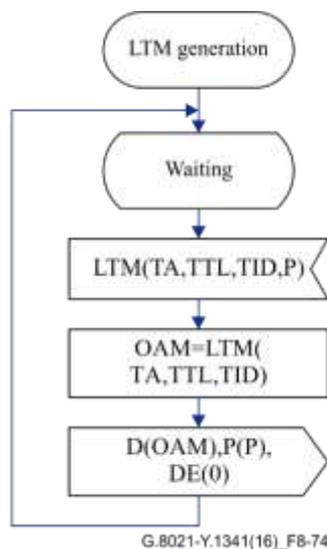


**Figure 8-73 – LT control behaviour**

After receiving the MI\_LT(TA, TTL, P) input signal, the transmission of an LTM traffic unit is triggered. In the "Waiting for LTR" state, the LTM control process waits for the LTR traffic units that will be sent in response. The waiting period is five seconds. For each received LTR traffic unit the TID value in the received LTR traffic unit is compared with the one that was sent in the LTM traffic unit. If they are equal, the SA, TTL and TLV values are stored in the results. These results are communicated back using the MI\_LT\_Results signal after the five second waiting period is over.

### 8.1.13.3 LTM generation process

Figure 8-74 shows the behaviour of the LTM generation process.



**Figure 8-74 – LTM generation behaviour**

The LTM generation process generates an LTM traffic unit with the function:

$OAM=LTM(TA, TTL, TID)$  and the result is shown in Figure 8-75.

NOTE – In the generated LTM traffic unit, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be assigned the local MAC address, and the MEL will be assigned by MI\_MEL. The value of the multicast class 2 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3y, where y is equal to {MI\_MEL + 8} as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The usage of flags is specified in clause 9.5.2 of [ITU-T G.8013].

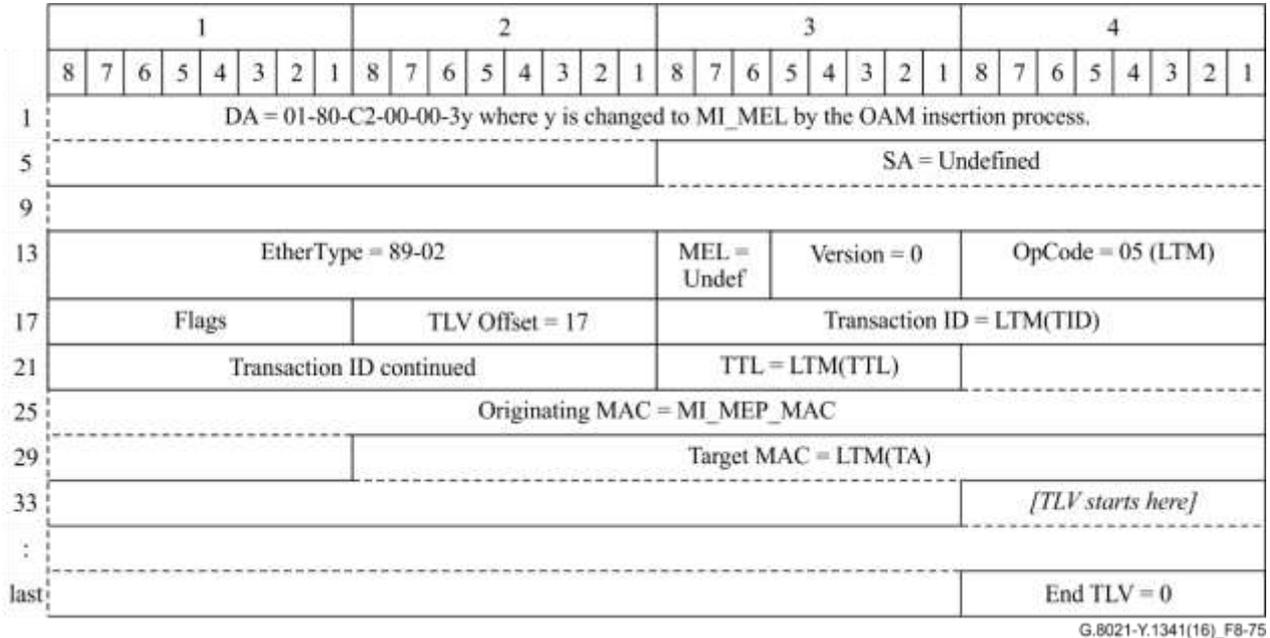


Figure 8-75 – LTM traffic unit

#### 8.1.13.4 MIP LTM reception process

Figure 8-76 shows the behaviour of the MIP LTM reception process.

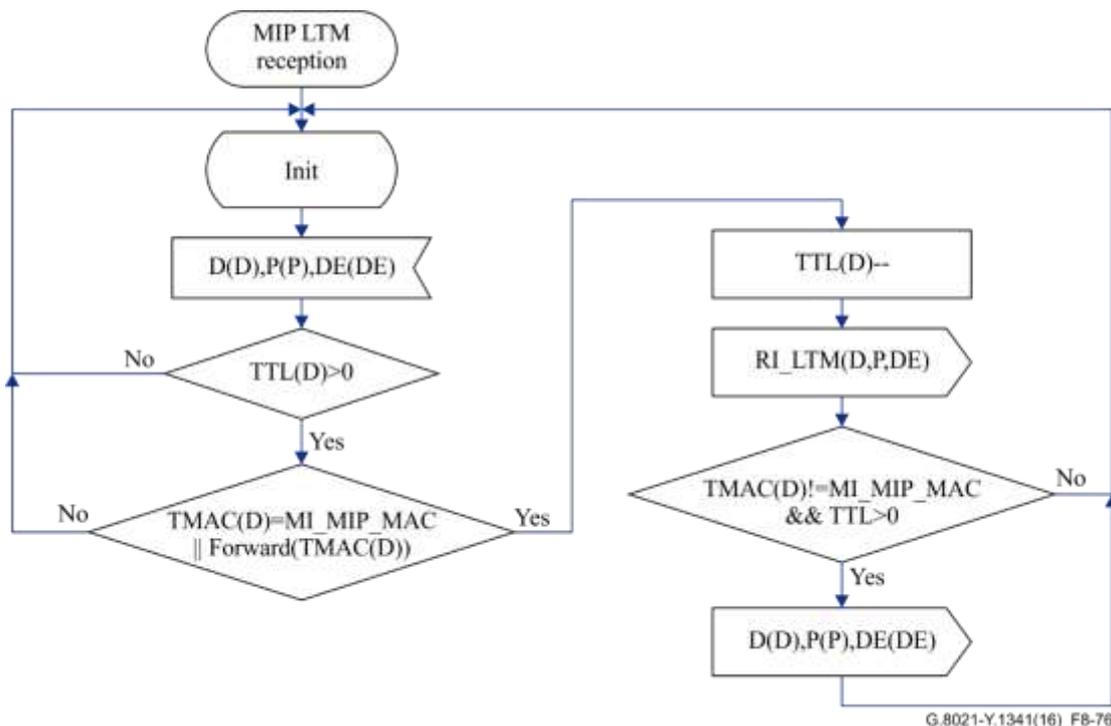


Figure 8-76 – MIP LTM reception behaviour

Upon receipt of an LTM traffic unit, first the TTL is checked, only LTM traffic units with a  $TTL > 0$  are processed. Thereafter, the target MAC (TMAC) of the LTM traffic unit is checked.

There are two reasons to send back an LTR traffic unit. The first is if the TMAC in the LTM traffic unit is the MAC address of the MIP itself.

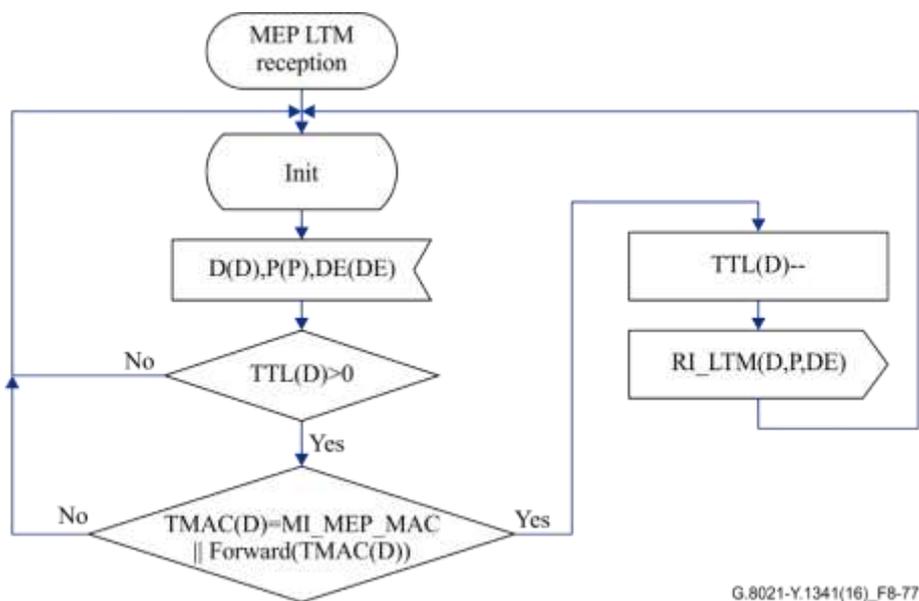
The second reason is summarized in Figure 8-65 as  $Forward(TM\text{AC}(D))$ . This function returns true if:

- the network element that the MIP LTM reception process resides in would forward a normal data traffic unit with its DA equal to the TMAC to a single port (forwarding port), and
- the MIP LTM reception process resides in the egress port which equals to the "forwarding port" (LTM in egress port), or the MIP LTM reception process resides in the ingress port which does not equal to the "forwarding port" (LTM in ingress port).

Furthermore, after triggering the transmission of an LTR traffic unit, the LTM traffic unit is forwarded if the TMAC was not the MAC of the MIP and if the  $TTL > 0$ .

### 8.1.13.5 MEP LTM reception process

Figure 8-77 shows the behaviour of the MEP LTM reception process.



**Figure 8-77 – MEP LTM reception behaviour**

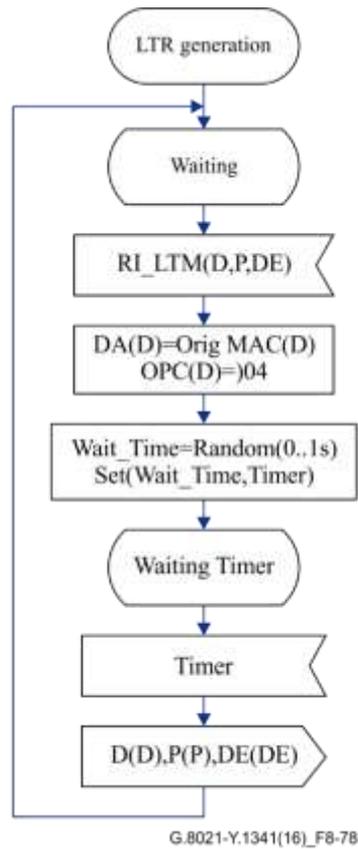
Upon receipt of an LTM traffic unit first the TTL is checked, only LTM traffic units with a  $TTL > 0$  are processed. Thereafter the Target MAC (TMAC) of the LTM traffic unit is checked. Conditions to send back an LTR traffic unit are similar with ones for MIP LTM reception process. The first is if the TMAC in the LTM traffic unit is the MAC address of the MEP itself. The second is summarized in Figure 8-77 as  $Forward(TM\text{AC}(D))$ . This function returns true if:

- the network element the MEP LTM reception process resides in would forward a normal data traffic unit with its DA equal to the TMAC to a single port (forwarding port), and
- the MEP LTM reception process resides in the egress port which equals to the "forwarding port" (LTM in egress port), or the MEP LTM reception process resides in the ingress port which does not equal to the "forwarding port" (LTM in ingress port).

Note that the LTM traffic unit is not forwarded anymore regardless of the value of TMAC.

### 8.1.13.6 LTR generation process

Figure 8-78 shows the behaviour of the LTR generation process.

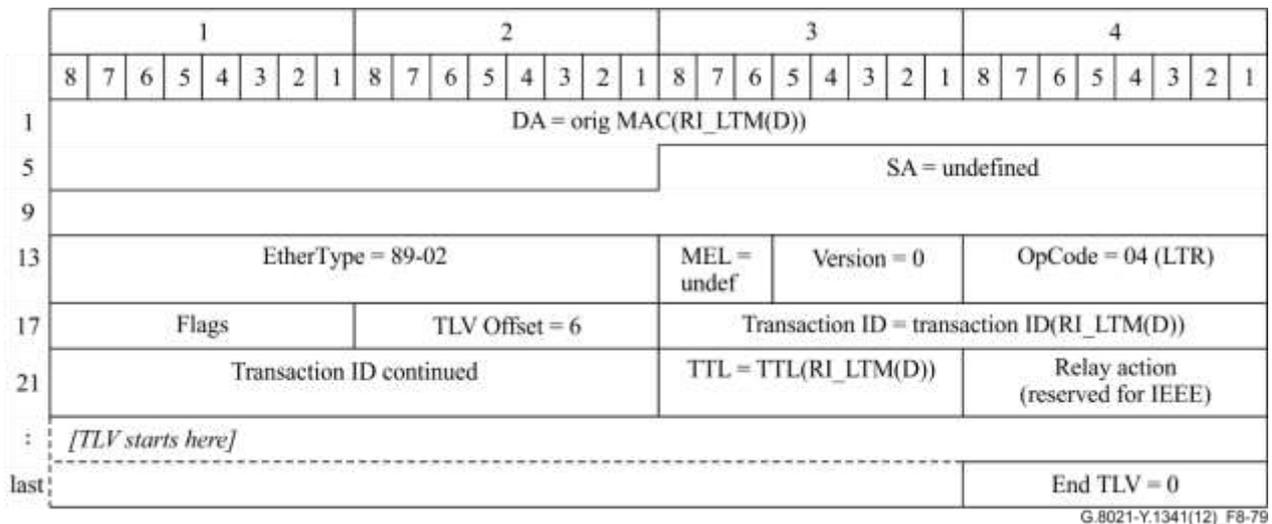


**Figure 8-78 – LTR generation behaviour**

The LTR generation process generates the LTR traffic unit to be sent back, based on the LTM traffic unit. The DA of the LTR traffic unit is the originating MAC (Orig MAC) as contained in the LTM traffic unit. The OpCode is the LTR OpCode. The resulting LTR traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-79. The SA and MEL will be overwritten by the OAM insertion process. The LTR traffic unit is sent back after a random delay between 0 and 1 second. The usage of flags is specified in clause 9.6.2 of [ITU-T G.8013].

The resulting frame is shown in Figure 8-79.

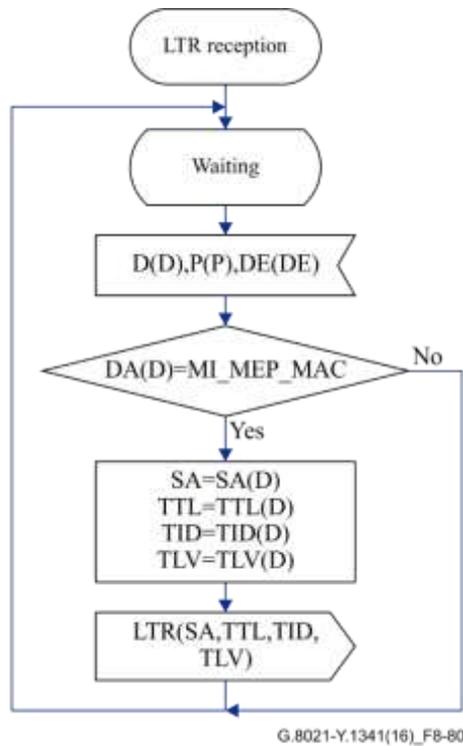
NOTE – In the generated LTR, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be overwritten with the local MAC address, and the MEL will be overwritten with MI\_MEL.



**Figure 8-79 – LTR traffic unit**

### 8.1.13.7 LTR reception process

Figure 8-80 shows the behaviour of the LTR reception process.



**Figure 8-80 – LTR reception behaviour**

The LTR reception process checks the DA of the received LTR traffic unit and passes the SA, TTL, TID and TLV fields from the LTR traffic unit to the LT control process.

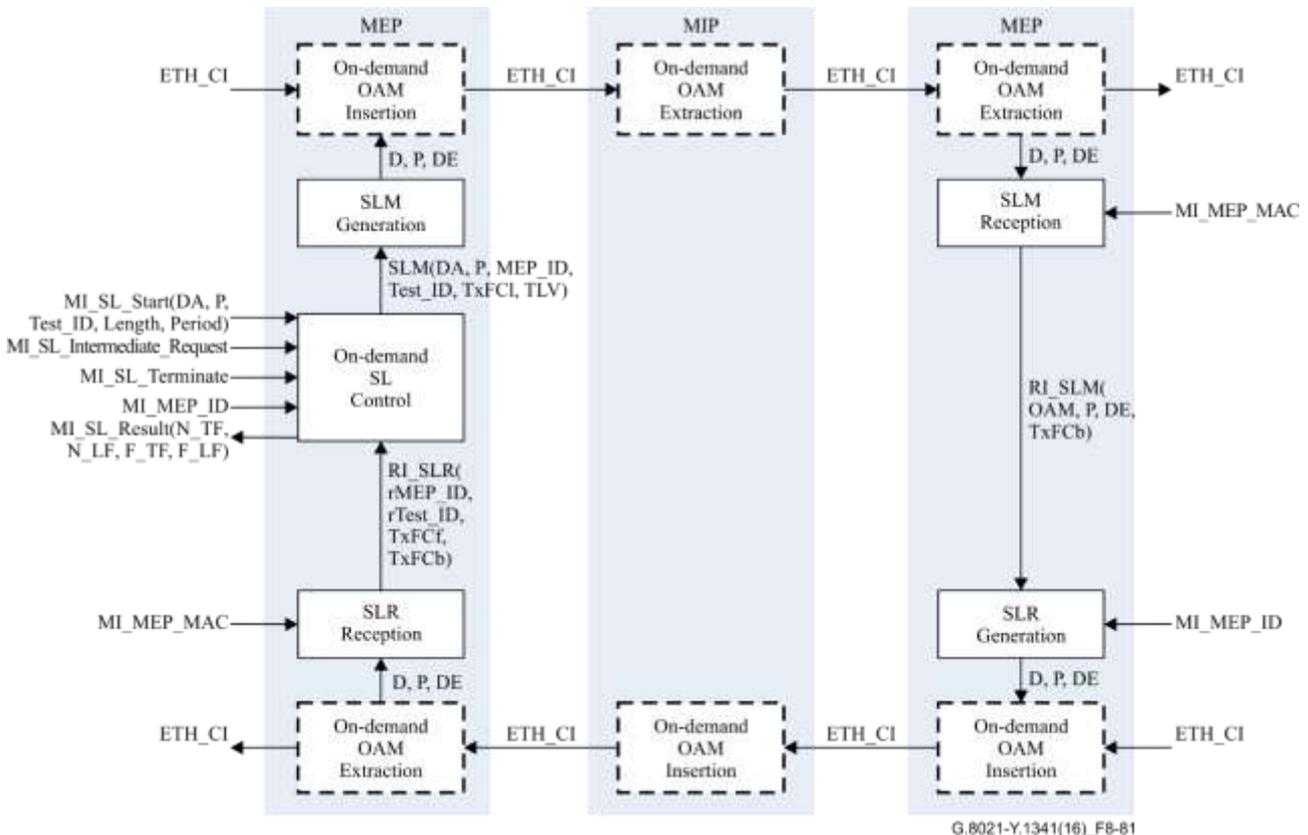
### 8.1.14 Single-ended synthetic loss measurement (SL) processes

#### 8.1.14.1 Overview

Figure 8-81 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the on-demand single-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol.

NOTE – In previous versions of this Recommendation, single-ended synthetic loss measurement was known as synthetic loss measurement. With regard to those definitions, refer to [ITU-T G.8013].

The MEP on-demand OAM insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP OAM on-demand extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP OAM extraction process in clause 9.4.2.1, and the MIP OAM insertion process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-81 – Overview of processes involved with an on-demand single-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol**

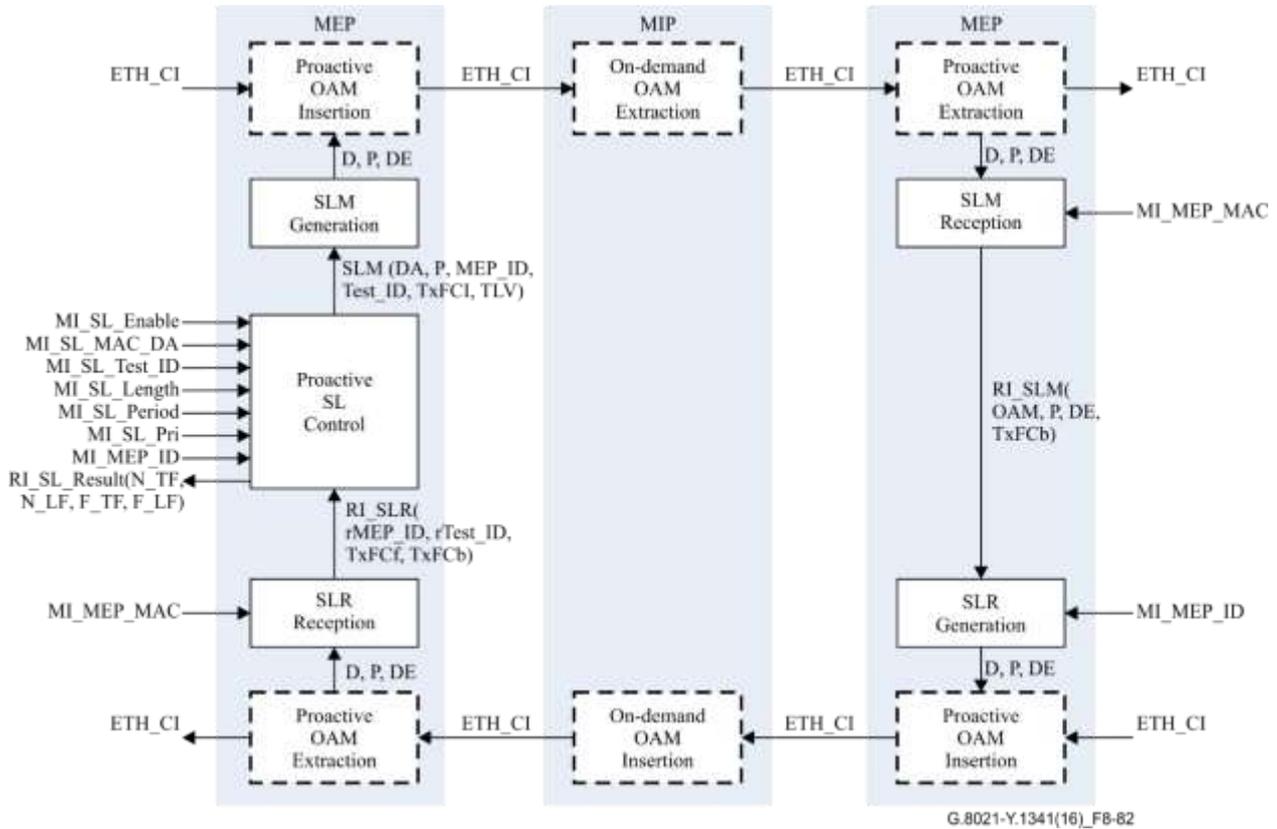
The SL protocol is controlled by the on-demand SL control process.

The on-demand SL control process is activated upon receipt of the MI\_SL\_Start(DA,P,Test\_ID,Length,Period) signal and remains activated until the MI\_SL\_Terminate signal is received. The measured synthetic loss values are output via the MI\_SL\_Result(N\_TF,N\_LF,F\_TF,F\_LF) signal when the process is terminated by the MI\_SL\_Terminate signal or when an intermediate result is requested via the MI\_SL\_Intermediate\_Request signal.

The SLM generation process generates SLM traffic units that pass through MIPs transparently, but are received and processed by SLM reception processes in MEPs. The SLR generation process may generate an SLR traffic unit in response. This SLR traffic unit also passes transparently through MIPs, but is received and processed by SLR reception processes in MEPs.

Figure 8-82 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the proactive single-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol.

The MEP proactive OAM insertion process is defined in clause 9.2.1.1, the MEP OAM proactive extraction process in clause 9.2.1.2, the MIP OAM extraction process in clause 9.4.2.1, and the MIP OAM insertion process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and D signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.



**Figure 8-82 – Overview of processes involved with a proactive single-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol**

The SL protocol is controlled by the proactive SL control processes.

The proactive SL control process is activated upon receipt of the MI\_SL\_Enable signal and remains activated until the signal is deactivated. The measured results are output every 1 s using the RI\_SL\_Result (N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, F\_LF) signal.

### 8.1.14.2 SL control process

The behaviour of the on-demand SL control process is defined in Figure 8-83. There are multiple instances of the on-demand SL control process, each handling an independent stream of SLM frames.

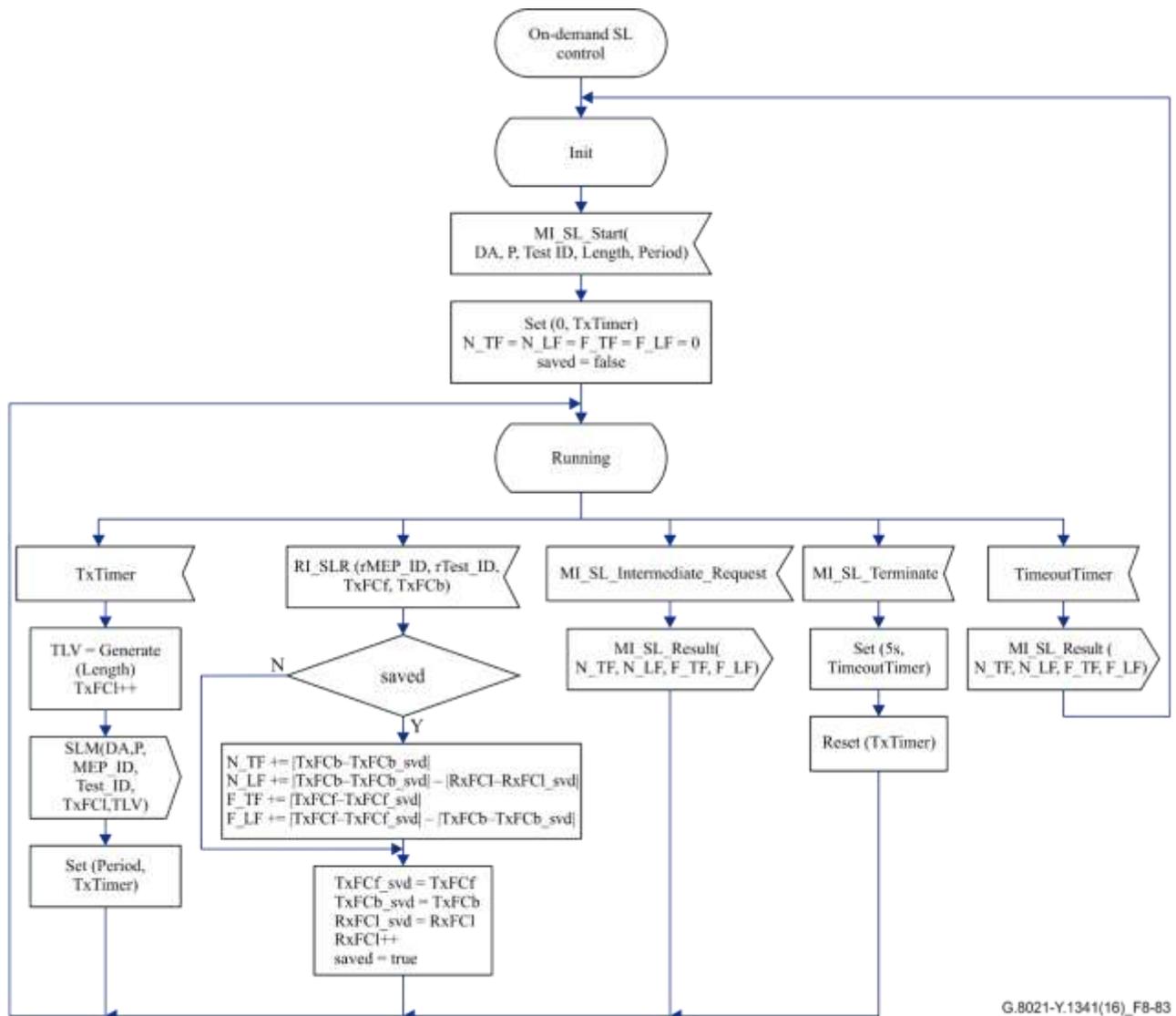
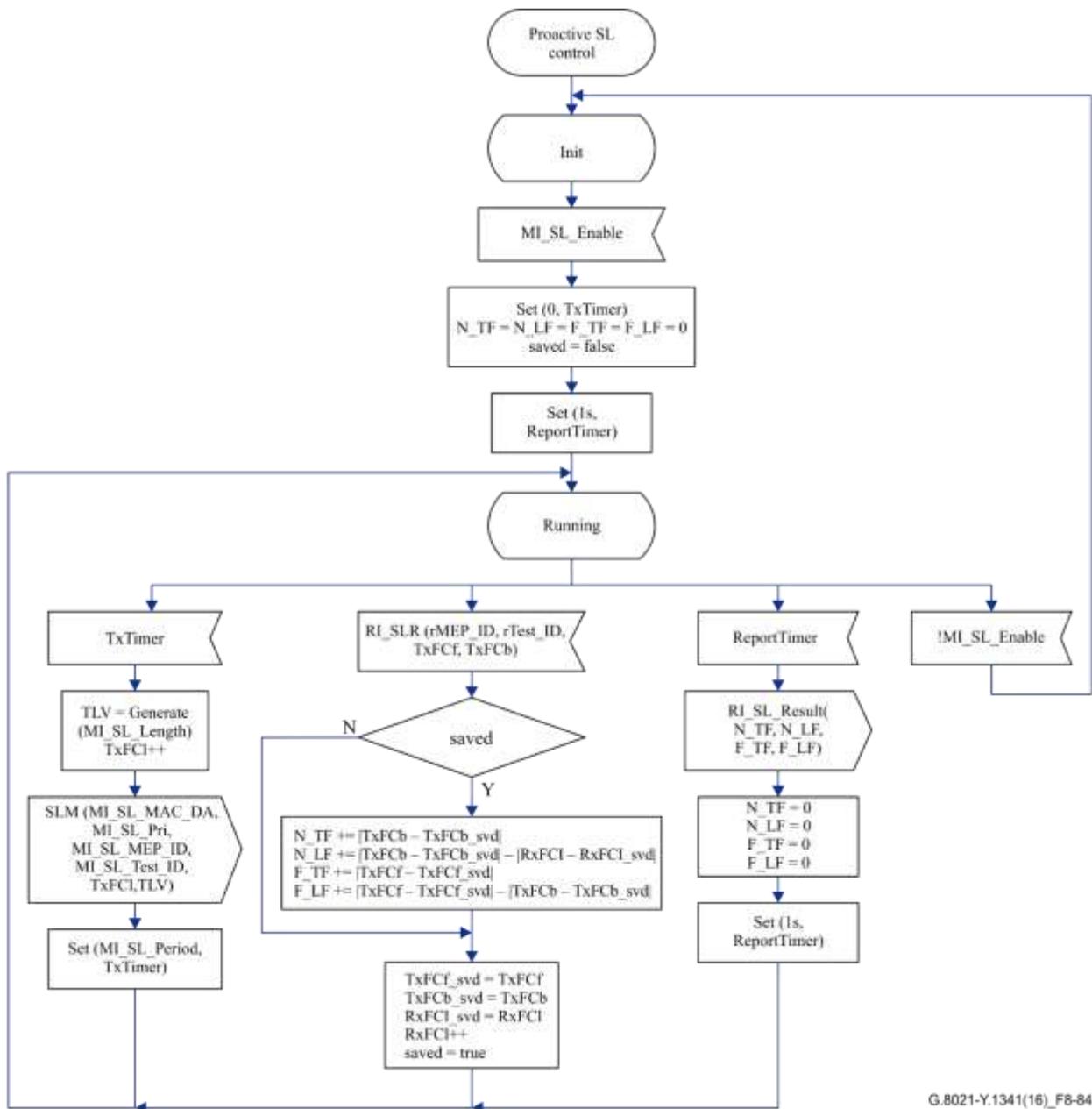


Figure 8-83 – On-demand SL control behaviour

Upon receipt of the MI\_SL\_Start(DA,P,Test\_ID,Length,Period), the SL protocol is started. Every designated period the generation of an SLM frame is triggered (using the SLM(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCI,TLV) signal), until the MI\_SL\_Terminate signal is received. The MEP\_ID is the MI\_MEP\_ID of the MEP itself. The TLV field of the SLM frames is determined by the Generate(Length) function. Generate(Length) generates a data TLV with length "Length" of an arbitrary bit pattern, as described in clause 8.1.8.2. If the length is 0, the TLV is set to NULL.

Upon receipt of an SLR traffic unit, the received counter values are used to count the near-end and far-end transmitted and lost synthetic frames. This result is reported using the MI\_SL\_Result(N\_TF,N\_LF,F\_TF,F\_LF) signal after the receipt of the MI\_SL\_Terminate signal or of the MI\_SL\_Intermediate\_Request signal.

The behaviour of the proactive SL Control process is defined in Figure 8-84. There are multiple instances of the proactive SL Control process, each handling an independent stream of SLM frames.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-84

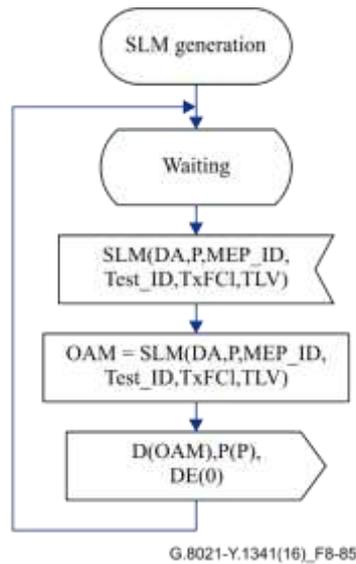
**Figure 8-84 – Proactive SL control behaviour**

Upon receipt of the MI\_SL\_Enable, the SL protocol is started. Every designated MI\_SL\_Period the generation of an SLM frame is triggered (using the SLM(MI\_SL\_MAC\_DA,MI\_SL\_Pri,MI\_MEP\_ID,MI\_SL\_Test\_ID,TxFCI,TLV) signal). The TLV field of the SLM frames is determined by the Generate(MI\_SL\_Length) function. Generate(MI\_SL\_Length) generates a data TLV with MI\_SL\_Length of an arbitrary bit pattern, as described in clause 8.1.8.2. If the MI\_SL\_Length is 0, the TLV is set to NULL.

Upon receipt of an SLR traffic unit, the received counter values are used to count the near-end and far-end transmitted and lost synthetic frames. The calculation is performed every 1 s and the RI\_SL\_Result(N\_TF, N\_LF, F\_TF, N\_LF) signal is generated.

### 8.1.14.3 SLM generation process

The behaviour of the SLM generation process is defined in Figure 8-85.



**Figure 8-85 – SLM generation behaviour**

Upon receiving the SLM(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCI,TLV), a single SLM traffic unit is generated together with the complementing P and DE signals. The DA, Source\_MEP\_ID, Test\_ID and TxFCf of the generated traffic unit are determined by the DA, MEP\_ID, Test\_ID and TxFCI respectively in the SLM(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCI,TLV) signal. If not NULL, the specified TLV is appended to the traffic unit as shown in Figure 8-86.

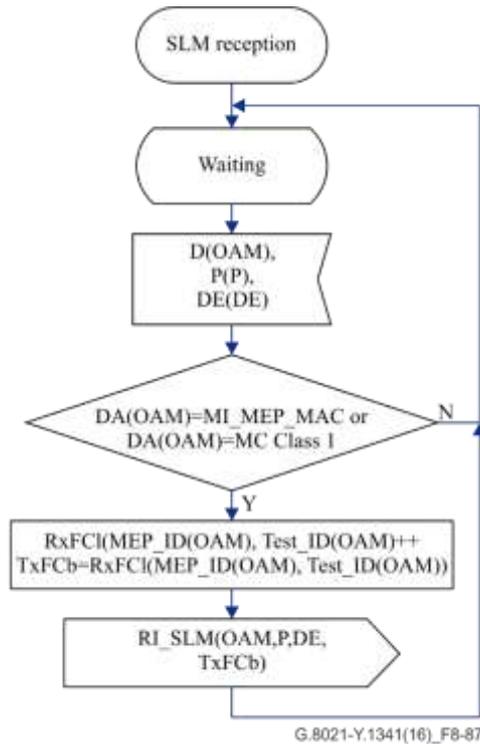
The P signal value is defined by SLM(P). The DE signal is set to 0.

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA=SLM(DA)																															
5																	SA=Undefined															
9																																
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef				Version=0				OpCode=55 (SLM)							
17	Flags=0								TLV Offset = 16								Source_MEP_ID = SLM(MI_MEP_ID)															
21	0 (Reserved for Responder_MEP_ID)																Test_ID = SLM(Test_ID)															
25	Test_ID Continued																TxFCf = SLM(TxFCI)															
29	TxFCf Continued																Reserved for TxFCb															
33	Reserved Continued																TLV = SLM(TLV) if exists															
37																																
41																																
45																																
:																																
last																									End TLV (0)							

**Figure 8-86 – SLM traffic unit**

#### 8.1.14.4 SLM reception process

The SLM reception process processes the received SLM traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-87.



**Figure 8-87 – SLM reception behaviour**

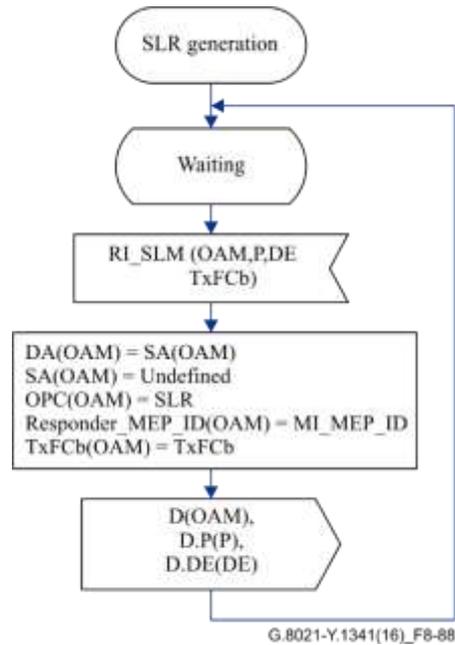
First the DA is checked, it should be the local MAC address or a multicast class 1 address, otherwise the frame is ignored.

If the DA is the local MAC or a multicast class 1 address, the MEP\_ID and the Test\_ID fields are extracted from the traffic unit. The local received counter RxFCl maintained per MEP\_ID and Test\_ID values, is incremented. The received OAM information, P and DE signals, as well as the local TxFCb value are forwarded as remote information to the SLR generation process using the RI\_SLM(OAM,P,DE, TxFCb) signal.

NOTE – The SLM reception process allocates and maintains local resources for the counter RxFCl per MEP\_ID and Test\_ID. To facilitate the automatic release of local resources, a timer for monitoring no receipt of SLM can be utilized. The SLM reception process must ensure that there is no discontinuity in RxFCl for a given MEP ID and Test ID for a given interval (e.g., 5 minutes) after the last received SLM for that MEP ID and Test ID. A detailed mechanism for the release is out of the scope of this Recommendation.

### 8.1.14.5 SLR generation process

The SLR generation process generates an SLR traffic unit and its complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-88.



**Figure 8-88 – SLR generation behaviour**

Upon receipt of the RI\_SLM (OAM,P,DE,TxFCb) signal containing an SLM traffic unit, the SLR generation process generates an SLR traffic unit and forwards it to the MEP OAM insertion process. As part of the SLR generation:

- the DA of the SLR traffic unit is the SA of the original SLM traffic unit
- the OpCode is changed into SLR OpCode
- the responder MEP\_ID is set to MI\_MEP\_ID
- TxFCb field is assigned the TxFCb value passed in the SLR(TxFCb)
- the other fields and optional TLVs are copied from the SLM.

The resulting SLR traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-89.

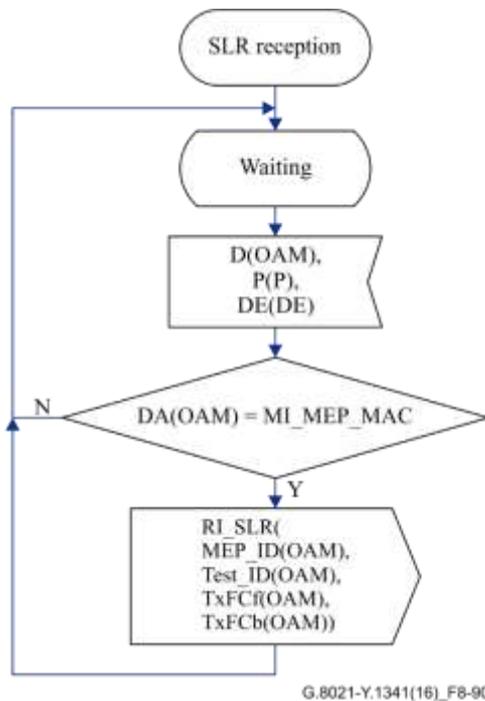
NOTE – In the generated SLR, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be overwritten with the local MAC address, and the MEL will be overwritten with MI\_MEL.

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA=SA(RI_SLM(OAM))																															
5																	SA=Undefined															
9																																
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef				Version=0				OpCode=54(SLR)							
17	Flags=Flags(RI_SLM(OAM))								TLV Offset = TLV Offset((RI_SLM(OAM)))								Source_MEP_ID = Source_MEP_ID((RI_SLM(OAM)))															
21	Responder_MEP_ID = MI_MEP_ID																Test_ID = Test_ID((RI_SLM(OAM)))															
25	Test_ID Continued																TxFCf = TxFCf((RI_SLM(OAM)))															
29	TxFCf Continued																TxFCb = (RI_SLM(TxFCb))															
33	TxFCb Continued																TLV = TLV((RI_SLM(OAM))) if exists															
37																																
41																																
45																																
:																																
last																									End TLV = End TLV(RI_SLM(OAM))							

**Figure 8-89 – SLR traffic unit**

### 8.1.14.6 SLR reception process

The SLR reception process processes the received SLR traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-90.



**Figure 8-90 – SLR reception behaviour**

Upon receipt of an SLR traffic unit, the DA field of the traffic unit is checked. If the DA field equals the local MAC address, the SLR traffic unit is processed further, otherwise it is ignored.

If the SLR traffic unit is processed, Test\_ID, TxFCf, TxFCb, responder MEP\_ID, are extracted from the traffic unit and signalled, using the RI\_SLR(MEP\_ID, Test\_ID, TxFCf, TxFCb) signal.

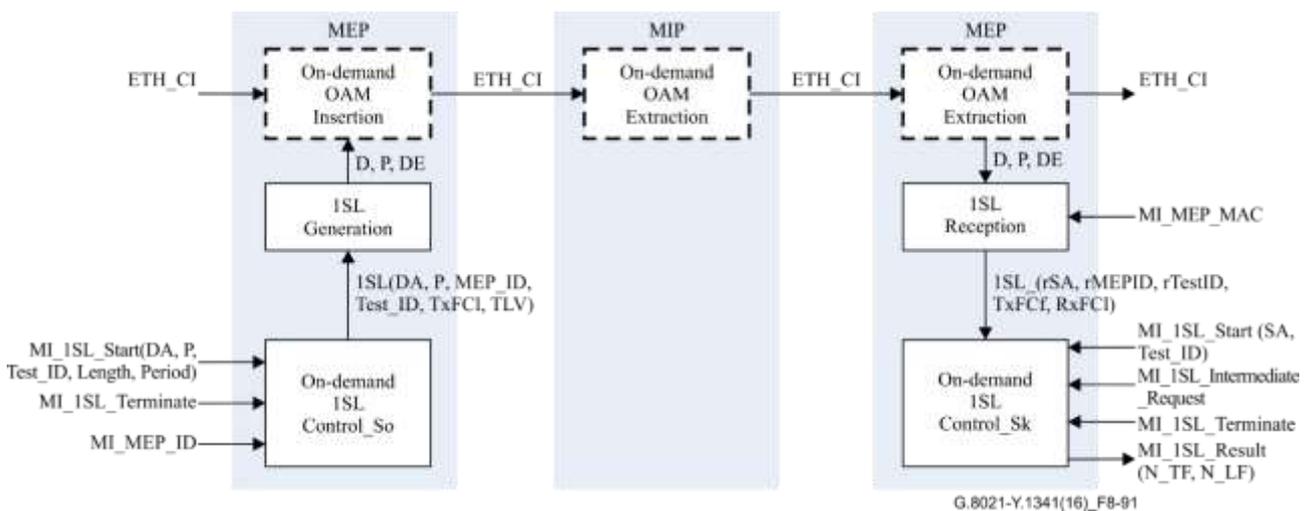
## 8.1.15 Dual-ended synthetic loss measurement (ISL) processes

### 8.1.15.1 Overview

Figure 8-91 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the on-demand dual-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol.

NOTE – In previous versions of this Recommendation, dual-ended synthetic loss measurement was known as one-way synthetic loss measurement. With regard to those definitions, refer to [ITU-T G.8013].

The MEP on-demand OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.4.1.1, the MEP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.1.2, the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.4.2.2. In summary, they insert and extract ETH\_CI OAM signals into and from the stream of ETH\_CI\_D traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals going through an MEP and MIP; the extraction is based on MEL and OpCode. Furthermore, the insertion process inserts the correct MEL and SA values into the OAM traffic units.

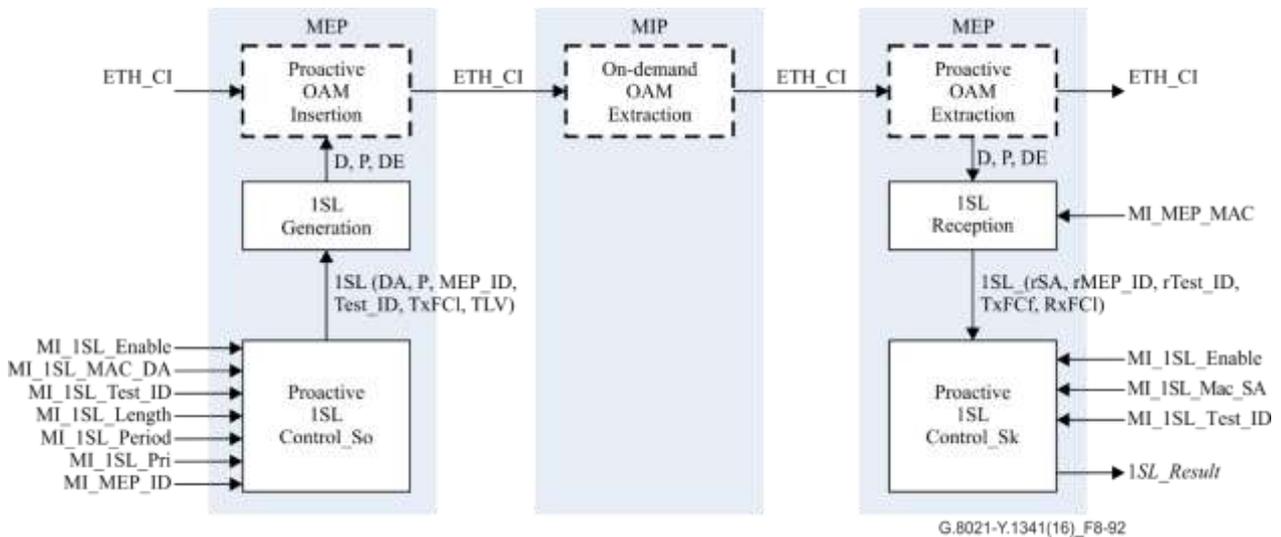


**Figure 8-91 – Overview of processes involved with on-demand dual-ended synthetic loss measurement**

The on-demand 1SL protocol is controlled by the on-demand 1SL Control\_So and 1SL Control\_Sk processes. The on-demand 1SL Control\_So process triggers the generation of 1SL traffic units upon receipt of an MI\_ISL\_Start(DA,P, Test\_ID,Length,Period) signal. The on-demand 1SL Control\_Sk process processes the information from received 1SL traffic units after receiving the MI\_ISL\_Start(SA,Test\_ID) signal. The result is communicated by the sink MEP when the process is terminated by the MI\_ISL\_Terminate signal or when an intermediate result is requested via the MI\_ISL\_Intermediate\_Request signal.

The 1SL generation process generates 1SL messages that pass transparently through MIPs and are received and processed by the 1SL reception process in MEPs.

Figure 8-92 shows the different processes inside MEPs and MIPs that are involved in the proactive dual-ended synthetic loss measurement protocol.



**Figure 8-92 – Overview of processes involved with proactive dual-ended synthetic loss measurement**

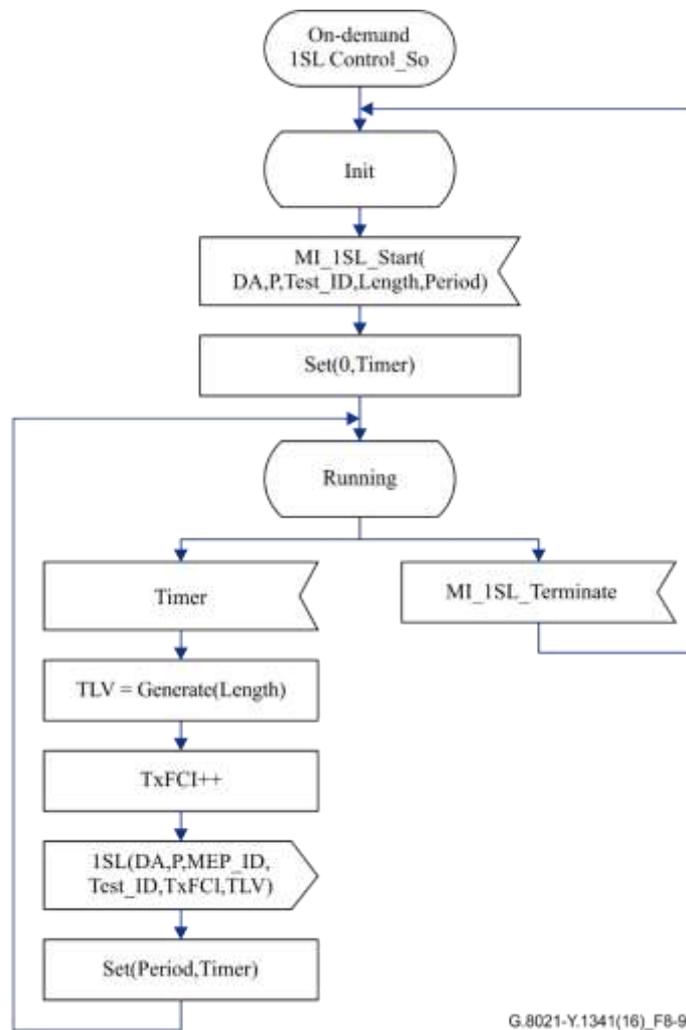
The MEP proactive-OAM source insertion process is defined in clause 9.2.1.1, the MEP proactive OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.2.1.2, and the MIP on-demand OAM sink extraction process in clause 9.2.2.2.

The proactive 1SL protocol is controlled by the proactive 1SL Control\_So and 1SL Control\_Sk processes. The proactive 1SL Control\_So process triggers the generation of 1SL traffic units if MI\_1SL\_Enable signal is set. The 1SL frames are generated with a periodicity determined by MI\_1SL\_Period and with a priority determined by MI\_1SL\_Pri. The result is reported every one second by the 1SL Control\_Sk process.

#### 8.1.15.2 1SL Control\_So process

Figure 8-93 shows the behaviour of the on-demand 1SL Control\_So process. Upon receipt of the MI\_1SL\_Start(DA,P,Test\_ID, Length, Period) signal the 1SL protocol is started. The protocol will run until the receipt of the MI\_1SL\_Terminate signal.

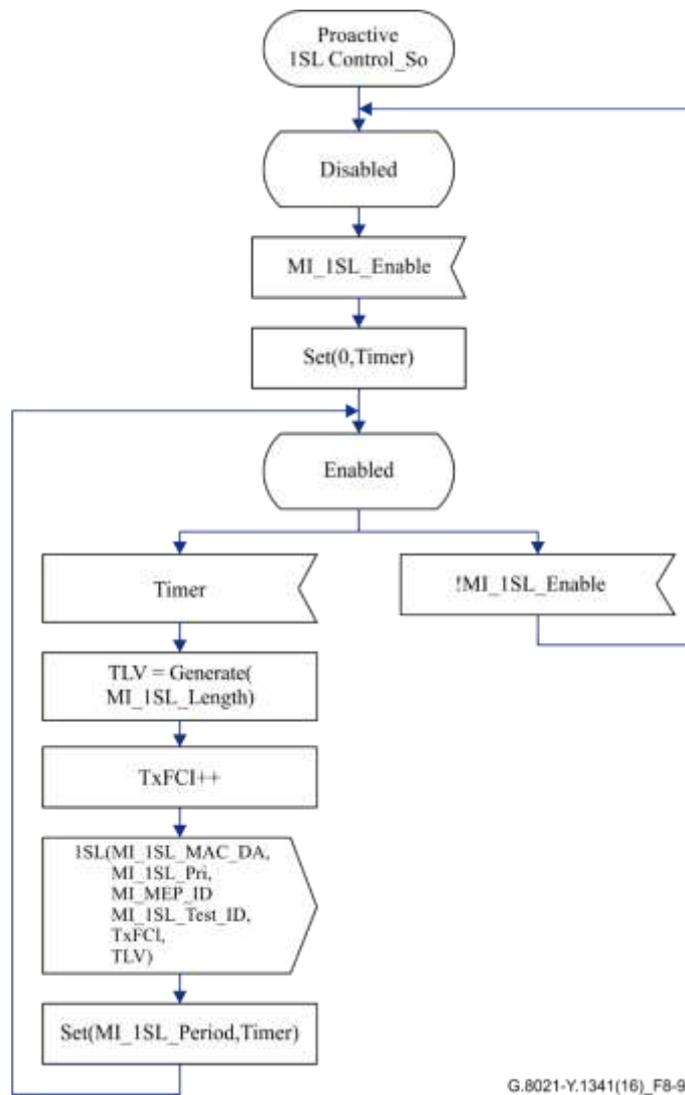
If the 1SL protocol is running, every period (as specified in the MI\_1SL\_Start signal) the generation of a 1SL message is triggered by generating the 1SL(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCl,TLV) signal towards the 1SL generation process. The MEP\_ID is the MI\_MEP\_ID of the MEP itself. The TLV is determined by the Generate(Length) function. Generate(Length) generates a data TLV with length "Length" of an arbitrary bit pattern, as described in clause 8.1.8.2. If the length is 0, the TLV is set to NULL.



**Figure 8-93 – On-demand 1SL Control\_So behaviour**

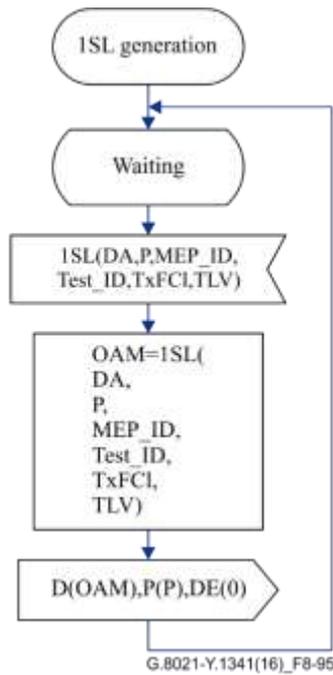
The behaviour of the proactive 1SL control process is defined in Figure 8-94.

If the MI\_1SL\_Enable is asserted, the process starts to generate 1SL frames (using the 1SL (MI\_1SL\_MAC\_DA, MI\_1SL\_Pri, MI\_MEP\_ID, MI\_1SL\_Test\_ID, TxFCI, TLV) signal.



**Figure 8-94 – Proactive 1SL Control\_So behaviour**

### 8.1.15.3 1SL generation process



**Figure 8-95 – 1SL generation behaviour**

Figure 8-95 shows the 1SL generation process. Upon receiving the 1SL(DA, P, MEP\_ID, Test\_ID, TxFCI, TLV) signal, a single 1SL traffic unit is generated, along with the complementing P and DE signals.

The DA, source\_MEP\_ID, Test\_ID and TxFCI of the generated traffic unit are determined by the DA, MEP\_ID, Test\_ID and TxFCI respectively in the 1SL(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCI,TLV) signal. If not NULL, the specified TLV is appended to the traffic unit as shown.

The value of the P signal is determined by the 1SL(P) signal. The DE signal is set to 0.

The resulting traffic unit is shown in Figure 8-96.

NOTE – In the generated 1SL traffic unit, in the OAM (MEP) insertion process, the SA will be assigned the local MAC address, and the MEL will be assigned by MI\_MEL.

	1								2								3								4								
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
1	DA=1SL(DA)																																
5																	SA=Undefined																
9																																	
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=Undef	Version=0								OpCode=53 (1SL)							
17	Flags=0								TLV Offset = 16								Source_MEP_ID = 1SL(MI_MEP_ID)																
21	0 (not used)																Test_ID = 1SL(Test_ID)																
25	Test_ID Continued																TxFCf = 1SL(TxFCI)																
29	TxFCf Continued																0 (Reserved)																
33	0 (Reserved)																TLV = 1SL(TLV) if exists																
37																																	
41																																	
45																																	
:																																	
last																									End TLV (0)								

**Figure 8-96 – 1SL traffic unit**

#### 8.1.15.4 1SL reception process

The 1SL reception process processes the received 1SL traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals. The behaviour is defined in Figure 8-97.

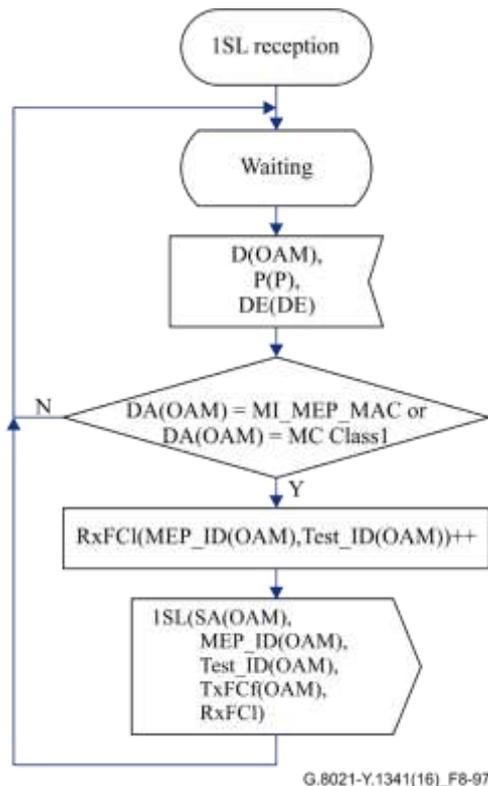


Figure 8-97 – 1SL Reception behaviour

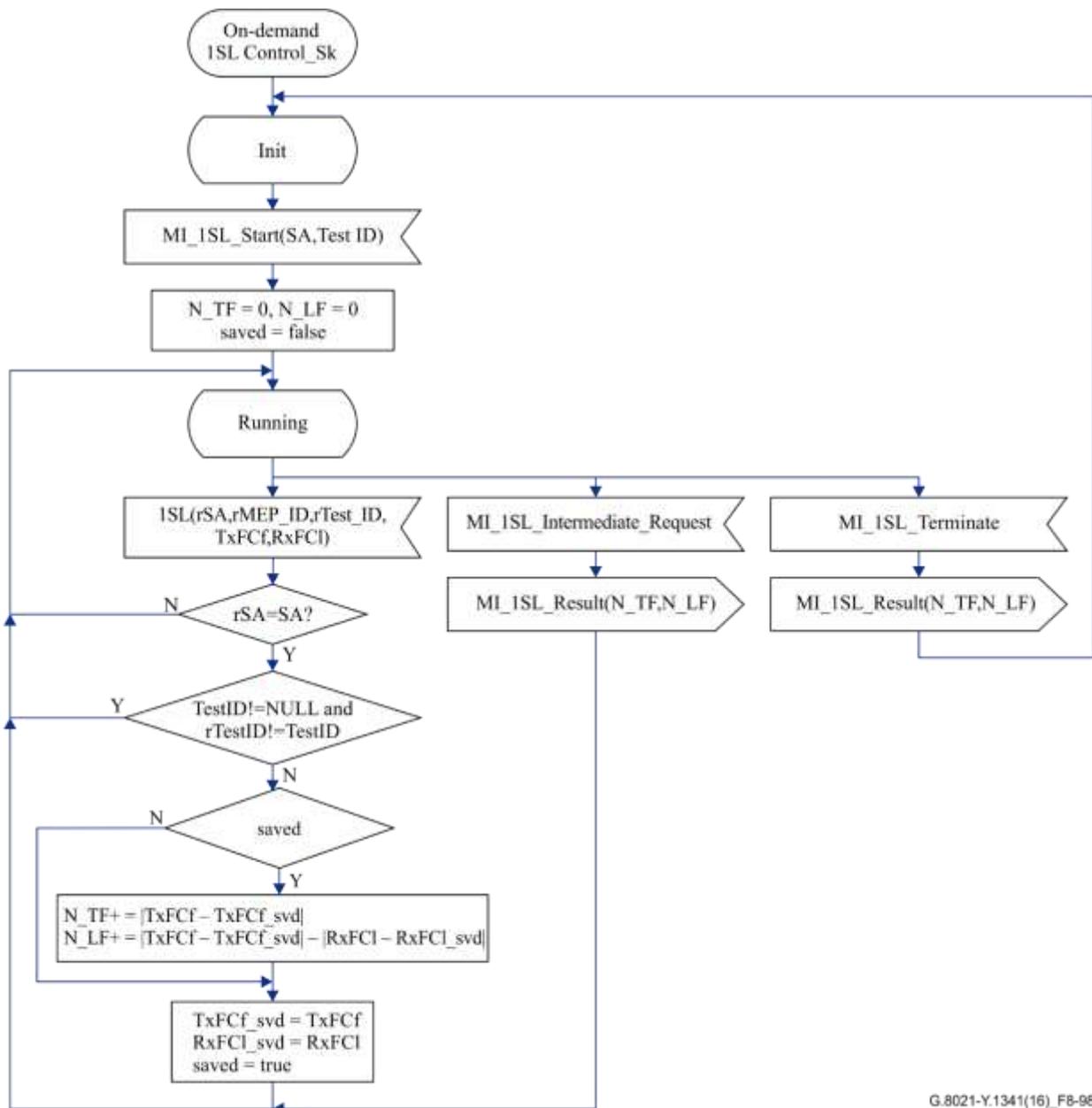
Upon receipt of a 1SL traffic unit, the DA field is checked. The 1SL traffic unit is processed if the DA is equal to the local MAC address or a multicast class 1 address and ignored otherwise.

If the 1SL traffic unit is processed, the SA, source\_MEP\_ID, Test\_ID and TxFCf fields are extracted and the appropriate RxFCI counter is incremented. The values are forwarded to the 1SL Control\_Sk Process using the 1SL(rSA, rMEP\_ID, rTest\_ID, TxFCf, RxFCI) signal.

#### 8.1.15.5 1SL Control\_Sk process

Figure 8-98 shows the behaviour of the on-demand 1SL Control\_Sk process. The MI\_1SL\_Start(SA,Test\_ID) signal starts the processing of 1SL messages coming from an MEP with SA as the MAC address. The protocol runs until the receipt of the MI\_1SL\_Terminate signal.

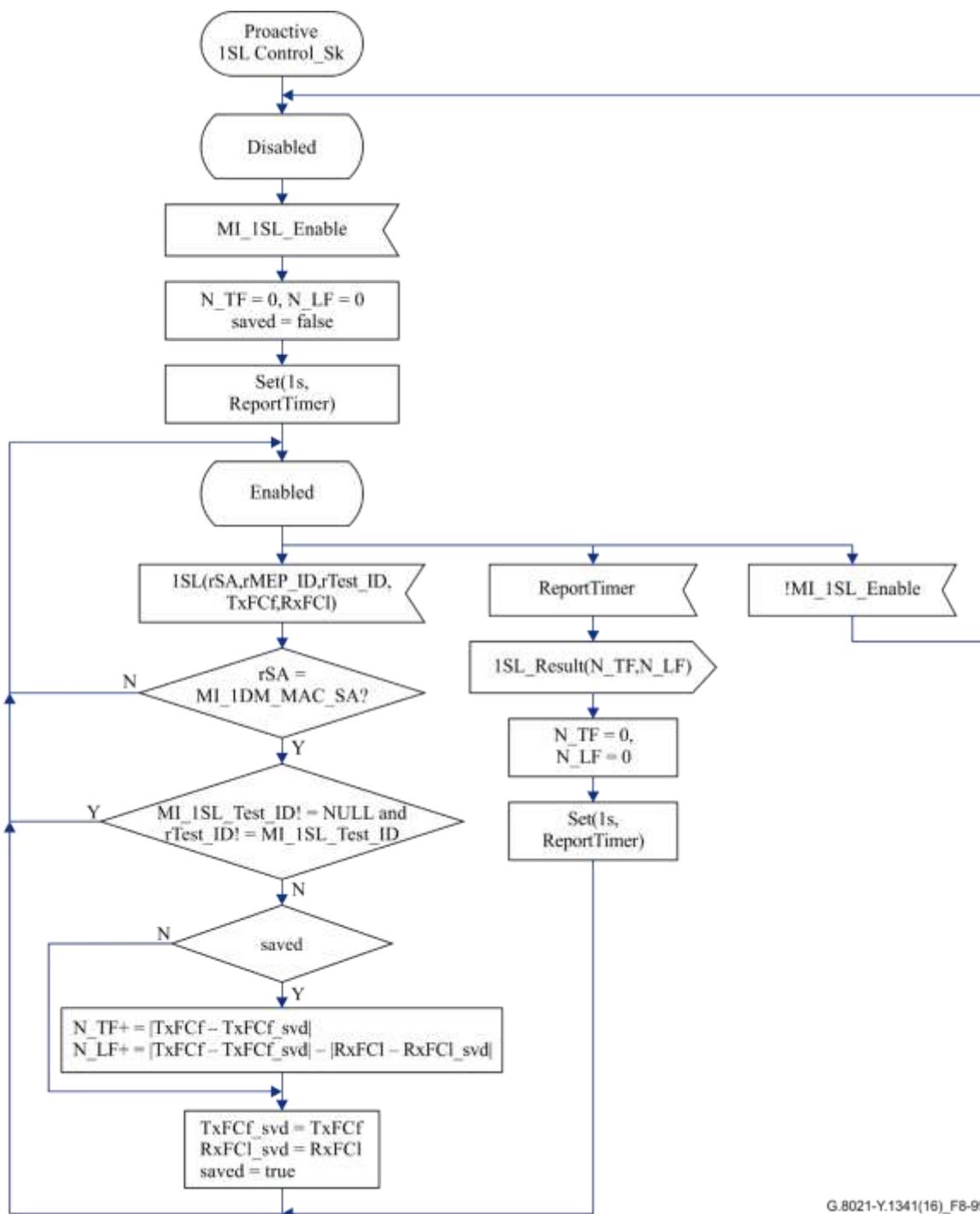
While running, the process processes the received 1SL(rSA, rMEP\_ID, rTest\_ID, TxFCf, RxFCI) information. First the rSA is compared with the SA from the MI\_1SL\_Start (SA,Test\_ID) signal. If the rSA is not equal to this SA, the information is ignored. Next the rTest\_ID is compared with the Test\_ID from the MI\_1SL\_Start (SA,Test\_ID) signal. If the Test\_ID signal is configured and rTest\_ID is available but both values are different, the information is ignored. Otherwise, the loss from the single received 1SL traffic unit is calculated. This result is reported using the MI\_1SL\_Result(N\_TF, N\_LF) signal after receiving the MI\_1SL\_Terminate signal or of the MI\_1SL\_Intermediate\_Request signal.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-98

**Figure 8-98 – On-demand 1SL Control\_Sk process**

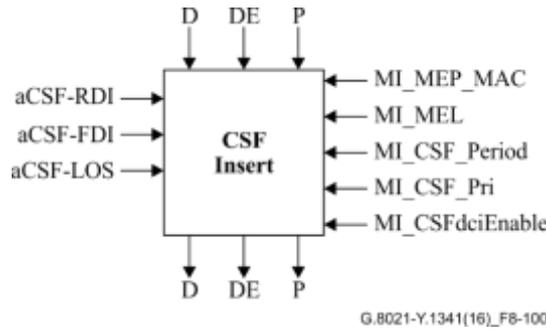
The behaviour of the proactive 1SL Control\_Sk process is defined in Figure 8-99. If the MI\_1SL\_Enable is asserted, the result (N\_TF, N\_LF) is reported every one second.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-99

Figure 8-99 – Proactive 1SL Control\_Sk process

### 8.1.16 CSF insert process

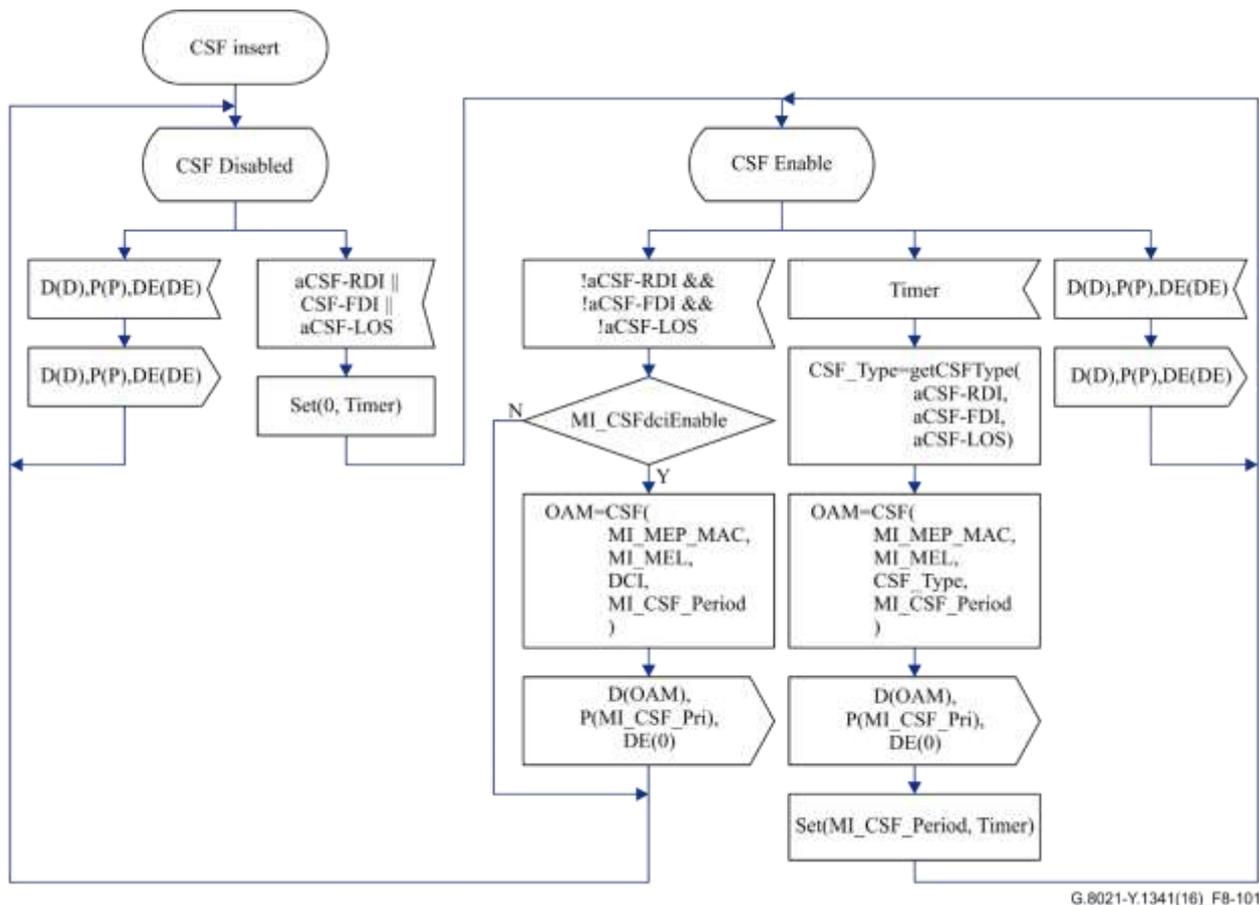


**Figure 8-100 – CSF insert process**

Figure 8-100 shows the CSF insert process symbol, and Figure 8-101 defines the behaviour. If any of the aCSF-RDI, aCSF-FDI or aCSF-LOS signals are true, the CSF insert process continuously generates ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains the CSF traffic unit until the condition no longer holds, i.e. all of aCSF-RDI, aCSF-FDI and aCSF-LOS are false. At this point, CSF traffic unit(s) with DCI (Defect Clear Information) are generated indicating that the defect has been cleared, if MI\_CSFdciEnable = True.

NOTE 1 – Figure 8-101 shows a case where a single CSF traffic unit with DCI is generated. However, the detail transmission condition (e.g., transmission period, the number of traffic unit) is out of scope of this Recommendation.

The generated CSF traffic units are inserted in the incoming stream, i.e., the output stream contains the incoming traffic units and the generated CSF traffic units.



**Figure 8-101 – CSF insert behaviour**

If exactly one of aCSF-RDI, aCSF-FDI and aCSF-LOS is set, the getCSFType() function returns RDI, FDI or LOS as appropriate.

NOTE 2 – As described in [ITU-T Y.1731], triggering CSF is client and application specific. Ideally all clients and applications should ensure that at most one of the conditions is set at any given time.

The period between consecutive CSF traffic units is determined by the MI\_CSF\_Period parameter. Allowed values are once per second and once per minute; the encoding of these values is defined in Table 8-4. Note that these encoding are the same as for the LCK/AIS generation process.

**Table 8-4 – CSF period values**

3-bits	Period value	Comments
000	Invalid value	Invalid value for CSF PDUs
001	Reserved	Reserved for future standardization by ITU-T
010	Reserved	Reserved for future standardization by ITU-T
011	Reserved	Reserved for future standardization by ITU-T
100	1 s	1 frame per second
101	Reserved	Reserved for future standardization by ITU-T
110	1 min	1 frame per minute
111	Reserved	Reserved for future standardization by ITU-T

The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for CSF traffic units is defined in clauses 9.1 and 9.21 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The MEL in the MSDU field is determined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

The values of the source and destination address fields in the ETH\_CI\_D signal are determined by the local MAC address (SA) and the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013] (DA). The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_MEL as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. The value of MI\_MEP\_MAC should be a valid unicast MAC address.

The CSF\_Type is encoded in the three bits of the flags field in the CSF PDU using the values from Table 8-5.

**Table 8-5 – CSF type values**

Value	Type	Comments
000	LOS	Client loss of signal
001	FDI/AIS	Client forward defect indication
010	RDI	Client reverse defect indication
011	DCI	Client defect clear indication

The periodicity (as defined by MI\_CSF\_Period) is encoded in the three least significant bits of the flags field in the CSF PDU using the values from Table 8-4.

The CSF (SA, MEL, type, period) function generates a CSF traffic unit with the SA, MEL, type and period fields defined by the values of the parameters. Figure 8-102 below shows the ETH\_CI\_D signal format resulting from the function call from Figure 8-101:

```

OAM=CSF(
MI_MEP_MAC,
MI_MEL,
CSF_Type,
MI_CSF_Period
)

```

		1								2								3								4							
		8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1		DA=01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x=MI_MEL																															
5																		SA=MI_MEP_MAC															
9																																	
13		EtherType=89-02																MEL=MI_MEL				Version=0				OpCode=52 (CSF)							
17		0	0	CSF Type				Period=MI_CSF_Period				TLV Offset = 0								End TLV=0													

**Figure 8-102 – CSF traffic unit**

### 8.1.17 CSF extract process

The CSF extract process extracts ETH\_CI\_CSF signals from the incoming stream of ETH\_CI traffic units. ETH\_CI\_CSF signals are only extracted if they belong to the MEL as defined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

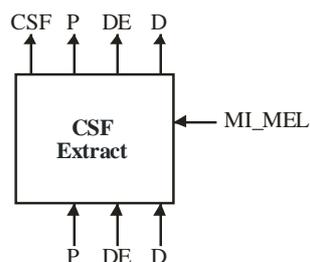
If an incoming traffic unit is a CSF traffic unit belonging to the MEL defined by MI\_MEL, the ETH\_CI\_CSF signal will be extracted from this traffic unit and the traffic unit will be filtered. The ETH\_CI\_CSF is the CSF specific information contained in the received traffic unit. All other traffic units will be transparently forwarded. The encoding of the ETH\_CI\_D signal for CSF frames is defined in clause 9.12 of [ITU-T G.8013].

The criteria for filtering are based on the values of the fields within the MSDU field of the ETH\_CI\_D signal:

- length/type field equals the OAM EtherType (89-02)
- MEL field equals MI\_MEL
- OAM type equals CSF (52), as defined in clause 9.12 of [ITU-T G.8013].

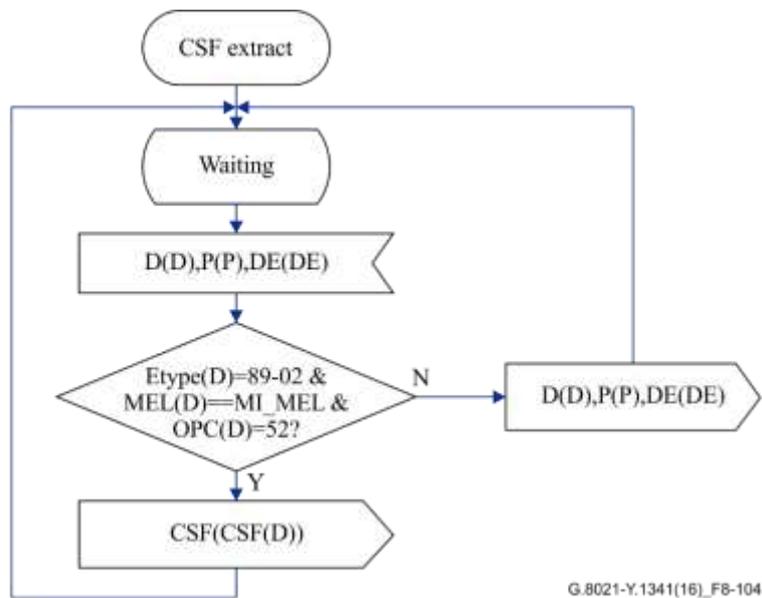
This is defined in Figure 8-103. The function CSF(D) extracts the CSF specific information from the received traffic unit.

Figure 8-104 shows the CSF extract behaviour.



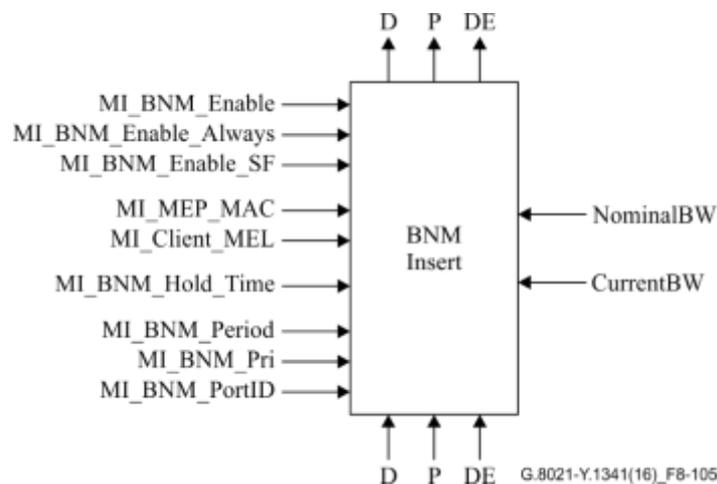
G.8021-Y.1341(12)\_F8.103

**Figure 8-103 – CSF extract process**



**Figure 8-104 – CSF extract behaviour**

### 8.1.18 BNM insert process



**Figure 8-105 – BNM insert process**

Figure 8-105 shows the bandwidth notification message (BNM) symbol, and Figure 8-106 defines the behaviour. The NominalBW and CurrentBW are continuously signalled from the server layer, and contain respectively the nominal full transmission bandwidth of the link at the server layer, and the current available transmission bandwidth.

NOTE 1 – The NominalBW and CurrentBW are generated by adaptation functions of some specific server layer technology such as microwave links.

When MI\_BNM\_Enable is set, the BNM insert process monitors the current and nominal transmission bandwidths, and when the current transmission bandwidth falls below the nominal bandwidth for a given hold time, it generates ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a BNM traffic unit. If MI\_BNM\_Enable\_Always is set, ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a BNM traffic unit are also transmitted periodically when there is no degradation. If MI\_BNM\_Enable\_SF is set, ETH\_CI traffic units where the ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a BNM traffic unit are also transmitted periodically when the link fails in the transmit direction (i.e., when the current transmission bandwidth is 0).

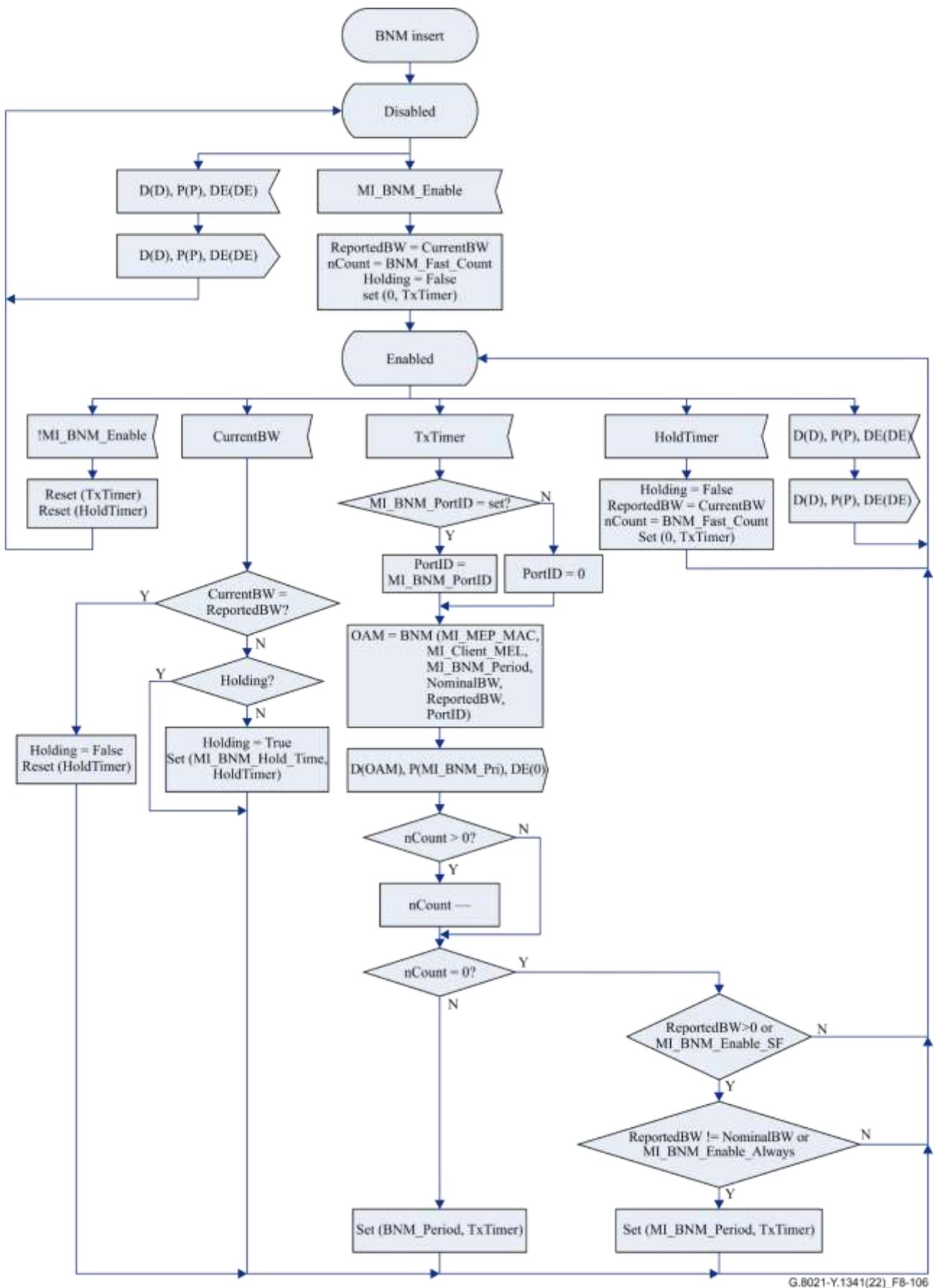
When the current transmission bandwidth changes, MI\_BNM\_Hold\_Time specifies the hold time before the first notification is sent. Allowed values are between 0 and 10 s (in increments of 10 ms). At the end of the hold time, a number of BNM notifications containing the new value are sent quickly (the exact number and period is implementation-specific) in order to increase the reliability of the notification.

NOTE 2 – BNM notifications are expected to be used where the server layer is a microwave link that uses adaptive bandwidth modulation. A hold time is used to prevent notifications if the degradation is very short, such as might be caused by an object passing through the line of sight of the microwave link.

The traffic units are generated with the Source MAC specified by MI\_MEP\_MAC, the MEG level specified by MI\_Client\_MEL, and the priority specified by MI\_BNM\_Pri. During degradation or link failure, they are generated periodically at the period specified by MI\_BNM\_Period; allowed values are 1 s, 10 s and 1 min. BNM\_Fast\_Period and BNM\_Fast\_Count in the Figure 8-106 are implementation specific parameters that allow sending a number of the first BNM frames more quickly. The value of BNM\_Fast\_Period must be less than or equal to MI\_BNM\_Period. If MI\_BNM\_PortID is set, the Port ID field is set to the value specified in MI\_BNM\_PortID. Otherwise, the Port ID field is set to 0 to indicate that no Port ID was configured.

The generated BNM traffic units are inserted in the incoming stream, i.e., the output stream contains the incoming traffic units and the generated BNM traffic units.

The BNM insert process continues generating BNM traffic units until the current bandwidth is restored to the nominal bandwidth. At that point a number of the final BNM traffic units are generated with the current bandwidth set equal to the nominal bandwidth. If MI\_BNM\_Enabled\_Always is not set, generation of BNM traffic units then ceases. Otherwise, BNM traffic units continue to be generated periodically at the period specified by MI\_BNM\_Period.



G.8021-Y.1341(22)\_FB-106

Figure 8-106 – BNM insert behaviour

To prevent very frequent changes in the notified bandwidth, server layer should avoid reporting consecutive changes of the CurrentBW within an implementation specific time: the filtering mechanism is implementation and server layer specific.

The BNM(SA, MEL, Period, NominalBW, CurrentBW, PortID) function generates an ETH\_CI traffic unit containing a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The source address is set to the given SA, and the destination address is set to the multicast class 1 DA as described in [ITU-T G.8013]. The format of the MSDU field for BNM traffic units is defined in [ITU-T G.8013]. The MEL, Period, Current Bandwidth, Nominal Bandwidth and Port ID fields are set to the given values. Figure 8-107 below shows the ETH\_CI\_D signal format resulting from the function call from Figure 8-106:

```
OAM=BNM(
MI_MEP_MAC,
MI_Client_MEL,
MI_BNM_Period,
NominalBW
ReportedBW,
PortID
)
```

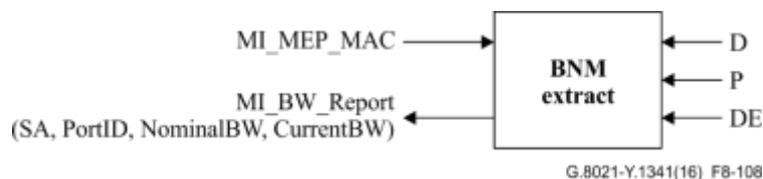
	1								2								3								4								
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
1	DA=01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x=MI_MEL																																
5																	SA=MI_MEP_MAC																
9																																	
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=MI_MEL				Version=0				OpCode=32 (GNM)								
17	0	0	0	0	0	Period=MI_BNM_Period				TLV Offset = 13								SubOpCode=1 (BNM)								Nominal Bandwidth							
21	Nominal Bandwidth Continued																Current Bandwidth																
25	Current Bandwidth Continued																Port ID																
29	Port ID Continued																End TLV (0)																

**Figure 8-107 – BNM traffic unit**

NOTE 3 – The Period field in the generated BNM Traffic Unit is always set to MI\_BNM\_Period, even for the initial traffic units generated after the expiry of the hold time, which are transmitted at an implementation-specific faster period. This ensures the correct operation of the BNM extract process in the receiving MEP.

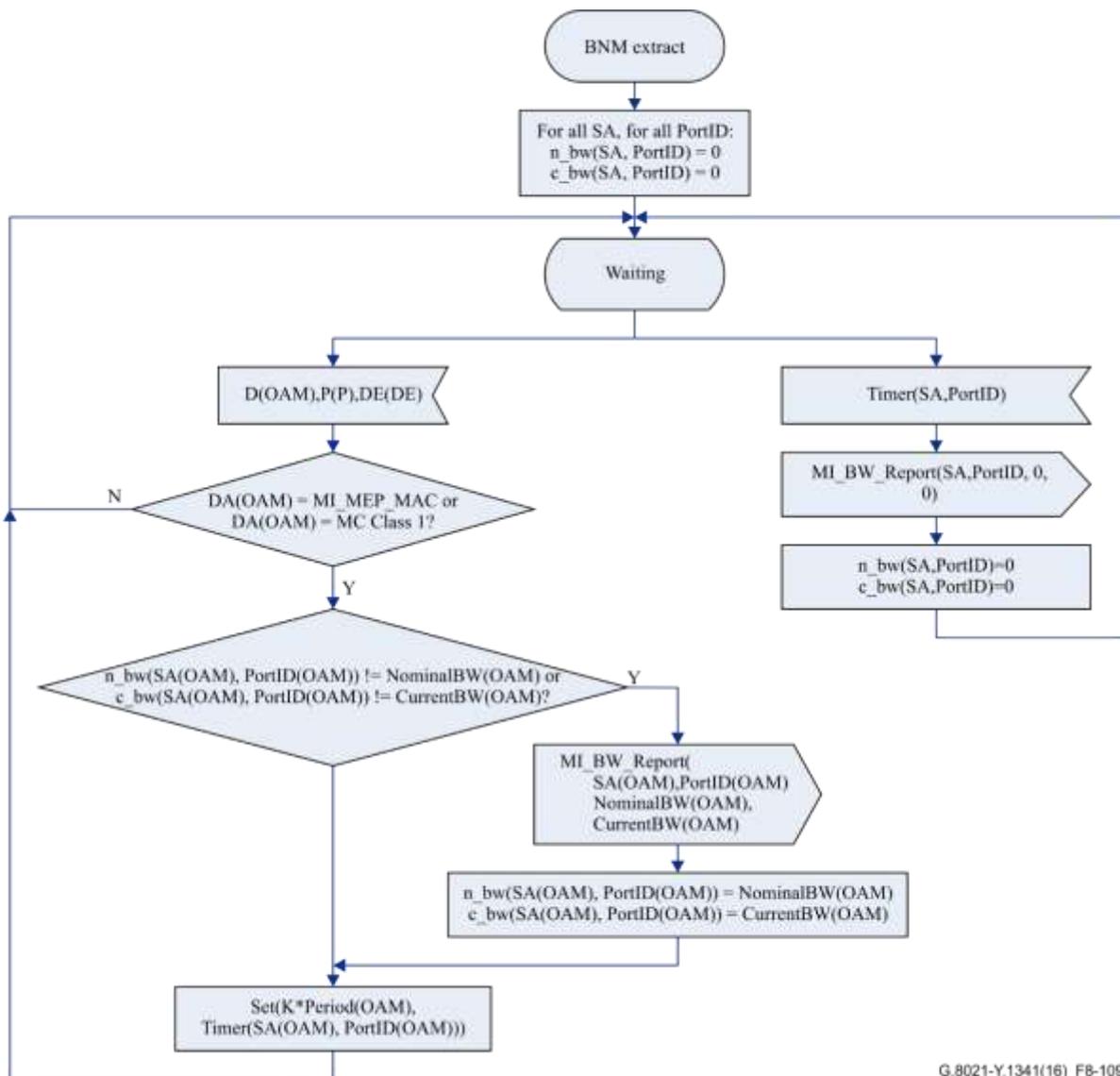
### 8.1.19 BNM extract process

The BNM extract process processes the received BNM traffic units and the complementing P and DE signals.



**Figure 8-108 – BNM extract process**

Figure 8-108 shows the BNM extract process symbol, and Figure 8-109 defines the behaviour. When BNM traffic units are received, if the DA is equal to the MEP's MAC, or it is a multicast class 1 address, then the SA, Port ID, Current Bandwidth and Nominal Bandwidth are extracted from the traffic unit and, if different to the previous values, are passed to the Management System via the MI\_BW\_Report(SA, PortID, NominalBW, CurrentBW) signal.



G.8021-Y.1341(16)\_F8-109

**Figure 8-109 – BNM extract behaviour**

Based on the received BNM frames and/or timer expiration the MEP is able to report the following information:

- Full bandwidth conditions when  $c\_bw = n\_bw \neq 0$
- Degraded conditions when  $c\_bw < n\_bw$  and  $c\_bw \neq 0$
- Link faults conditions when  $c\_bw = 0$  and  $n\_bw \neq 0$
- Unknown link conditions when  $c\_bw = n\_bw = 0$

NOTE 2 – The  $c\_bw/n\_bw$  is the value in MI\_BW\_Report, not the value in the BNM.

When the MEP reports unknown link conditions, the management system, if needed, can correlate this information with other network information (e.g., the network topology, the alarms, and SF status of this or other links) to determine which is the actual condition of the link.

A timer is used in the BNM Extract process to detect when BNM traffic units are no longer being received. This is set to K times the period extracted from the Period field in the last received traffic unit. The BNM Extract process therefore does not require any local Management Information (MI) to set the period.

### 8.1.20 Expected Defect (ED) processes

#### 8.1.20.1 Overview

Figure 8-110 shows the different processes inside MEPs that are involved in Expected Defect Message signals carried in MCC protocol data units.

In the source side of ETHx to MCC adaptation function, expected defect message (EDM) signals are generated in EDM generation process when MI\_EDM\_Enable is set. MCC generation process encapsulates the signals into MCC PDUs and generates ETH\_AI\_D traffic units together with the complementing P and DE signals. In the sink side, the MCC reception process receives ETH\_AI traffic units and extracts EDM signals from MCC PDUs. Finally, EDM reception process terminates the signals and generates MI\_EDM\_Received (MEP\_ID, Duration) signals to equipment management function (EMF).

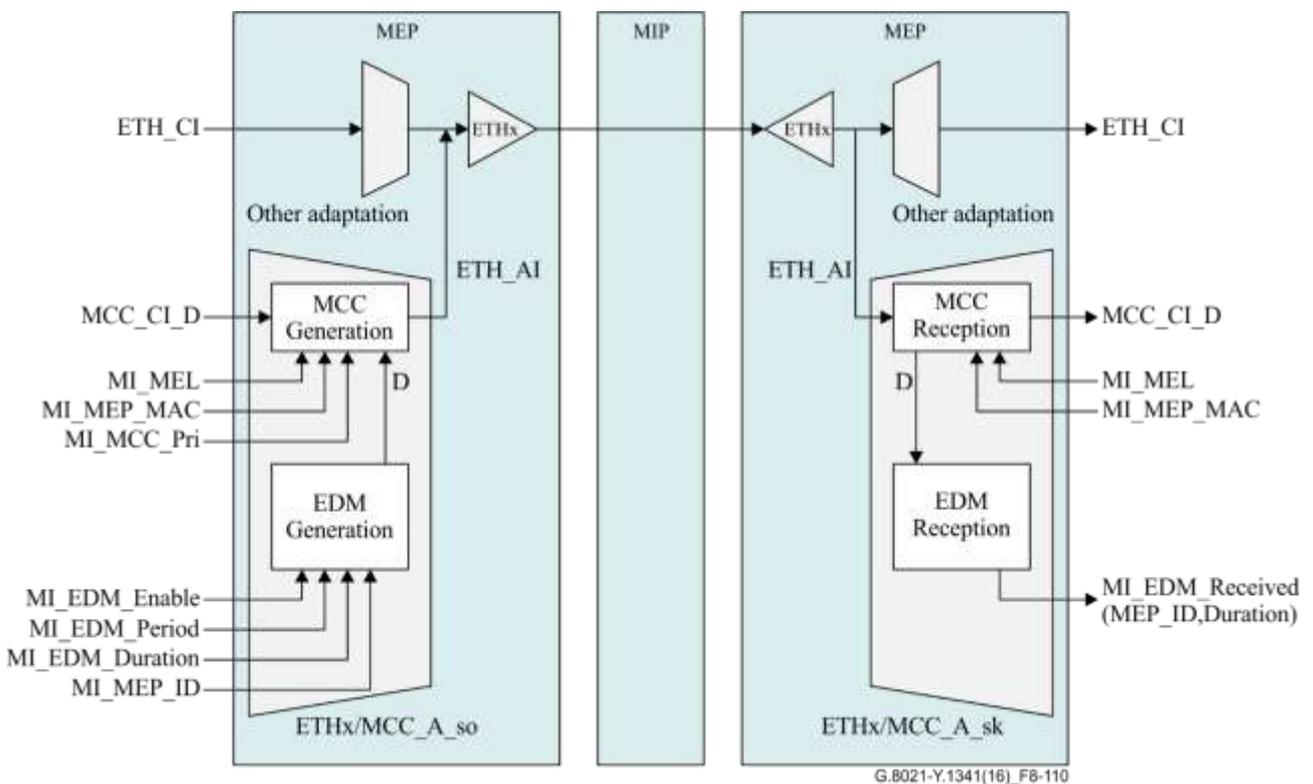


Figure 8-110 – Overview of Expected Defect processes

#### 8.1.20.2 EDM Generation process

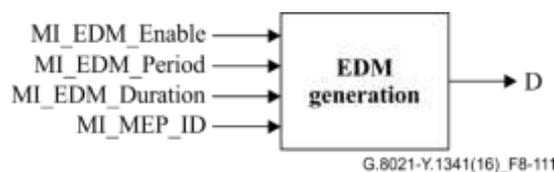
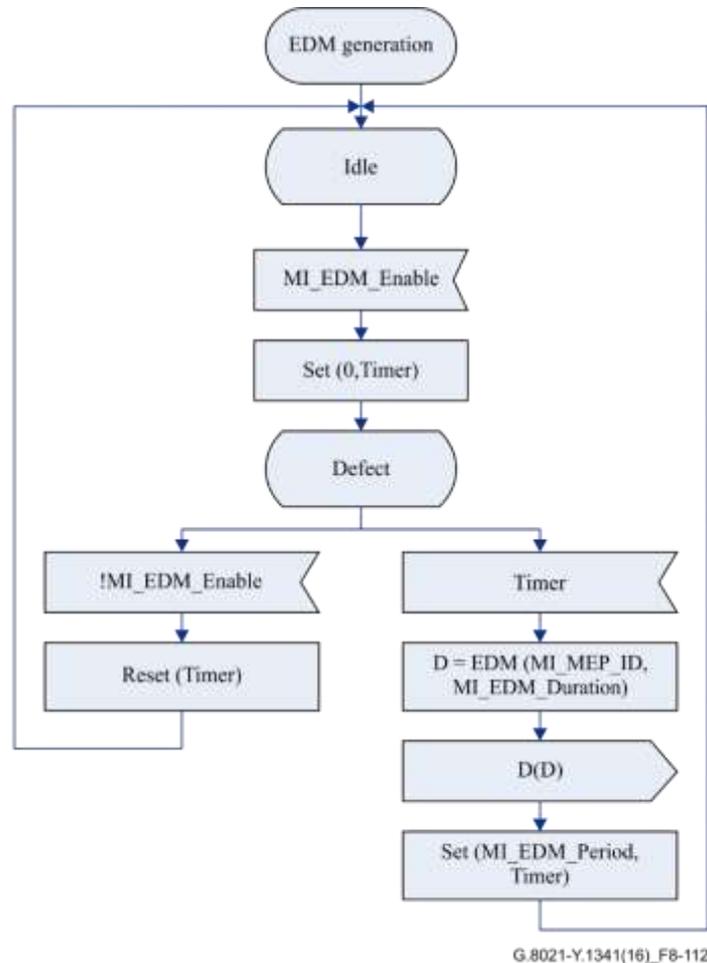


Figure 8-111 – EDM Generation process

Figure 8-111 shows the EDM Generation process symbol, and Figure 8-112 defines the behaviour. When MI\_EDM\_Enable is set, the process generates EDM signal. Based on the EDM signals, MCC PDUs are generated at the MCC Generation process. As a result, MCC PDUs are signalled to peer MEPs that CCM transmission will be interrupted or has not yet commenced, and hence that Loss of Continuity defects and consequent actions should be suppressed.

EDM signals are generated periodically at the specified period and containing the specified Duration until MI\_EDM\_Enable is unset.



**Figure 8-112 – EDM Generation behaviour**

In the MCC Generation process, ETH\_AI traffic units containing a source and destination address field and an MSDU field are generated. The format of the MSDU field for MCC and EDM information is defined in [ITU-T G.8013]. The EDM signal contains the MEP ID set to MI\_MEP\_ID and the Expected Defect Duration set to MI\_EDM\_Duration. In addition, MCC PDUs are generated with the priority set to MI\_MCC\_Pri, the SA set to the local MAC address by MI\_MEP\_MAC and the MEL set to MI\_MEL. The value of the multicast class 1 DA is 01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x is equal to MI\_MEL, as defined in clause 10.1 of [ITU-T G.8013]. Figure 8-113 shows the ETH\_CL\_D signal format resulting from the EDM Generation process and MCC Generation process.

	1								2								3								4							
	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
1	DA=01-80-C2-00-00-3x, where x=MI_MEL																															
5																	SA=MI_MEP_MAC															
9																																
13	EtherType=89-02																MEL=MI_MEL				Version=0				OpCode=41 (MCC)							
17	Flags=0								TLV Offset = 10								OUI=00-19-A7															
21	OUI Continued								SubOpCode=1 (EDM)								MEP ID=MI_MEP_ID															
25	Expected Duration=MI_EDM_Duration																															
25	End TLV (0)																															

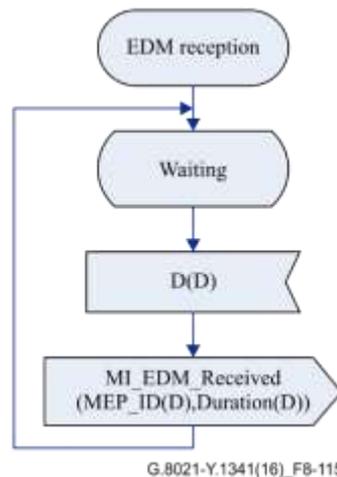
**Figure 8-113 – EDM traffic unit**

### 8.1.20.3 EDM Reception process



**Figure 8-114 – EDM Reception process**

Figure 8-114 shows the EDM Reception process symbol, and Figure 8-115 defines the behaviour. When EDM signals are received, then the MEP ID and Expected Defect Duration are extracted from the EDM signals and passed to the EMF via the MI\_EDM\_Received (MEP\_ID, Duration) signal.



**Figure 8-115 – EDM Reception behaviour**

NOTE – It is expected that the EMF handles the MI\_EDM\_Received (MEP\_ID, Duration) signal by unsetting MI\_CC\_Enable in the corresponding ETHx\_FT\_Sk or ETHG\_FT\_Sk function as appropriate, for the specified duration, if it has been configured to enable this functionality by the user. Further examples can be found in Appendix IX.

## 8.2 Queuing process

The queuing process buffers the received ETH\_CI traffic units for output (see Figure 8-116). The queuing process is also responsible for discarding the ETH\_CI traffic units if their rate at the ETH\_FP is higher than the rate that the <server>\_AP can accommodate, as well as for maintaining PM counters for discarded frames. The queuing process is specified by reference to the queuing entities of clauses 8.6.6, 8.6.7 and 8.6.8 of [IEEE 802.1Q].



**Figure 8-116 – Queuing process**

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

When the queuing process is not located at an [IEEE 802.1Q] bridge port and the rate at the ETH\_FP is the same as the rate at the <server>\_AP, it can operate as a null function, i.e., present ingress ETH\_CI traffic units at egress unchanged, disregarding MI\_[IEEE 802.1Q].

## 8.3 Filter process

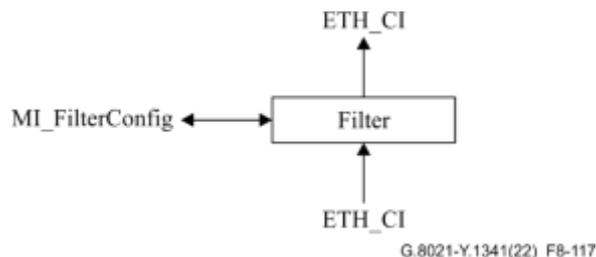
The processing of incoming ETH\_CI traffic units corresponding to incoming Layer 2 Control Protocol (L2CP) frames is specified by reference to:

- a) The [MEF 45.1] "L2CP Decision Point" when this process is located at a [MEF 45.1] "External Interface"; or
- b) Clause 8.6.3 of [IEEE 802.1Q] when this process is located at an [IEEE 802.1Q] bridge port.

NOTE 1 – This Recommendation specifies this processing by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q] and [MEF 45.1], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE and MEF work.

The [ITU-T G.7710] EMF controls the processing of L2CP frames by configuring the management information to and from:

- The filter process, i.e., MI\_FilterConfig in Figure 8-117; and
- Other processes that handle L2CP frames (e.g., the "[IEEE 802.3] processes" and "ITU-T slow protocols" processes specified in [ITU-T G.8023] that handle [IEEE 802.3]-specified "MAC Control frames" and ITU-T slow protocols, respectively).



**Figure 8-117 – Filter process**

The filter process supports two filter actions and applies them, as configured by MI\_FilterConfig, to ETH\_CI traffic units corresponding to incoming L2CP frames that are presented to it. These two filter actions are either:

- Discard: the ETH\_CI traffic unit is discarded by the filter process.
- Pass: the ETH\_CI traffic unit is passed unchanged through the filter process.

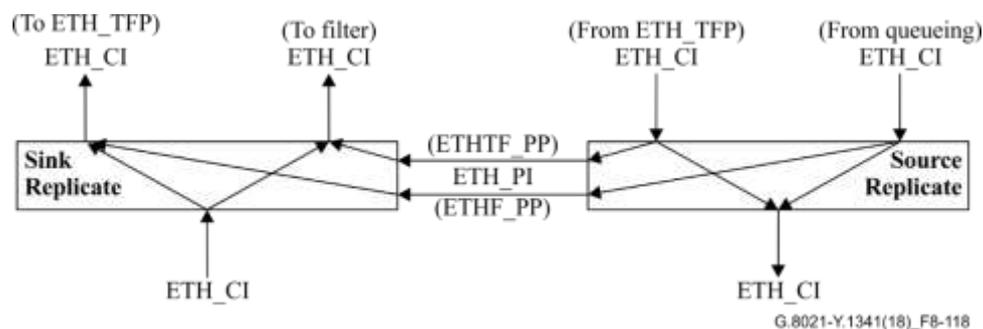
The filter process passes other ETH\_CI traffic units.

NOTE 2 – MI\_FilterConfig is configured by the EMF to trigger filtering of L2CP frames based on applicable [IEEE 802.1Q] specification or [MEF 45.1] "L2CP Service Attributes" configuration, and is not exposed to the operator as a configuration parameter of the equipment management interface.

When the filter process is not located as described in items a) or b), it operates as a null function, i.e., it presents ingress ETH\_CI traffic units at egress unchanged, disregarding MI\_FilterConfig.

#### 8.4 Replicate process

The replicate process is specified by reference to clause 8.5.1 of [IEEE 802.1Q] and is equivalently decomposed in sink and source processes in Figure 8-118 to fit the description methodology of clause 5.



**Figure 8-118 – Replicate processes**

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

The <Srv>/ETH\_A\_So replicate process replicates ETH\_CI traffic units received on the input from:

- a) The queueing process and delivers them:
  - i. To the server-specific processes; and
  - ii. As ETH\_PI, to the ETHF\_PP interface; and
- b) The ETH\_TFP and delivers them:
  - i. To the server-specific processes; and
  - ii. As ETH\_PI, to the ETHTF\_PP interface.

The <Srv>/ETH\_A\_Sk replicate process:

- c) Replicates ETH\_CI traffic units received on the input from the server-specific processes and delivers them to:
  - i. The ETH\_TFP; and
  - ii. The filter process; and
- d) Delivers ETH\_PI traffic units received on the input from the ETHF\_PP interface to the ETH\_TFP as ETH\_CI traffic units; and
- e) Delivers ETH\_PI traffic units received on the input from the ETHTF\_PP to the filter process as ETH\_CI traffic units.

When either the ETH\_TFP or the ETH\_FP are unconnected, the replicate process operates as a null function, i.e. it presents ingress ETH\_CI traffic units at egress unchanged, bypassing ETHF\_PP and ETHTF\_PP interfaces therefore performing only items a) i, b) i, and c).

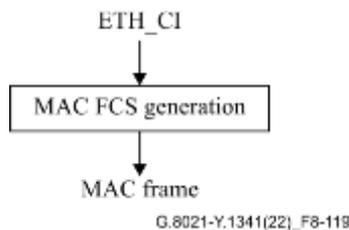
## 8.5 MAC length check process

The MAC length check process is specified by reference to [IEEE 802.3] content related to checking MAC frame length.

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.3], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

## 8.6 Server-specific processes

### 8.6.1 802.3 MAC FCS generation process



**Figure 8-119 – 802.3 MAC FCS generation process**

The MAC FCS is calculated over the received ETH\_CI traffic units and is inserted into the MAC FCS fields of the transmitted MAC frames as defined in clause 4.2.3 of [IEEE 802.3]. Figure 8-119 shows the MAC FCS generation process.

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.3] and intentionally does not provide details, as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

### 8.6.2 802.3 MAC FCS check process



**Figure 8-120 – 802.3 MAC FCS check process**

The MAC FCS is calculated over the received MAC frames and checked as specified in clause 4.2.4.1.2 of [IEEE 802.3]. If errors are detected, errored frames are indicated by FrameCheckSequenceErrors. Figure 8-120 shows the MAC FCS check process.

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.3], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

### 8.6.3 Link quality supervision

Counts of transmitted and received octets and frames are maintained in <Srv>/ETH\_A functions per the requirements of clause 30 of [IEEE 802.3]. Discarded jabber frames are counted in the M-AI/ETH\_A\_So function defined in [ITU-T G.8023].

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.3] and intentionally does not provide details, as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

## 8.6.4 ETH-specific GFP-F process

### 8.6.4.1 ETH-specific GFP-F source process

See clause 8.5.4.1.1 of [ITU-T G.806]. GFP pFCS generation is disabled (FCSenable=false). The user payload identifier (UPI) value for frame-mapped Ethernet shall be inserted (as defined in Table 6-3 of [ITU-T G.7041]). The Ethernet frames are inserted into the client payload information field of the GFP-F frames according to clause 7.1 of [ITU-T G.7041]. Client management frame insertion is governed by the consequent actions.

#### Consequent actions

aCSF-RDI ← CI\_SSFrdi and CSFrdifdiEnable and CSFEnable

aCSF-FDI ← CI\_SSFfdi and CSFrdifdiEnable and CSFEnable

aCSF-LOS ← CI\_SSF and CSFEnable

### 8.6.4.2 ETH-specific GFP-F sink process

See clause 8.5.4.1.2 of [ITU-T G.806]. GFP pFCS checking, GFP p\_FCSError, p\_FDis are not supported (FCSdiscard=false). The UPI value for frame-mapped Ethernet shall be expected (as defined in Table 6-3 of [ITU-T G.7041]). The Ethernet frames are extracted from the client payload information field of the GFP-F frames according to clause 7.1 of [ITU-T G.7041]. The generic defects and consequent actions are extended as follows.

#### Defects

dCSF-RDI: GFP client signal fail-remote defect indication (dCSF-RDI) is raised when a GFP client management frame with the RDI UPI (as defined in Table 6-4 of [ITU-T G.7041]) is received. dCSF-RDI is cleared when no such GFP client management frame is received in  $N \times 1000$  ms (a value of 3 is suggested for N), a valid GFP client data frame is received, or a GFP client management frame with the DCI UPI is received.

dCSF-FDI: GFP client signal fail-forward defect indication (dCSF-FDI) is raised when a GFP client management frame with the FDI UPI (as defined in Table 6-4 of [ITU-T G.7041]) is received. dCSF-FDI is cleared when no such GFP client management frame is received in  $N \times 1000$  ms (a value of 3 is suggested for N), a valid GFP client data frame is received, or a GFP client management frame with the DCI UPI is received.

dCSF-LOS: GFP client signal fail-loss of signal (dCSF-LOS) is raised when a GFP client management frame with the LOS UPI (as defined in Table 6-4 of [ITU-T G.7041]) is received. dCSF-LOS is cleared when no such GFP client management frame is received in  $N \times 1000$  ms (a value of 3 is suggested for N), a valid GFP client data frame is received, or a GFP client management frame with the DCI UPI is received.

#### Consequent actions

aSSFrddi ← dCSF-RDI and CSFrdifdiEnable

aSSFfdi ← dCSF-FDI and CSFrdifdiEnable

aSSF ← GFP\_SF or dUPM or dCSF-LOS

## Defect correlations

cCSF ← (dCSF-RDI or dCSF-FDI or dCSF-LOS) and (not dUPM) and (not GFP\_SF) and CSF\_Reported.

The GFP\_SF term refers collectively to the set of defects detected in the Common GFP-F sink process (see clause 8.5.3.2 of [ITU-T G.806]), the server-specific GFP-F sink process (see clause 8.5.2.2 of [ITU-T G.806]), or the server-specific process (see clause 11) with the consequent action of aGFP\_SF. This includes dEXM, dLFD, any server-specific defects related to the GFP-F mapping, and server layer trail signal fail (TSF).

## 9 Ethernet MAC layer (ETH) functions

Figure 1-1 illustrates all the ETH layer network, server and client adaptation functions. The information crossing the ETH flow point (ETH\_FP) is referred to as the ETH characteristic information (ETH\_CI). The information crossing the ETH access point (ETH\_AP) is referred to as ETH adapted information (ETH\_AI).

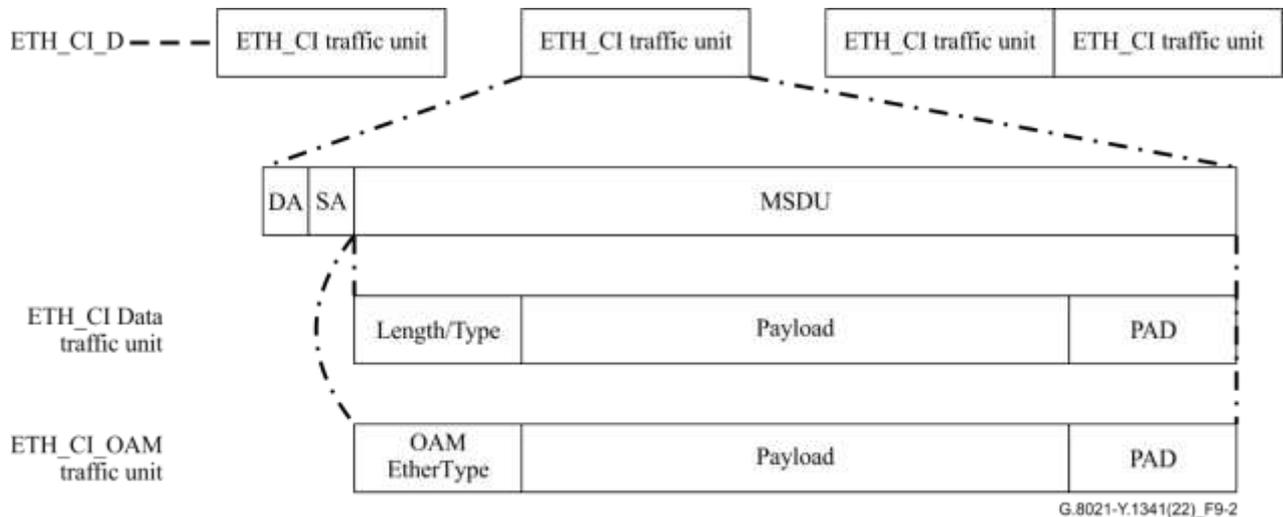
Figure 9-1 provides a view of the functions used to support ETH OAM from the perspective of the hierarchy of MEGs that can be created by expanding an ETH\_FP. The 'ETHx Sublayer' notation used top to bottom of Figure 9-1 corresponds to ETH2 (S-VLAN tagged frames), ETH1 (C-VLAN-tagged frames), and ETH0 (untagged frames), respectively, in clause 7.2.6 of [ITU-T G.8010] and does not represent an actual sublayer in the [ITU-T G.806] sense of the term. Each ETHx Sublayer can support an NCM (network connection monitoring) MEP and up to 7 TCM (tandem connection monitoring) MEPs.



Any combination that can be constructed by following the directions in the figure is allowed. Some recursion is allowed as indicated by the arrows upwards; the number next to the arrow defines the number of recursions allowed.

### ETH characteristic information

The ETH\_CI is a stream of ETH\_CI traffic units complemented with ETH\_CI\_P, ETH\_CI\_DE, ETH\_CI\_SSF and ETH\_CI\_SSD signals. The ETH\_CI traffic units define the ETH\_CI\_D signal. The ETH\_CI traffic units are illustrated in Figure 9-2. The ETH\_CI traffic unit is defined in clause 6.2.1 of [ITU-T G.8012].



**Figure 9-2 – ETH characteristic information**

There are two types of ETH\_CI traffic units: data traffic units and OAM traffic units. If the Length/Type field equals the OAM EtherType value (0x8902 as defined in clause 10 of [ITU-T G.8013]) the ETH\_CI traffic unit is an ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit, otherwise it is an ETH\_CI data traffic unit.

The payload field of an ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit is defined in clause 9 of [ITU-T G.8013].

### Functions for traffic units

The following functions are used in this Recommendation to indicate the various fields of a traffic unit:

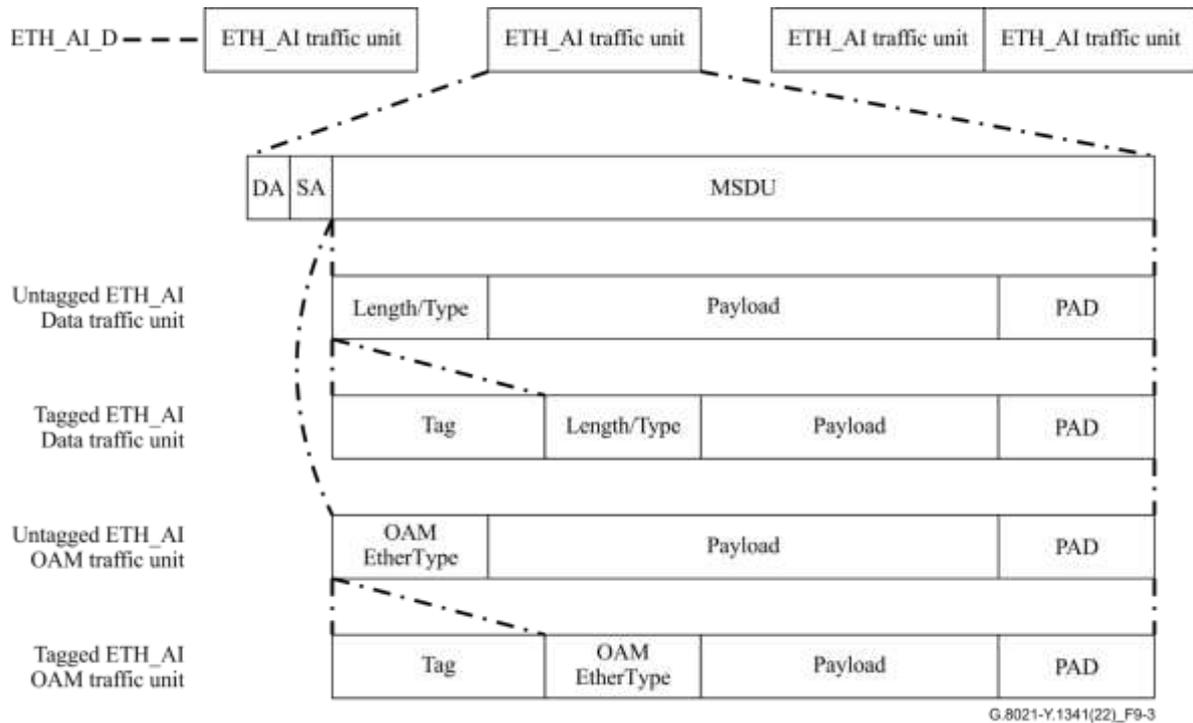
- SA(Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the SA field in the traffic unit.
- DA(Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the DA field in the traffic unit.
- Etype(Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the EtherType field in the traffic unit.
- OPC(OAM Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the OpCode field in the OAM traffic unit; returns an undefined value if the traffic unit is not an OAM traffic unit.
- MEL(OAM Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the maintenance entity group level field in the OAM traffic unit; returns an undefined value if the traffic unit is not an OAM traffic unit.

Flags(OAM Traffic\_Unit): returns the value of the flags field in the OAM traffic unit; returns an undefined value if the traffic unit is not an OAM traffic unit.

NOTE – The ETH\_CI contains no VID field as the ETH\_CI is defined per virtual local area network (VLAN).

## ETH adapted information

The ETH\_AI is a stream of ETH\_AI traffic units complemented with the following signals: ETH\_AI\_P, ETH\_AI\_DE, ETH\_AI\_TSF and ETH\_AI\_TSD. The ETH\_AI traffic units define the ETH\_AI\_D signal as illustrated in Figure 9-3.



**Figure 9-3 – ETH adapted information**

Untagged ETH\_AI traffic units are the same as ETH\_CI traffic units.

Tagged ETH\_AI traffic units are the same as ETH\_CI traffic units except that a tag (formatted as defined in clause 9.3 of [IEEE 802.1Q]) is inserted between SA and MSDU.

In this Recommendation, "tagged" means that the Length/Type field equals either the customer VLAN tag value (0x81-00) or the service VLAN tag value (0x88-a8), both defined in clause 9.5 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

The ETH\_CI\_P and ETH\_CI\_DE signals respectively correspond to the priority and drop\_eligible parameters of [IEEE 802.1Q]. These parameters are encoded, as specified in clause 6.9.3 of [IEEE 802.1Q], in the priority code point field and potentially in the drop eligible indicator field of a VLAN tag, as specified in clause 9.6 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

All ETH\_AI traffic units may come from one ETH\_FP or different ETH\_FPs (in the case of multiplexing in ETHx/ETH-m\_A function). In the latter case the VID field value specified in clause 9.6 of [IEEE 802.1Q] is used to identify the ETH\_FP where the traffic unit is associated.

Because of the stacking of ETH sublayers, ETH\_CI of a client ETH sublayer is encapsulated in ETH\_AI to be transferred via a server ETH sublayer. Figure 9-4 shows an ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit encapsulated in an ETH\_AI data traffic unit. The grey fields constitute the original ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit. The encapsulating traffic unit is no longer an OAM traffic unit, but a tagged traffic unit. Adding a VLAN tag hides the OAM information, and transforms an ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit into a tagged ETH\_AI data traffic unit.



**Figure 9-4 – Tagged ETH\_AI carrying ETH\_CI OAM**

This ETH\_AI tagged traffic unit will be transformed into an ETH\_CI data traffic unit by the ETHx\_FT source function, resulting in an ETH\_CI data traffic unit carrying a client layer ETH\_CI OAM traffic unit.

### 9.1 ETH connection (ETH\_C) function

The information flow and processing of the ETH\_C function is defined with reference to Figures 9-5 and 9-6. The ETH\_C function connects ETH characteristic information from its input ports to its output ports. As the process does not affect the nature of characteristic information, the reference points on either side of the ETH\_C function are the same as illustrated in Figure 9-5.

The connection process is unidirectional and as such no differentiation in sink and source is required.

In addition, the ETH\_C function supports the following protection schemes:

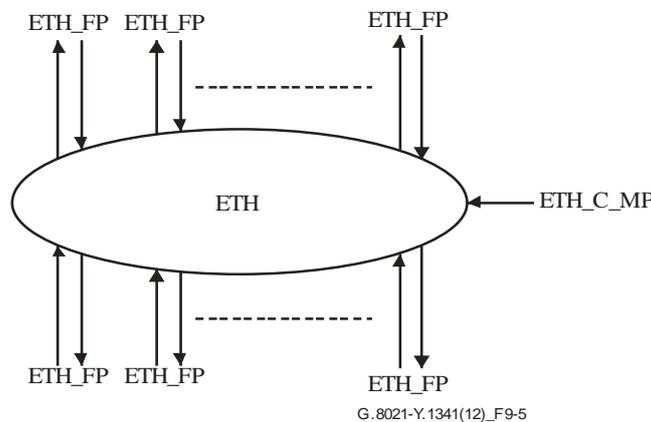
- 1+1 unidirectional SNC/S protection without APS protocol.
- 1+1 unidirectional SNC/S protection with an APS protocol.
- 1+1 bidirectional SNC/S protection with an APS protocol.
- 1:1 bidirectional SNC/S protection with an APS protocol.
- Ring protection with an APS protocol.

The protection functionality is described in clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3.

NOTE 1 – The SNC/S protection processes have a dedicated sink and source behaviour.

#### Symbol

The ETH connection function, as shown in Figure 9-5, forwards ETH\_CI signals at its input ports to its output ports.



**Figure 9-5 – ETH\_C symbol**

The actual forwarding is performed using flow forwarding processes ETH\_FF interconnecting the input and output ports.

## Interfaces

**Table 9-1 – ETH\_C interfaces**

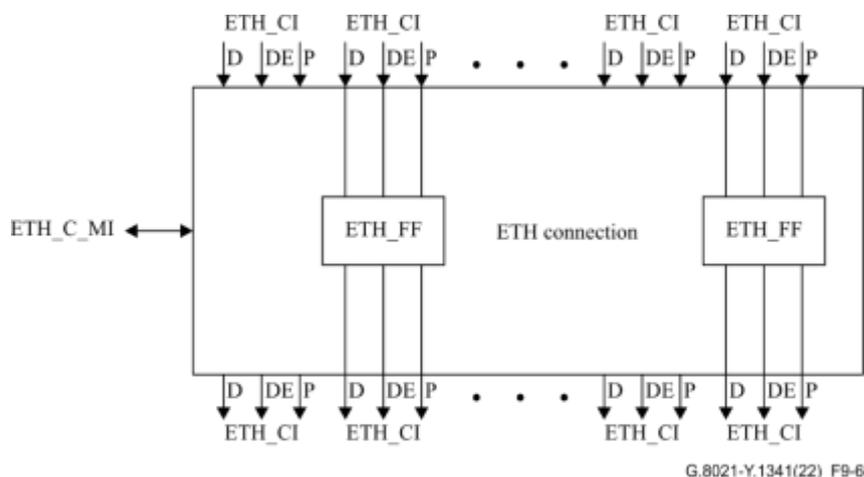
Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>Per ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE            ETH_CI_APS            ETH_CI_SSF            ETH_CI_SSD</p> <p><b>ETH_C_MP per flow forwarding process:</b>            ETH_C_MI_FF_[IEEE 802.1Q]</p> <p><b>ETH_C_MP per SNC/S protection process:</b>            ETH_C_MI_PS_WorkingPortId            ETH_C_MI_PS_ProtectionPortId            ETH_C_MI_PS_ProtType            ETH_C_MI_PS_OperType            ETH_C_MI_PS_HoTime            ETH_C_MI_PS_WTR            ETH_C_MI_PS_ExtCMD            ETH_C_MI_PS_BridgeType            ETH_C_MI_PS_SD_Protection</p> <p><b>ETH_C_MP per Ring protection process:</b>            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_PortIds[0..1]            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_RPL_Owner_Node            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_RPL_Neighbour_Node            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_Propagate_TC[1...M]            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_Compatible_Version            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_Revertive            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_Sub_Ring_Without_Virtual_Channel            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_HoTime            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_WTR            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_GuardTime            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_ExtCMD            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_RingID</p>	<p><b>Per ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE            ETH_CI_APS</p> <p><b>ETH_C_MP per SNC/S protection process:</b>            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-PM            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-CM            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-NR            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-TO            ETH_C_MI_PS_RequestState            ETH_C_MI_PS_RequestedSignal            ETH_C_MI_PS_BridgedSignal</p> <p><b>ETH_C_MP per Ring protection process:</b>            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-PM            ETH_C_MI_cFOP-TO[0..1]            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_NodeState            ETH_C_MI_RAPS_PortState[0..1]</p>

## Processes

The processes associated with the ETH\_C function are depicted in Figure 9-6.

ETH\_CI traffic units are forwarded between input and output ETH flow points by means of an ETH flow forwarding process. ETH flow points may be allocated within a protection group.

NOTE 2 – Neither the number of input/output signals to the connection function, nor the connectivity, is specified in this Recommendation. That is a property of individual network elements.



**Figure 9-6 – ETH connection function with ETH\_FF processes**

The flow forwarding process ETH\_FF is described in clause 9.1.1.

- Defects** None.
- Consequent actions** None.
- Defect correlations** None.
- Performance monitoring** None.

**9.1.1 ETH flow forwarding (ETH\_FF) process**

The ETH flow forwarding process in Figure 9-7 forwards ETH\_CI signals at its input ports to its output ports. This process applies to the flow of ETH\_CI signals that belong to one VLAN and is specified by reference to clauses 8.6, 8.7, 8.8 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

NOTE 1 – Since the functionality defined in clauses 8.6, 8.7, 8.8 of [IEEE 802.1Q] applies to all VLANs and also includes queuing and filtering, it maps to the functionality of the set of ETH\_FF processes within the ETH\_C and the queuing and filtering processes defined in clauses 8.2 and 8.3, respectively.

In addition, transport equipment may rely on other active topology enforcement mechanisms than those mentioned in clause 8.6.1 of [IEEE 802.1Q]. This Recommendation specifies in clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3 the processes supporting two such mechanisms: Ethernet linear protection switching as specified in [ITU-T G.8031] and Ethernet ring protection switching as specified in [ITU-T G.8032].



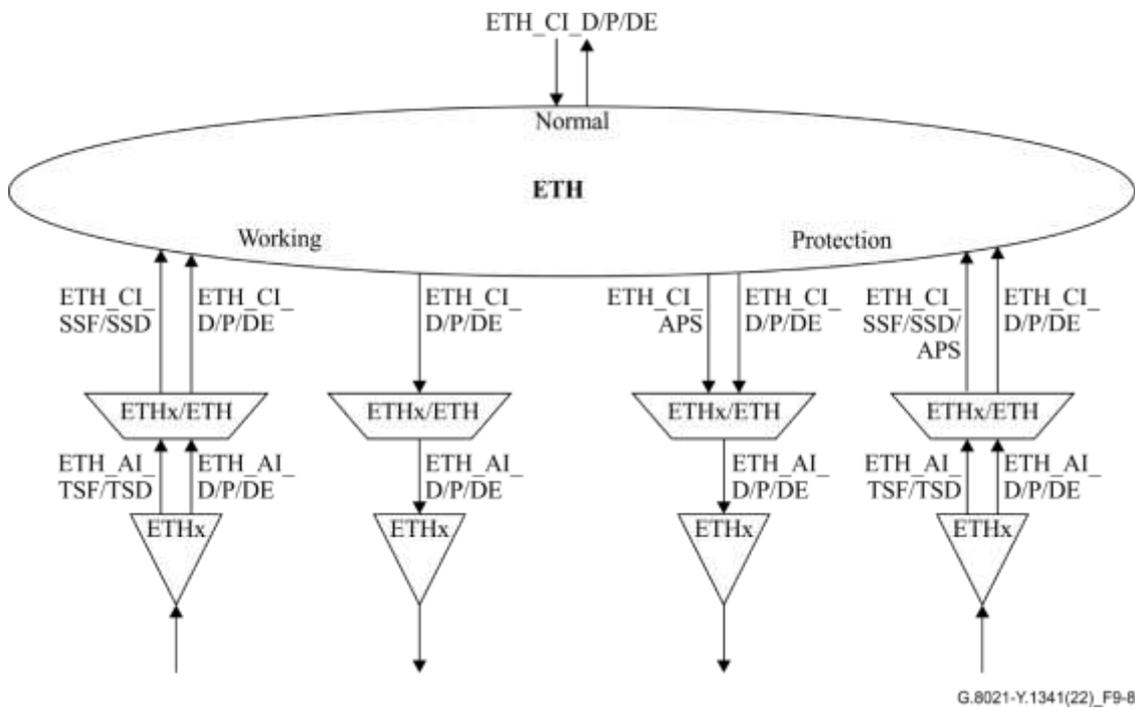
**Figure 9-7 – ETH flow forwarding process**

NOTE 2 – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

**9.1.2 Subnetwork connection protection process**

SNC protection with sublayer monitoring based on TCM is supported.

Figure 9-8 shows the involved atomic functions in SNC/S. The ETHx\_FT\_Sk provides the TSF/TSD protection switching criterion via the ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk function (SSF/SSD) to the ETH\_C function.

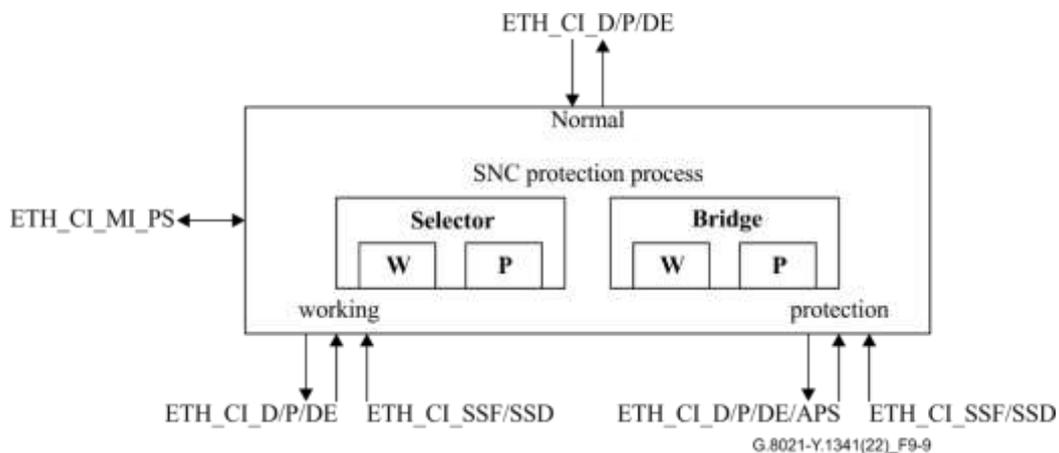


**Figure 9-8 – SNC/S atomic functions**

NOTE 1 – Since SNC/S is ETH subnetwork protection with sublayer monitoring, ETHx flow termination and ETHx/ETH adaptation functions in Figure 9-8 correspond to EHTT (tandem connection) sublayer where this abbreviation is described in Amendment 1 to [ITU-T G.8010].

The protection functions at both ends operate the same way, by monitoring the working and protection subnetwork connections for defects, evaluating the system status taking into consideration the priorities of defect conditions and of external switch requests, and switching the appropriate subnetwork flow point (i.e., working or protection) to the protected (sub)network flow point.

The signal flows associated with the ETH\_C SNC protection process are described with reference to Figure 9-9. The protection process receives control parameters and external switch requests at the MP reference point.



**Figure 9-9 – SNC/S protection process**

*Source direction*

For a 1+1 architecture, the CI coming from the normal (protected) ETH\_FP is bridged permanently to both the working and protection ETH\_FP.

For a 1:1 architecture, the CI coming from the normal (protected) ETH\_FP is switched to either the working or the protection ETH\_FP. A switch-over from working to protection ETH\_FP or vice versa is initiated by the switch initiation criteria defined below.

#### *Sink direction*

For a 1+1 or 1:1 architecture, the CI coming from either the working or protection ETH\_FP is switched to the normal (protected) ETH\_FP. A switch-over from working to protection ETH\_FP or vice versa is initiated by the switch initiation criteria defined below.

#### *Switch initiation criteria*

Automatic protection switching is based on the defect conditions of the working and protection (sub)network connections, for SNC/S protection server signal fail (SSF) and server signal degrade (SSD).

In order to allow interworking between nested protection schemes, a hold-off timer is provided. The hold-off timer delays switch initiation, in case of signal fail, in order to allow a nested protection to react and clear the fault condition. The hold-off timer is started by the activation of signal fail and runs for the hold-off time. Protection switching is only initiated if signal fail is still present at the end of the hold-off time. The hold-off time shall be provisionable between 0 and 10 s in steps of 100 ms; this is defined in clause 11.12 of [ITU-T G.8031].

Protection switching can also be initiated by external switch commands received via the MP or a request from the far end via the received ETH\_CI\_APS. Depending on the mode of operation, internal states (e.g., wait-to-restore) may also affect a switch-over.

See the switching algorithm described in [ITU-T G.8031].

#### *Switching time*

Refer to [ITU-T G.8031].

#### *Switch restoration*

In the revertive mode of operation, the protected signal shall be switched back from the protection (sub)network connection to the working (sub)network connection when the working (sub)network connection has recovered from the fault.

To prevent frequent operation of the protection switch due to an intermittent fault, a failed working (sub)network connection must become fault-free for a certain period of time before it is used again. This period, called the wait-to-restore (WTR) period, should be of the order of 5-12 minutes and should be capable of being set. The WTR is defined in clause 11.13 of [ITU-T G.8031].

In the non-revertive mode of operation no switch back to the working (sub)network connection is performed when it has recovered from the fault.

#### *Configuration*

The following configuration parameters are defined in [ITU-T G.8031]:

- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_WorkingPortId associates the working port to a set of ETH flow points, one ETH flow point for each ETH\_FF process controlled by the SNC/S control process.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_ProtectionPortId associates the protection port to a set of ETH flow points, one ETH flow point for each ETH\_FF process controlled by the SNC/S control process.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_ProfType configures the protection type.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_OperType configures to be in revertive mode.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_HoTime configures the hold-off timer.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_WTR configures the wait-to-restore timer.

- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_ExtCMD configures the protection group command.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_BridgeType configures the type of bridge used for 1:1 SNC protection switching.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_SD\_Protection configures the ability of an SNC protection switching process to trigger protection switching upon SD.

NOTE 2 – ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_WorkingPortId and ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_ProtectionPortId are set by the EMF based on ETH SNC/S protection configuration and are not exposed to the operator as configuration parameters of the equipment management interface.

#### *Reporting*

The following reporting parameters are defined in [ITU-T G.8031]:

ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_RequestState  
 ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_RequestedSignal  
 ETH\_C\_MI\_PS\_BridgedSignal

#### *Defects*

The function detects dFOP-PM, dFOP-CM, dFOP-NR and dFOP-TO defects in case the APS protocol is used.

#### *Consequent actions*

None.

#### *Defect correlations*

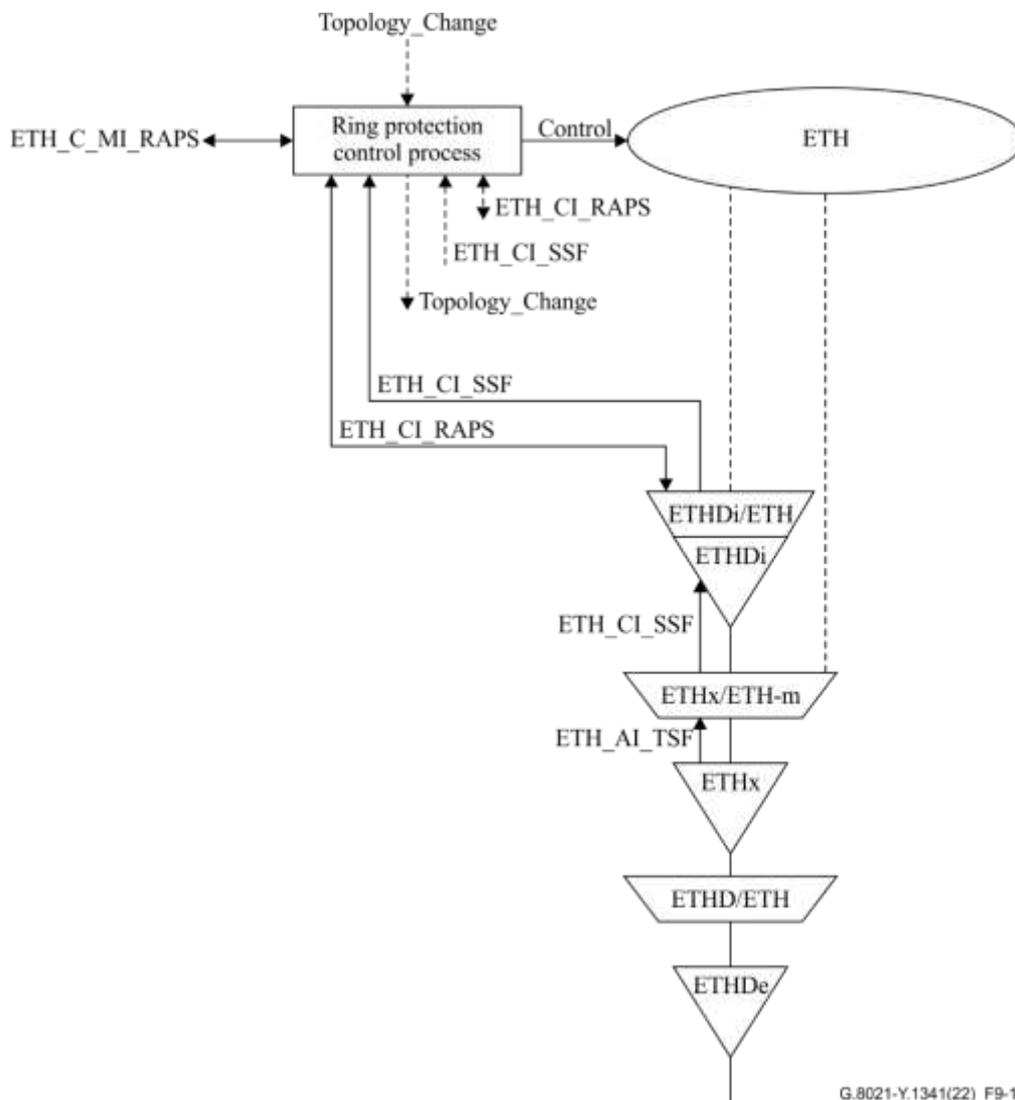
cFOP-PM ← dFOP-PM and (not CI\_SSF)  
 cFOP-CM ← dFOP-CM  
 cFOP-NR ← dFOP-NR and (not CI\_SSF)  
 cFOP-TO ← dFOP-TO and (not dFOP-CM) and (not CI\_SSF)

NOTE 3 – In case of cFOP-PM/NR/TO, CI\_SSF of the protection transport entity is used.

### **9.1.3 Ring protection control process**

Ring protection with inherent, sub-layer, or test trail monitoring is supported.

Figure 9-10 shows a subset of the atomic functions involved, and the signal flows associated with the ring protection control process. This is only an overview of the Ethernet ring protection control process as specified in [ITU-T G.8032]. The ETH\_FT\_Sk provides the TSF protection switching criterion via the ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk function (SSF). [ITU-T G.8032] specifies the requirements, options and the ring protection protocol supported by the ring protection control process.



**Figure 9-10 – Ring protection atomic functions and control process**

### Configuration

The following configuration parameters are defined in [ITU-T G.8032]:

- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_PortIds[0..1] associates the given ring port (0 / 1) to a set of ETH flow points, one ETH flow point for each ETH\_FF process controlled by the ERP control process.  
NOTE 1 – ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_PortIds is set by the EMF based on ERP configuration and is not exposed to the operator as a configuration parameter of the equipment management interface.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_RPL\_Owner\_Node configures the node type.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_RPL\_Neighbour\_Node configures the adjacency of a node to the RPL owner.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_Propagate\_TC[1...M] configures the flush logic of an interconnection node.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS-Compatible\_Version configures the backward compatibility logic.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_Revertive configures the revertive mode.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_Sub\_Ring\_Without\_Virtual\_Channel configures the sub-ring type.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_HoTime configures the hold-off timer.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_WTR configures the wait-to-restore timer.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_GuardTime configures the guard timer.

- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_ExtCMD configures the protection command.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_RingID configures the Ring ID.

### Reporting

The following reporting parameters are defined in [ITU-T G.8032]:

- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_NodeState reports the current ring node state.
- ETH\_C\_MI\_RAPS\_PortState[0..1] reports the given ring port's forwarding state.

### Defects

The function detects dFOP-PM and dFOP-TO[0..1] in case the R-APS protocol is used.

### Consequent actions

None.

### Defect correlations

cFOP-PM  $\leftarrow$  dFOP-PM

cFOP-TO[i]  $\leftarrow$  dFOP-TO[i] and (not CI\_SSF) and (not RAPS\_Block)

NOTE 2 – As indicated in [ITU-T G.8032], cFOP-TO is not reported if a ring port has a link level failure (operationally disabled), or is administratively locked or blocked from R-APS message reception. The ETHDi/ETH\_A signals the CI\_SSF, when a ring port has a link level failure (operationally disabled), or it is administratively locked. The Ring Protection Control Process signals the RAPS\_Block, when a ring port is blocked from R-APS message reception. Clause 10.4 of [ITU-T G.8032] describes examples of the RAPS\_Block condition.

## 9.2 ETH termination functions

### 9.2.1 ETHx flow termination functions (ETHx\_FT)

The bidirectional ETH flow termination (ETHx\_FT) function is performed by a co-located pair of ETH flow termination source (ETHx\_FT\_So) and sink (ETHx\_FT\_Sk) functions.

#### 9.2.1.1 ETHx flow termination source function (ETHx\_FT\_So)

The ETHx\_FT\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-11, the interfaces in Table 9-2 and the process diagram in Figure 9-13.

### Symbol

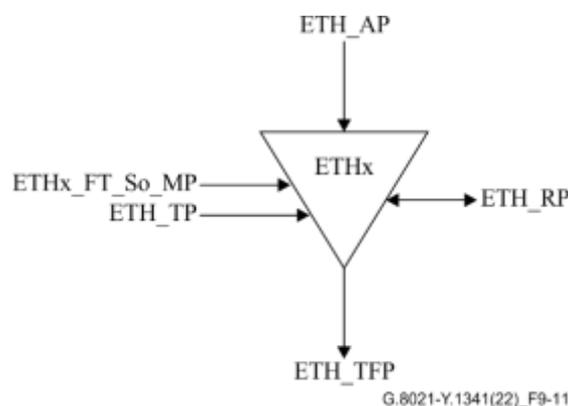


Figure 9-11 – ETHx\_FT\_So symbol

## Interfaces

**Table 9-2 – ETHx\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_CC_RxFCI            ETH_RI_CC_TxFCf            ETH_RI_CC_RDI            ETH_RI_CC_Blk            ETH_RI_LMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI)            [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(rSA,TxTimeStampf,            RxTimeStampf,TxTimeStampb,RxTimeb,            rTestID)[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,            TxFCf, TxFCb) [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHx_FT_So_TI_TimeStampI</p> <p><b>ETHx_FT_So_MP:</b>            ETHx_FT_So_MI_MEL            ETHx_FT_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx_FT_So_MI_CC_Enable            ETHx_FT_So_MI_LMC_Enable            ETHx_FT_So_MI_MEG_ID            ETHx_FT_So_MI_MEP_ID            ETHx_FT_So_MI_CC_Period            ETHx_FT_So_MI_CC_Pri            ETHx_FT_So_MI_LML_Enable[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_LM_MAC_DA[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_LM_Period[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_LM_Pri[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_Enable[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_MAC_DA[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_Test_ID[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_Length[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_Period[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_DM_Pri[1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_Enable[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_MAC_DA[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_Test_ID[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_Length[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_Period[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_So_MI_1DM_Pri[1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]</p>	<p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LM_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)            [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DM_Result(B_FD,F_FD,N_FD)            [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SL_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)            [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p>

**Table 9-2 – ETHx\_FT\_So interfaces**

<b>Inputs</b>	<b>Outputs</b>
ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_Enable[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_MAC_DA[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_Test_ID[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_Length[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_Period[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_SL_Pri[1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_Enable[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_MAC_DA[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_Test_ID[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_Length[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_Period[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHx_FT_So_MI_1SL_Pri[1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ]	

Processes

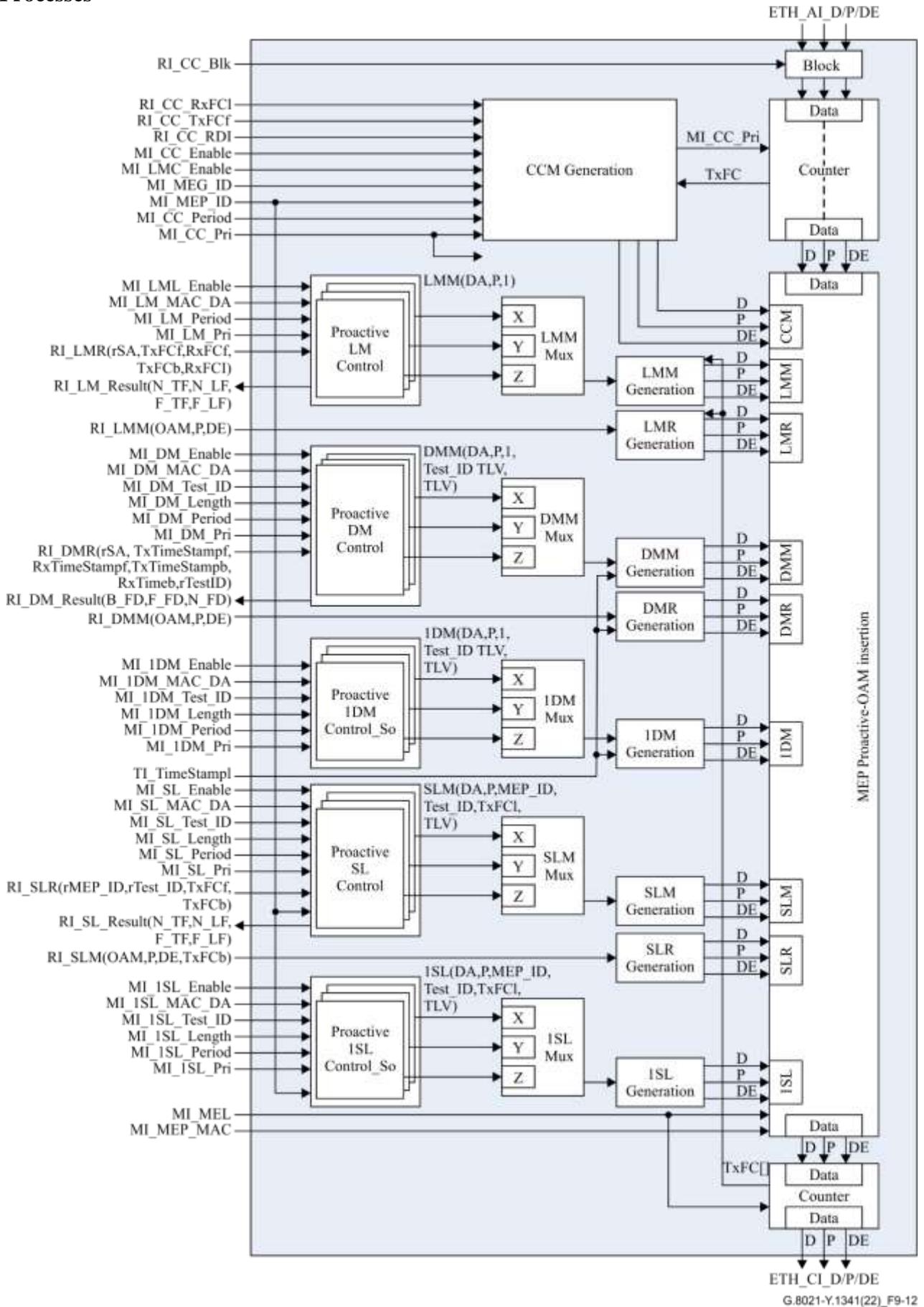


Figure 9-12 – ETHx\_FT\_So process

### MEP proactive OAM insertion process

This process inserts the OAM traffic units in the stream of ETH\_CI, sets the MEL field to MI\_MEL and sets the SA field to MI\_MEP\_MAC (see Figure 9-13).

If the DA of the OAM traffic unit is a class 1 multicast DA, the OAM insertion process updates the DA to reflect the correct MEL.

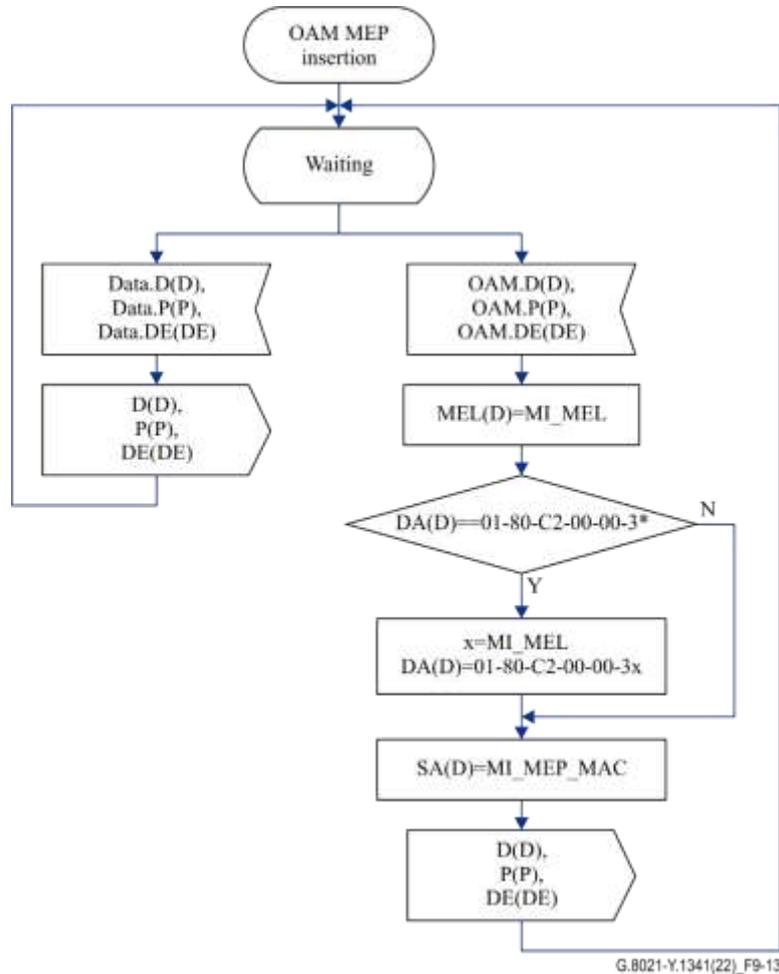


Figure 9-13 – OAM MEP insertion behaviour

### CCM generation process

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7 where the CC protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.7.2 defines the CCM generation process.

### Block process

When RI\_CC\_BlK is raised, the block process will discard all ETH\_CI information it receives. If RI\_CC\_BlK is cleared, the received ETH\_CI information will be passed to the output port.

### Counter process

This process is defined in clauses 8.1.7.4 and 8.1.9.7. It is used to count frames for proactive loss measurements with CCM and proactive LM protocols, respectively.

### Proactive LM control

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.2 defines the proactive LM control process.

### *LMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.3 defines the LMM generation process.

### *LMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.5 defines the LMR generation process.

### *LMM Mux*

The LMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets LMM(DA,P,1) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *Proactive DM control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.2 defines the DM control process.

### *DMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.3 defines the DMM generation process.

### *DMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.5 defines the DMR generation process.

### *DMM Mux*

The DMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets DMM(DA,P,1,Test ID TLV, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *Proactive IDM Control\_So*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.2 defines the IDM Control\_So process.

### *IDM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.3 defines the IDM generation process.

### *IDM Mux*

The IDM Mux process interleaves the signal sets IDM(DA,P,1,Test ID TLV, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *Proactive SL control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.2 defines the SL control process.

### *SLM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.3 defines the SLM generation process.

### *SLR Generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.5 defines the SLR generation process.

### SLM Mux

The SLM Mux process interleaves the signal sets SLM(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCl,TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### Proactive ISL Control\_So

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.2 defines the 1SL Control\_So process.

### ISL generation

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.3 defines the 1SL generation process.

### ISL Mux

The 1SL Mux process interleaves the signal sets 1SL(DA,P, MEP\_ID,Test\_ID, TxFCl, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

### 9.2.1.2 ETHx flow termination sink function (ETHx\_FT\_Sk)

The ETHx\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-14, the interfaces in Table 9-3 and the process diagram in Figure 9-15.

### Symbol

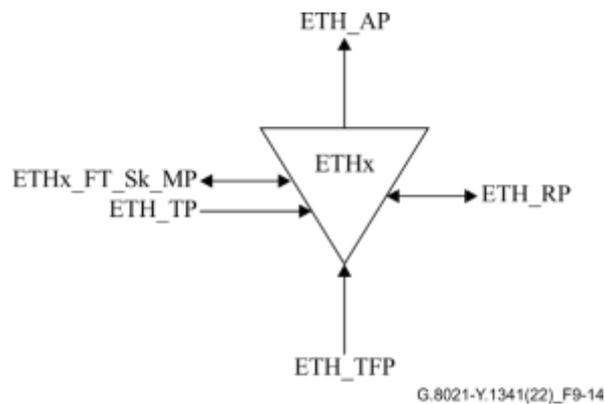


Figure 9-14 – ETHx\_FT\_Sk symbol

### Interfaces

Table 9-3 – ETHx\_FT\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_SSF	<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE ETH_AI_TSF

**Table 9-3 – ETHx\_FT\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LM_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF) [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DM_Result(B_FD,F_FD,N_FD) [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SL_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF) [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHx_FT_Sk_TI_TimeStampI</p> <p><b>ETHx_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Enable            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_LMC_Enable            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1Second            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_LM_DEGM            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_LM_M            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_LM_DEGTHR            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_LM_TFMIN            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_MEG_ID            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_PeerMEP_ID[i]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Period            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Pri            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_GetSvdCCM            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Enable[1...M<sub>1DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_MAC_SA[1...M<sub>1DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Pri[1...M<sub>1DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Test_ID[1...M<sub>1DM</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Enable[1...M<sub>1SL</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_MAC_SA[1...M<sub>1SL</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Test_ID[1...M<sub>1SL</sub>]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC</p>	<p>ETH_AI_TSD            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_CC_RxFCI            ETH_RI_CC_TxFCf            ETH_RI_CC_RDI            ETH_RI_CC_Blk            ETH_RI_LMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI) [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(rSA,TxTimeStampf, RxTimeStampf, TxTimeStampb, RxTimeb, rTestID) [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,TxFCf, TxFCb) [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETHx_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cLOC[i]            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cUNL            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cMMG            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cUNM            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cDEG            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cUNP            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cUNPr            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cRDI            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cSSF            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_cLCK            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pN_TF            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pN_LF            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pF_TF            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pF_LF            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pF_DS            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pN_DS            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pB_FD            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pB_FD.V            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pF_FD            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pF_FD.V            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD.V            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_SvdCCM            ETHx_FT_Sk_MI_BW_Report(SA, PortID, NominalBW, CurrentBW)</p>

NOTE 1 – If the delay measurement message rate is smaller than one second, there will be more than one set of primitive values (i.e., pB\_FD, pB\_FD.V, pF\_FD, pF\_FD.V, pN\_FD, pN\_FD.V) for some 1-second period. If the delay measurement message rate is larger than one second, there will be no set of primitive values for some 1-second period.



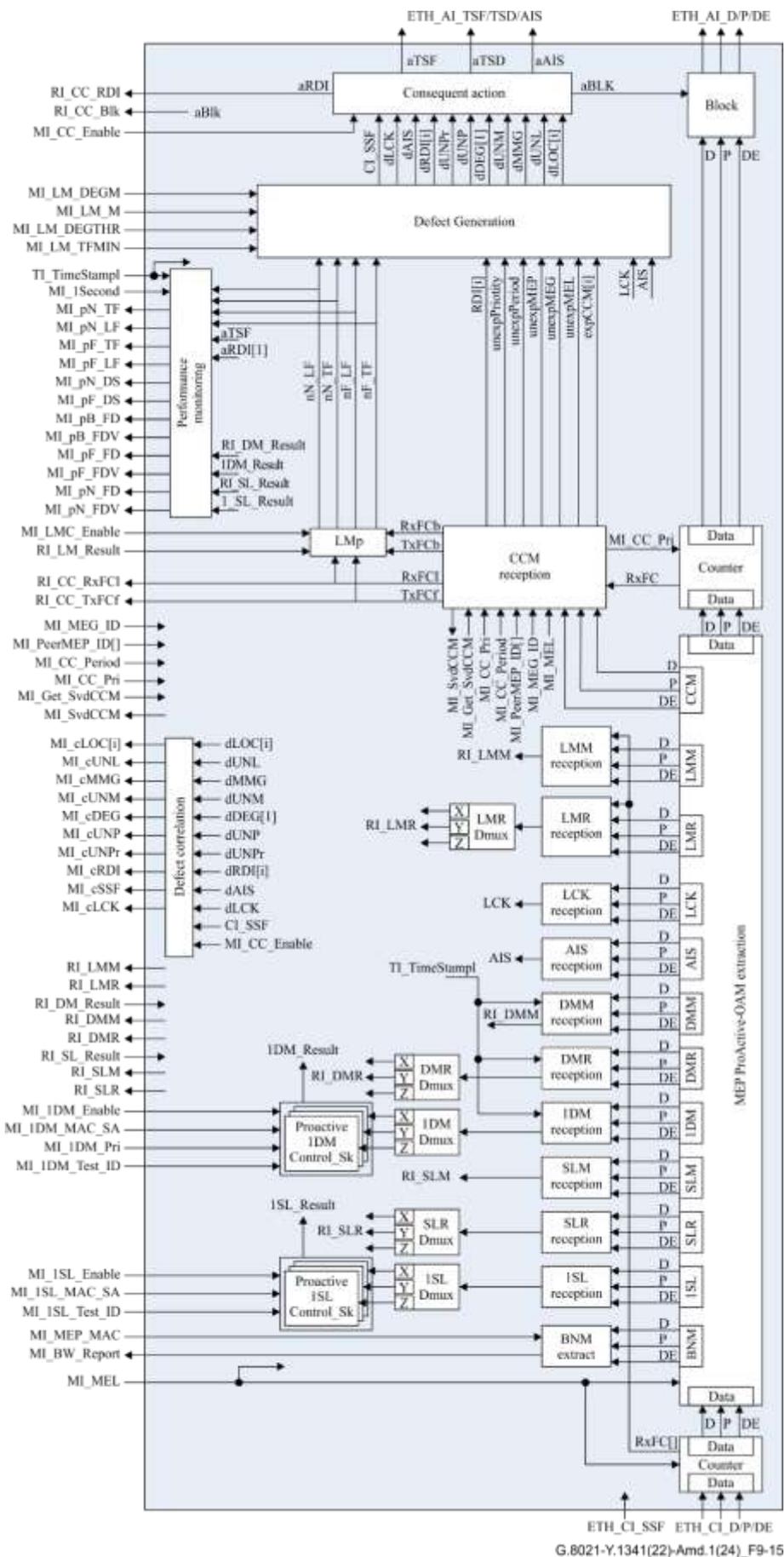


Figure 9-15 – ETHx\_FT\_Sk process

### *MEP proactive OAM extraction process*

The MEP proactive OAM extraction process extracts OAM traffic units that are processed in the ETHx\_FT\_Sk process from the stream of traffic units according to the following pseudo code:

```
if (TYPE=<ETHOAM>) and (MEL=MI_MEL) then
  switch(OPC) {
    case <CCM>: extract ETH-CCM OAM traffic unit and forward to CCM Port
    case <AIS>: extract ETH-AIS OAM traffic unit and forward to AIS Port
    case <LCK>: extract ETH-LCK OAM traffic unit and forward to LCK Port
    case <LMM>: extract ETH-LMM OAM traffic unit and forward to LMM Port
    case <LMR>: extract ETH-LMR OAM traffic unit and forward to LMR Port
    case <DMM>: extract ETH-DMM OAM traffic unit and forward to DMM Port
    case <DMR>: extract ETH-DMR OAM traffic unit and forward to DMR Port
    case <1DM>: extract ETH-1DM OAM traffic unit and forward to 1DM Port
    case <SLM>: extract ETH-SLM OAM traffic unit and forward to SLM port
    case <SLR>: extract ETH-SLR OAM traffic unit and forward to SLR port
    case <1SL>: extract ETH-1SL OAM traffic unit and forward to 1SL Port
    case <GNM>: switch(SubOPC) {
      case <BNM>: extract ETH-BN OAM traffic unit and forward to BNM Port
      default: forward ETH_CI traffic unit to Data port
    }
  }
  default: forward ETH_CI traffic unit to Data port
}
elseif (TYPE=<ETHOAM>) and (MEL<MI_MEL) and (OPC=CCM) then
  extract ETH-CCM OAM traffic unit and forward to CCM Port
else
  forward ETH CI traffic unit to Data Port
endif
```

NOTE 2 – Further filtering of OAM traffic units is performed by the OAM MEL filter process which forms part of the ETH adaptation functions specified in clause 9.3.

### *ETH\_AIS reception process*

This process generates the AIS event upon receipt of the AIS traffic unit from the OAM MEP extraction process.

### *ETH\_LCK reception process*

This process generates the LCK event upon receipt of the LCK traffic unit from the OAM MEP extraction process.

### *LMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.4 defines the LMM reception process.

### *LMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.6 defines the LMR reception process.

### *LMR Demux*

The LMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *DMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.4 defines the DMM reception process.

### *DMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.6 defines the DMR reception process.

### *DMR Demux*

The DMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *IDM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.4 defines the IDM reception process.

### *IDM Demux*

The IDM Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *Proactive IDM Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.5 defines the IDM Control\_Sk process.

### *SLM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.4 defines the SLM reception process.

### *SLR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.6 defines the SLR reception process.

### *SLR Demux*

The SLR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *ISL reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the ISL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.4 defines the ISL reception process.

### *ISL Demux*

The ISL Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *Proactive ISL Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the ISL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.5 defines the ISL Control\_Sk process.

### *Block process*

When aBlk is raised, the block process will discard all ETH\_CI information it receives. If aBLK is cleared, the received ETH\_CI information will be passed to the output port.

### *LMp process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7.5.

### *Defect generation process*

This process detects and clears the defects (dLOC[i], dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dDEG, dUNP, dUNPr, dRDI[i], dAIS, dLCK) as defined in clause 6, where [i] = maintenance entity.

### *CCM reception process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

### *Counter process*

This process is defined in clauses 8.1.7.4 and 8.1.9.7. It is used to count frames for proactive loss measurements with CCM and proactive LM protocols, respectively.

### *BNM Extract process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.19.

## **Defects**

This function detects dLOC[i], dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dDEG, dUNP, dUNPr, dRDI[i], dAIS, dLCK.

## **Consequent actions**

aBLK ← (dUNL or dMMG or dUNM)

Note that dUNP and dUNPr does not contribute to aBLK because a mismatch of periodicity is not considered to be a security issue.

aTSF ← (dLOC[1..n] and MI\_CC\_Enable) or (dAIS and not(MI\_CC\_Enable)) or (dLCK and not(MI\_CC\_Enable)) or dUNL or dMMG or dUNM or CI\_SSF

aTSD ← dDEG[1] and (not aTSF)

aAIS ← aTSF

aRDI ← aTSF

## **Defect correlations**

cLOC[i] ← dLOC[i] and (not dAIS) and (not dLCK) and (not CI\_SSF) and (MI\_CC\_Enable)

cUNL ← dUNL

cMMG ← dMMG

cUNM ← dUNM

cDEG[1] ← dDEG[1] and (not dAIS) and (not dLCK) and (not CI\_SSF) and (not (dLOC[1..n] or dUNL or dMMG or dUNM)) and (MI\_CC\_Enable)

cUNP ← dUNP

cUNPr ← dUNPr

cRDI ← (dRDI[1..n]) and (MI\_CC\_Enable)

cSSF ← CI\_SSF or dAIS

cLCK ← dLCK and (not dAIS)

**Performance monitoring**

- pN\_TF ← N\_TF
- pN\_LF ← N\_LF
- pF\_TF ← F\_TF
- pF\_LF ← F\_LF
- pN\_DS ← aTSF
- pF\_DS ← aRDI[1]
- pB\_FD ← B\_FD
- pB\_FDV ← B\_FDV
- pF\_FD ← F\_FD
- pF\_FDV ← F\_FDV
- pN\_FD ← N\_FD
- pN\_FDV ← N\_FDV

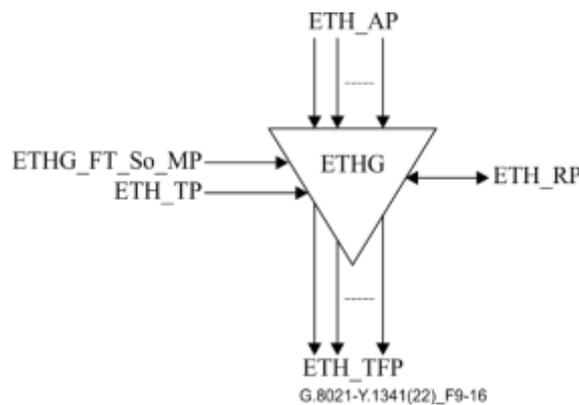
**9.2.2 ETH group flow termination functions (ETHG\_FT)**

The bidirectional ETH group flow termination (ETHG\_FT) function is performed by a co-located pair of ETH group flow termination source (ETHG\_FT\_So) and sink (ETHG\_FT\_Sk) functions.

**9.2.2.1 ETH group flow termination source function (ETHG\_FT\_So)**

The ETHG\_FT\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-16, the interfaces in Table 9-4 and the process diagram in Figure 9-17.

**Symbol**



**Figure 9-16 – ETHG\_FT\_So symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-4 – ETHG\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>                      ETH_AI_D[1...M]                      ETH_AI_P[1...M]                      ETH_AI_DE[1...M]</p>	<p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>                      ETH_CI_D[1...M]                      ETH_CI_P[1...M]                      ETH_CI_DE[1...M]</p>

**Table 9-4 – ETHG\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_CC_RxFCI            ETH_RI_CC_TxFCf            ETH_RI_CC_RDI            ETH_RI_CC_Blk            ETH_RI_LMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI)            [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(rSA,TxTimeStampf,              RxTimeStampf,TxTimeStampb,RxTimeb,              rTestID) [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,              TxFCf, TxFCb) [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHG_FT_So_TI_TimeStampI</p> <p><b>ETHG_FT_So_MP:</b>            ETHG_FT_So_MI_MEL            ETHG_FT_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHG_FT_So_MI_CC_Enable            ETHG_FT_So_MI_LMC_Enable            ETHG_FT_So_MI_MEG_ID            ETHG_FT_So_MI_MEP_ID            ETHG_FT_So_MI_CC_Period            ETHG_FT_So_MI_CC_Pri            ETHG_FT_So_MI_LML_Enable[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_LM_MAC_DA[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_LM_Period[1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_LM_Pri [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_Enable [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_MAC_DA [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_Test_ID [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_Length [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_Period [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_DM_Pri [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_Enable [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_MAC_DA [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_Test_ID [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_Length [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_Period [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_1DM_Pri [1...M<sub>IDM</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_Enable [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_MAC_DA [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_Test_ID [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]            ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_Length [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p>	<p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LM_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)            [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DM_Result(B_FD,F_FD,N_FD)            [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SL_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)            [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p>

**Table 9-4 – ETHG\_FT\_So interfaces**

<b>Inputs</b>	<b>Outputs</b>
ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_Period [1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_SL_Pri [1...M <sub>SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_Enable [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_MAC_DA [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_Test_ID [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_Length [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_Period [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_So_MI_1SL_Pri [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ]	

Processes

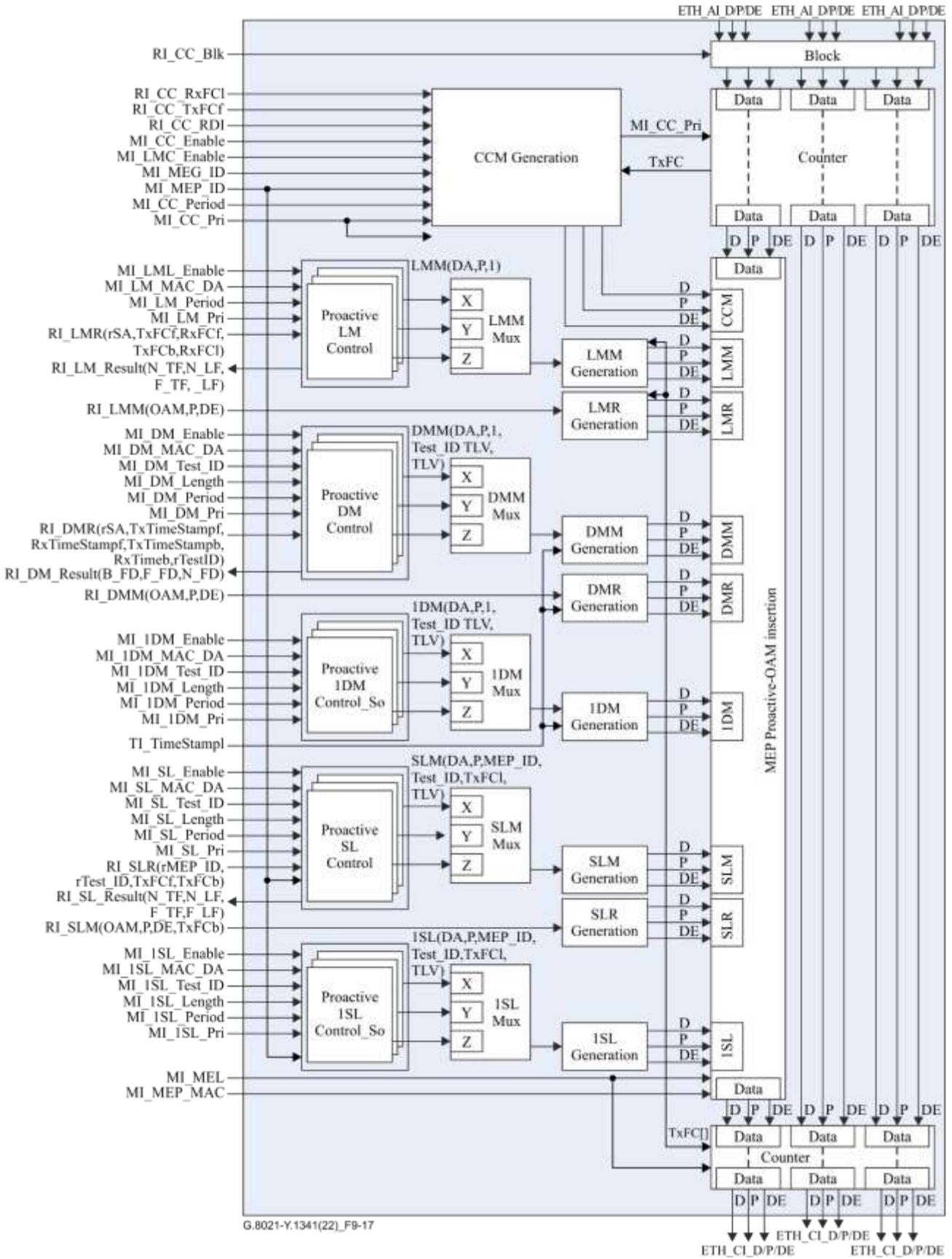


Figure 9-17 – ETHG\_FT\_So process

### *MEP proActive OAM insertion process*

This process inserts the OAM traffic units in the stream of ETH\_CI, sets the MEL field to MI\_MEL and sets the SA field to MI\_MEP\_MAC. This process resides only in the lowest number in the contiguous range of ETH\_FPs or a selected ETH\_FP within the group of arbitrary ETH\_FPs. The detail of the OAM insertion behaviour is described in clause 9.2.1.1.

### *CCM generation process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7 where the CC protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.7.2 defines the CCM generation process.

### *Block process*

When RI\_CC\_BlK is raised, the block process will discard all ETH\_CI information within the group of co-located flow points. If RI\_CC\_BlK is cleared, the received ETH\_CI information will be passed to the output port.

### *Counter process*

This process is defined in clauses 8.1.7.4 and 8.1.9.7. It is used to count frames for proactive loss measurements with CCM and proactive LM protocols, respectively.

### *Proactive LM control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.2 defines the proactive LM control process.

### *LMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.3 defines the LMM generation process.

### *LMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.5 defines the LMR generation process.

### *LMM Mux*

The LMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets LMM(DA,P,1) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *Proactive DM control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.2 defines the DM control process.

### *DMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.3 defines the DMM generation process.

### *DMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.5 defines the DMR generation process.

### *DMM Mux*

The DMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets DMM(DA,P,1,Test ID TLV, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).



### 9.2.2.2 ETH group flow termination sink function (ETHG\_FT\_Sk)

The ETHG\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-18, the interfaces in Table 9-5 and the process diagram in Figure 9-19.

#### Symbol

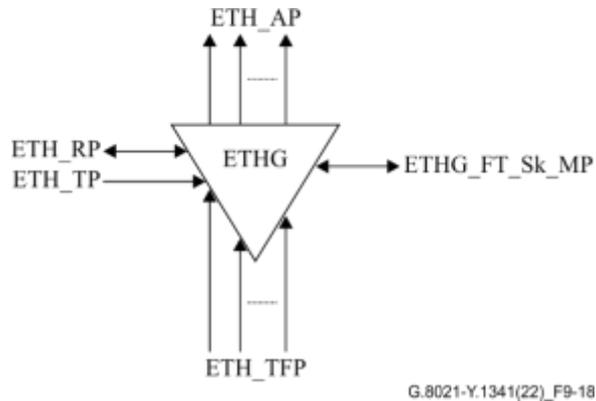


Figure 9-18 – ETHG\_FT\_Sk symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-5 – ETHG\_FT\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSF</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LM_Result(            N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF) [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DM_Result(            B_FD,F_FD,N_FD) [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SL_Result(            N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF) [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHG_FT_Sk_TI_TimeStampI</p> <p><b>ETHG_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Enable            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_LMC_Enable            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1Second            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_LM_DEGM            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_LM_M            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_LM_DEGTHR            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_LM_TFMIN            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_MEG_ID            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_PeerMEP_ID[i]            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Period</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D[1...M]            ETH_AI_P[1...M]            ETH_AI_DE[1...M]            ETH_AI_TSF            ETH_AI_TSD            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_CC_RxFCI            ETH_RI_CC_TxFCf            ETH_RI_CC_RDI            ETH_RI_CC_BlK            ETH_RI_LMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI)            [1...M<sub>LM</sub>]            ETH_RI_DMM(OAM,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(rSA,TxTimeStampf,            RxTimeStampf,TxTimeStamb,RxTimeb,            rTestID) [1...M<sub>DM</sub>]            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,TxFCf, TxFCb)            [1...M<sub>SL</sub>]</p> <p><b>ETHG_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cLOC[i]            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cUNL            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cMMG            ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cUNM</p>

**Table 9-5 – ETHG\_FT\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_CC_Pri ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_GetSvdCCM ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Enable [1...M <sub>1DM</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_MAC_SA [1...M <sub>1DM</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Pri [1...M <sub>1DM</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Test_ID [1...M <sub>1DM</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Enable [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_MAC_SA [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Test_ID [1...M <sub>1SL</sub> ] ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC	ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cDEG ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cUNP ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cUNPr ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cRDI ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cSSF ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_cLCK ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_TF ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_LF ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pF_TF ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pF_LF ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pF_DS ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_DS ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pB_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pB_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pF_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pF_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_pN_FD ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_SvdCCM ETHG_FT_Sk_MI_BW_Report(SA, PortID, NominalBW, CurrentBW)

NOTE – If the delay measurement message rate is smaller than one second, there will be more than one set of primitive values (i.e., pB\_FD, pB\_FD, pF\_FD, pF\_FD, pN\_FD, pN\_FD) for some 1-second period. If the delay measurement message rate is larger than one second, there will be no set of primitive values for some 1-second period.



### *MEP proactive OAM extraction process*

The MEP proactive OAM extraction process extracts OAM traffic units that are processed in the ETHx\_FT\_Sk process from the stream of traffic units. This process resides only in the lowest number in the contiguous range of ETH\_FPs or a selected ETH\_FP within the group of arbitrary ETH\_FPs (AIS reception, LCK reception, LMP, and defect generation processes as well). The details of this process are described in clause 9.2.1.2.

### *AIS reception process*

This process generates the AIS event upon receipt of the AIS traffic unit from the OAM MEP extraction process.

### *LCK reception process*

This process generates the LCK event upon receipt of the LCK traffic unit from the OAM MEP extraction process.

### *LMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.4 defines the LMM reception process.

### *LMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.6 defines the LMR reception process.

### *LMR Demux*

The LMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *DMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.4 defines the DMM reception process.

### *DMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.6 defines the DMR reception process.

### *DMR Demux*

The DMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *IDM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the 1DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.4 defines the 1DM reception process.

### *IDM Demux*

The 1DM Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *Proactive IDM Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the 1DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.5 defines the 1DM Control\_Sk process.

### *SLM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.4 defines the SLM reception process.

### *SLR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.6 defines the SLR reception process.

### *SLR Demux*

The SLR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *ISL reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.4 defines the 1SL reception process.

### *ISL Demux*

The 1SL Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *Proactive ISL Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.5 defines the 1SL Control\_Sk process.

### *Block process*

When aBlk is raised, the block process will discard all ETH\_CI information within the group of co-located flow points. If aBLK is cleared, the received ETH\_CI information will be passed to the output port.

### *LMp process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7.4.

### *Defect generation process*

This process detects and clears the defects (dLOC[i], dUNL, dMMG, dUNM, dDEG, dUNP, dUNPr, dRDI[i], dAIS, dLCK) as defined in clause 6, where [i] = maintenance entity.

### *CCM reception process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.7.3.

### *Counter process*

This process is defined in clauses 8.1.7.4 and 8.1.9.7. It is used to count frames for proactive loss measurements with CCM and proactive LM protocols, respectively.

### *BNM Extract process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.19.

<b>Defects</b>	See clause 9.2.1.2.
<b>Consequent actions</b>	See clause 9.2.1.2.
<b>Defect correlations</b>	See clause 9.2.1.2.
<b>Performance monitoring</b>	See clause 9.2.1.2.

### 9.2.3 ETHnull flow termination functions (ETHnull\_FT)

The bidirectional ETHnull flow termination (ETHnull\_FT) function is performed by a co-located pair of ETHnull flow termination source (ETHnull\_FT\_So) and sink (ETHnull\_FT\_Sk) functions. These functions exist for the purpose of satisfying the ITU-T G.806 binding rules when terminating ETH sublayers that do not perform OAM.

#### 9.2.3.1 ETHnull flow termination source function (ETHnull\_FT\_So)

The ETHnull\_FT\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-20 and the interfaces in Table 9-6.

##### Symbol

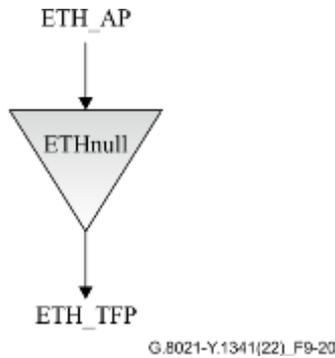


Figure 9-20 – ETHnull\_FT\_So symbol

##### Interfaces

Table 9-6 – ETHnull\_FT\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE	<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE

**Processes** None.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

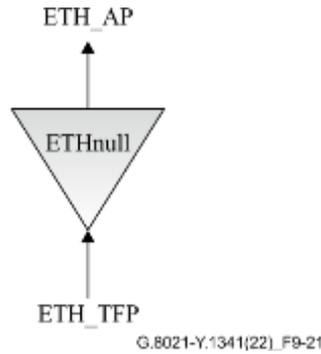
**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

#### 9.2.3.2 ETHnull flow termination sink function (ETHnull\_FT\_Sk)

The ETHnull\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-21 and the interfaces in Table 9-7.

**Symbol**



**Figure 9-21 – ETHx\_FT\_Sk symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-7 – ETHnull\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_SSF	<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE ETH_AI_TSF

- Processes**                      None.
- Defects**                        None.
- Consequent actions**        aTSF ← CI\_SSF
- Defect correlations**        None.
- Performance monitoring**    None.

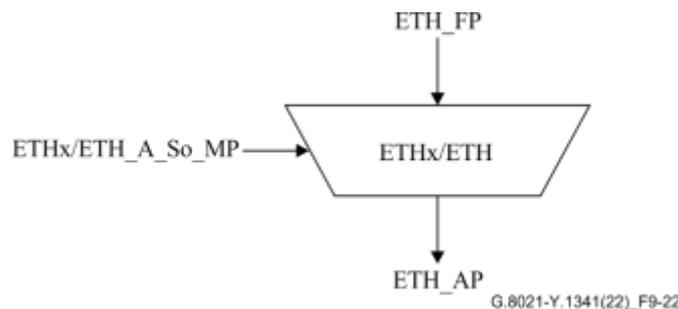
**9.3     ETH adaptation functions**

**9.3.1    ETH to ETH adaptation functions (ETHx/ETH\_A)**

**9.3.1.1    ETH to ETH adaptation source function (ETHx/ETH\_A\_So)**

This function maps client ETH\_CI traffic units into server ETH\_AI traffic units. The ETHx/ETH\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-22, the interfaces in Table 9-8 and the process diagram in Figure 9-23.

**Symbol**



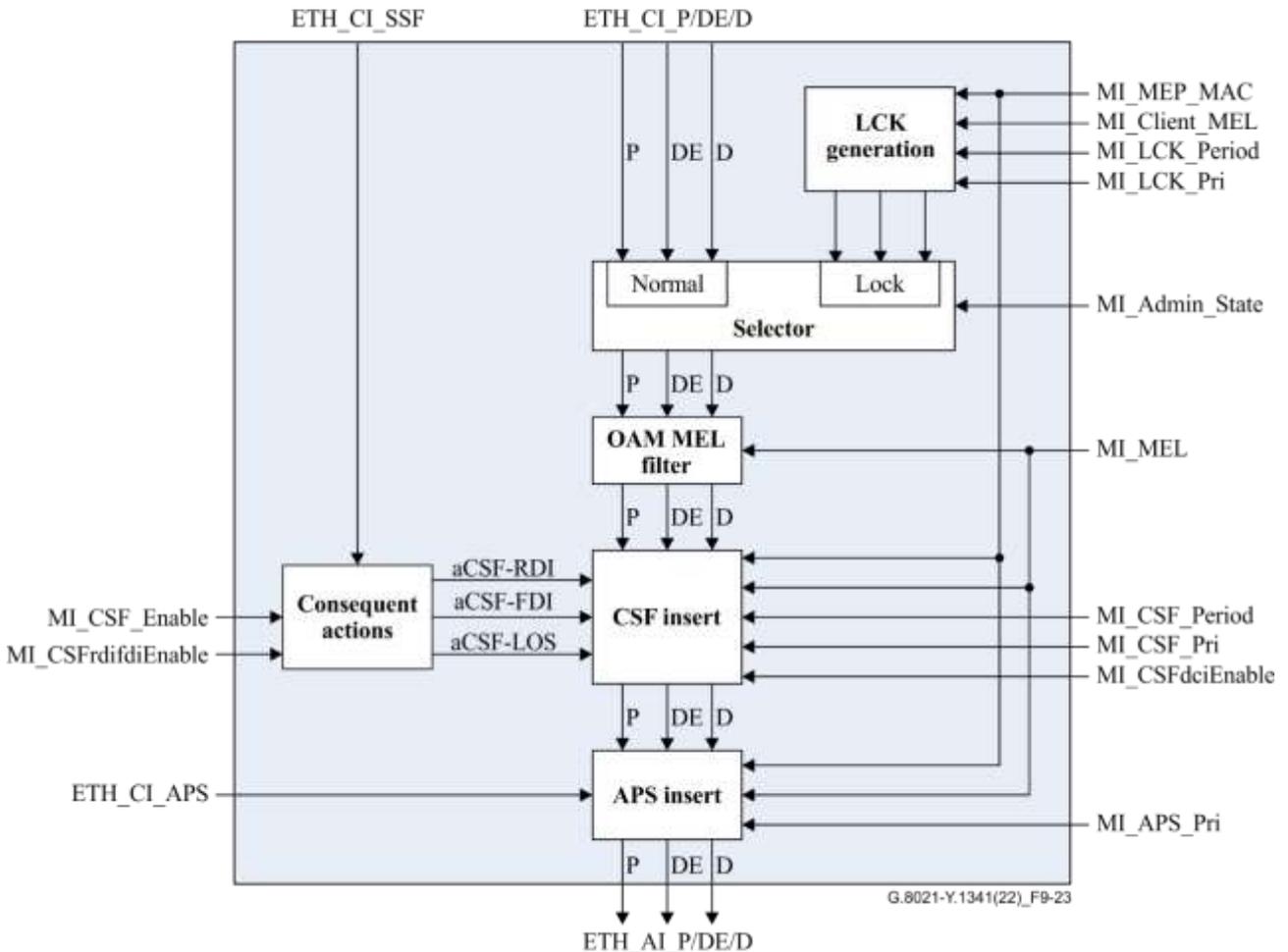
**Figure 9-22 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_So symbol**

## Interfaces

**Table 9-8 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE            ETH_CI_APS            ETH_CI_SSF            ETH_CI_SSFrdi            ETH_CI_SSFfdi</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH_A_So_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_Client_MEL            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_LCK_Period            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_LCK_Pri            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_Admin_State            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_MEL            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_APS_Pri            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Period            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Pri            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Enable            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_CSFrdifdiEnable            ETHx/ETH_A_So_MI_CSFdciEnable</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE</p>

## Processes



**Figure 9-23 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_So process**

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3.

### *OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

### *CSF insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.16.

### *APS insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.5.

When this process is activated, LCK admin state shall be unlocked. See clause 7.5.2.2 of [ITU-T G.8010].

**Defects**                      None.

**Consequent actions**

aCSF-LOS ← CI\_SSF and MI\_CSFFEnable

aCSF-RDI ← CI\_SSFrdi and MI\_CSFFrdifdiEnable and MI\_CSFFEnable

aCSF-FDI ← CI\_SSFfdi and MI\_CSFFrdifdiEnable and MI\_CSFFEnable

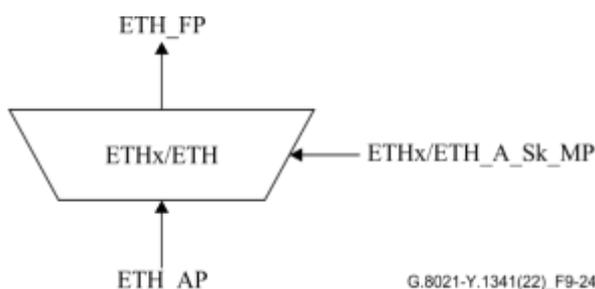
**Defect correlations**           None.

**Performance monitoring**   None.

**9.3.1.2   ETH to ETH adaptation sink function (ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk)**

This function retrieves client ETH\_CI traffic units from server ETH\_AI traffic units. The ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-24, the interfaces in Table 9-9 and the process diagram in Figure 9-25.

**Symbol**



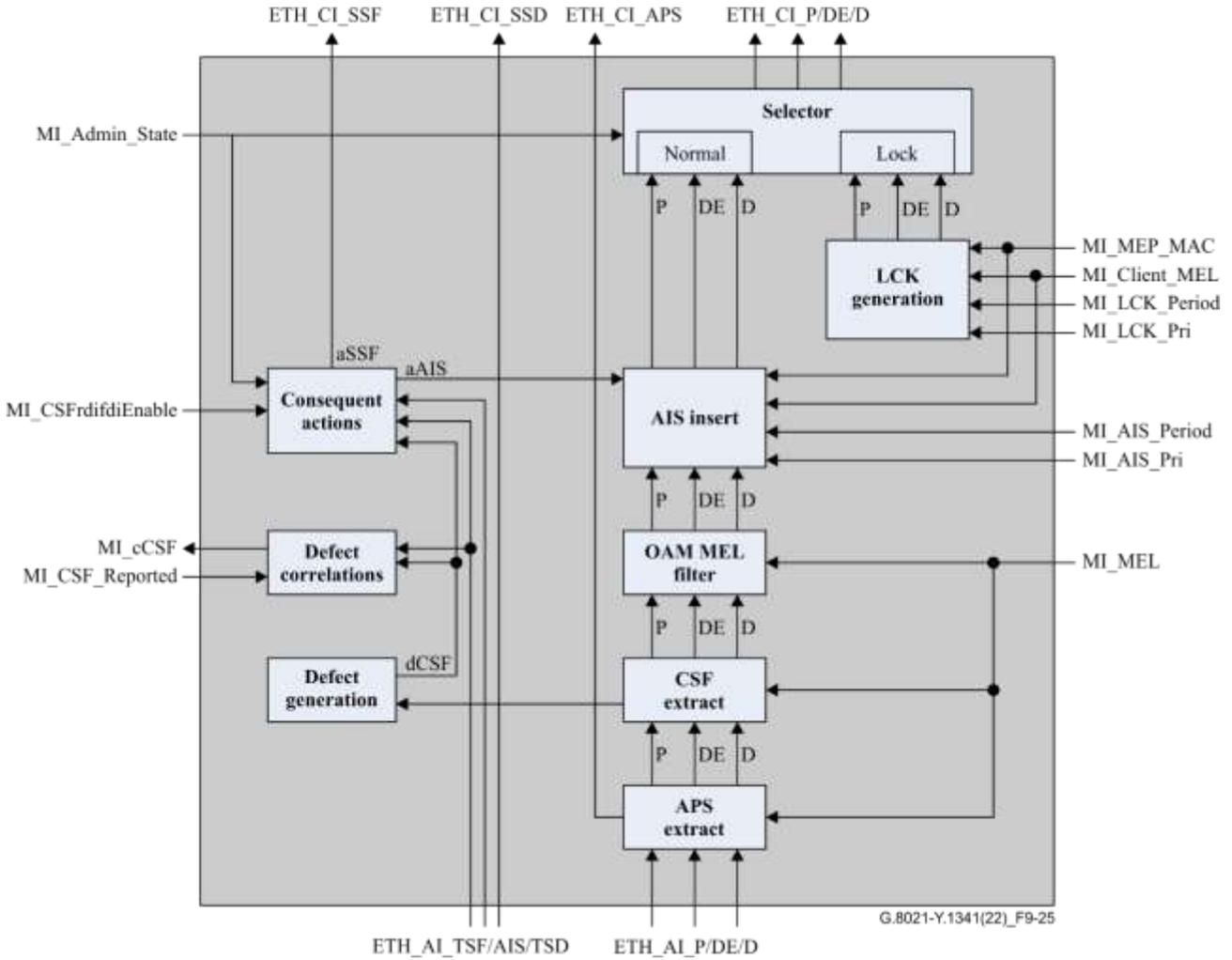
**Figure 9-24 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-9 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE            ETH_AI_TSF            ETH_AI_TSD            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_Client_MEL            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Period            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Pri            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_Admin_State            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Period            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Pri            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_CSF_Reported            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_CSFFrdifdiEnable</p>	<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE            ETH_CI_APS            ETH_CI_SSF            ETH_CI_SSFrdi            ETH_CI_SSFfdi            ETH_CI_SSD</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH_A_Sk_MI_cCSF</p>

## Processes



**Figure 9-25 – ETHx/ETH\_A\_Sk process**

### *APS extract process*

As defined in clause 8.1.6.

### *CSF extract process*

As defined in clause 8.1.17.

### *OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

### *AIS insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.4.

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3.

**Defects**

dCSF-LOS – See clause 6.1.5.4.

dCSF-RDI – See clause 6.1.5.4.

dCSF-FDI – See clause 6.1.5.4.

**Consequent actions**

aSSF  $\leftarrow$  (AI\_TSF or dCSF-LOS) and (not MI\_Admin\_State == Locked)

aSSFrdi  $\leftarrow$  dCSF-RDI and MI\_CSFRdifdiEnable

aSSFfdi  $\leftarrow$  dCSF-FDI and MI\_CSFRdifdiEnable

aAIS  $\leftarrow$  AI\_AIS

**Defect correlations**

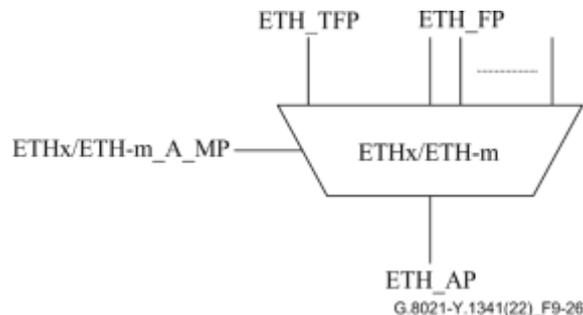
cCSF  $\leftarrow$  (dCSF-LOS or dCSF-RDI or dCSF-FDI) and (not AI\_TSF) and MI\_CSF\_Reported

**Performance monitoring** None.

**9.3.2 ETH to ETH multiplexing adaptation functions (ETHx/ETH-m\_A)**

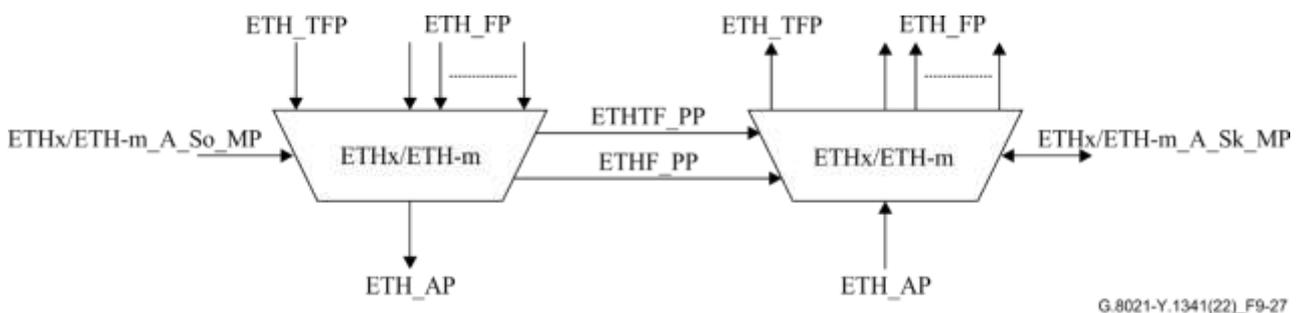
This adaptation function multiplexes different ETH\_CI streams into a single ETH\_AI stream in the source direction and demultiplexes the ETH\_AI stream into individual ETH\_CI streams. The ETHx/ETH-m\_A function symbol is shown in Figure 9-26.

**Symbol**



**Figure 9-26 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A symbol**

The ETHx/ETH-m\_A function is further decomposed into separate source and sink adaptation functions that are interconnected as shown in Figure 9-27.



**Figure 9-27 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A source and sink symbols**

### 9.3.2.1 ETH to ETH multiplexing adaptation source function (ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So)

This function multiplexes individual ETH\_CI streams into a single ETH\_AI stream. The ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-28, the interfaces in Table 9-10 and the process diagram in Figure 9-29.

#### Symbol

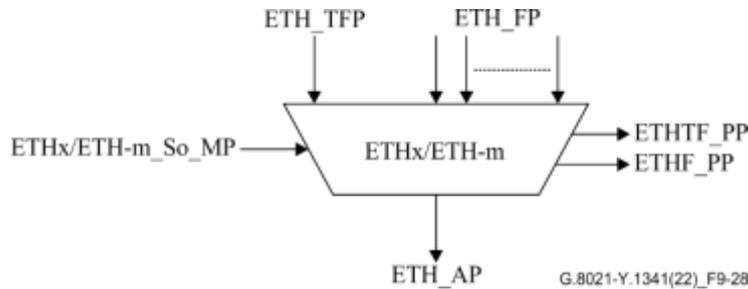


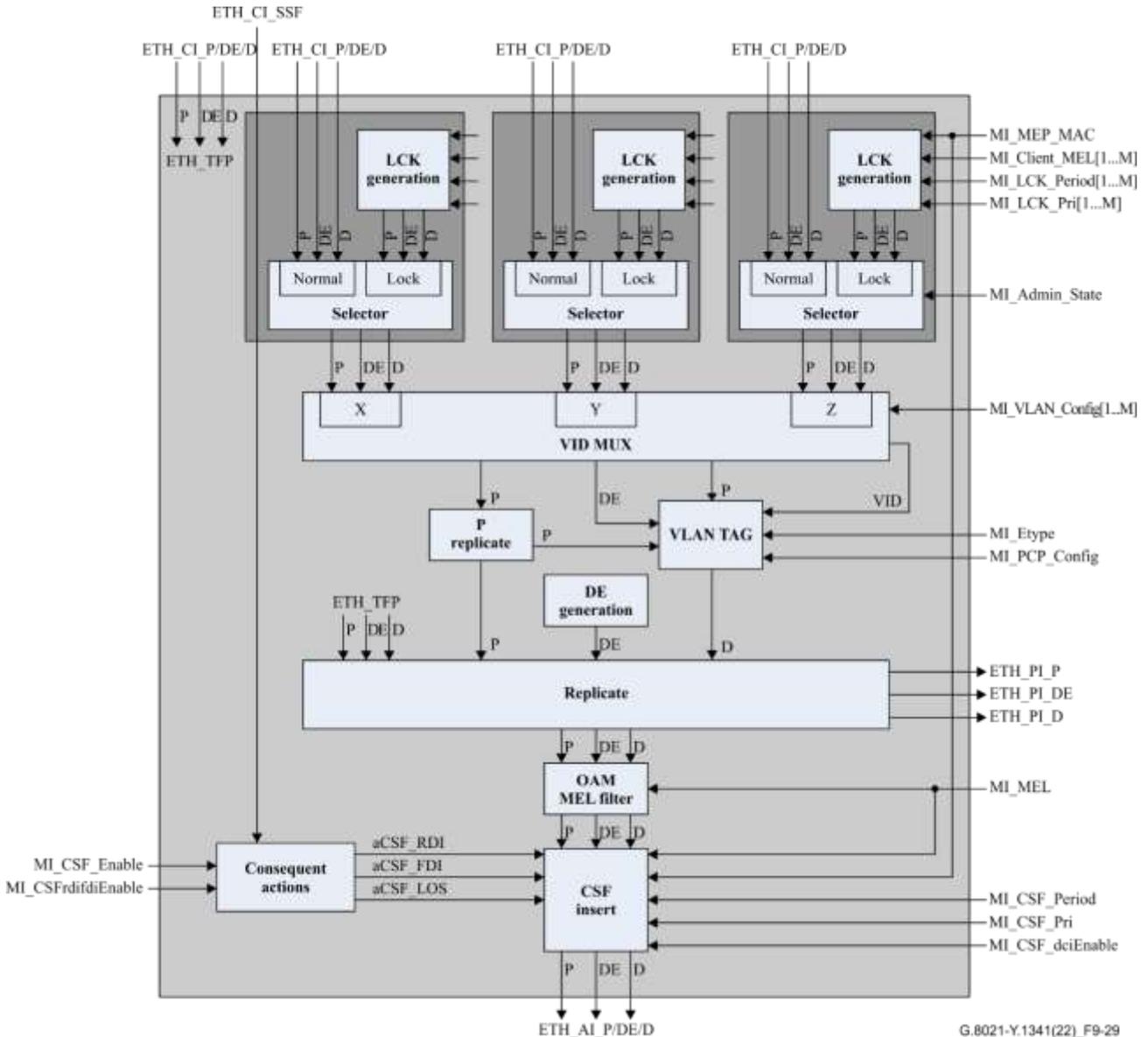
Figure 9-28 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-10 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSF[1]            ETH_CI_SSFrdi[1]            ETH_CI_SSFfdi[1]</p> <p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_Client_MEL[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_LCK_Period[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_Admin_State            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_VLAN_Config[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_Etype            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_PCP_Config            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_MEL            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_CSF_Period            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_CSF_Pri            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_CSF_Enable            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_CSFrdifdiEnable            ETHx/ETH-m_A_So_MI_CSFdcieEnable</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHTF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p>

## Processes



**Figure 9-29 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So process**

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2. Each FP has its LCK generation process.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3. The normal CI is blocked if Admin\_State = LOCKED.

### *VID Mux process*

The VID MUX process interleaves the signal sets (P, D, DE) from the input ports (X, Y, Z). For each incoming signal set on forwarding the signal set, a VID signal is generated. The value of the VID signal is based on the port on which the signal set is received and the configuration from the MI\_VLAN\_Config input parameter.

The MI\_VLAN\_Config input parameter determines for every input port the associated VID value. The allowed values for the VID signal are untagged, priority tagged and 1-4094. The following restriction applies to the allowed MI\_VLAN\_Config values:



## Symbol

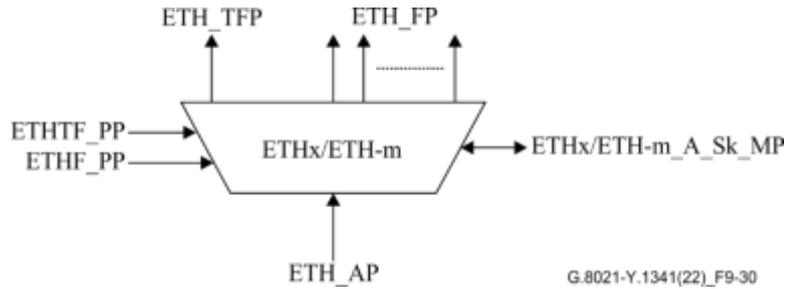


Figure 9-30 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_Sk symbol

## Interfaces

Table 9-11 – ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE            ETH_AI_TSF            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETHF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHTF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_Client_MEL[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Period[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_Admin_State            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Period[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Pri[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_VLAN_Config[1...M]            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_P_Regenerate            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_PVID            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_PCP_Config            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_Etype            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_CSF_Reported            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_CSFrdifdiEnable            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_Frametype_Config            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_FilterConfig</p>	<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSF[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSFrdi[1]            ETH_CI_SSFfdi[1]</p> <p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETH-m_A_Sk_MI_cCSF</p>



### *Frame type filter process*

The frame type filter process filters the ETH\_CI depending on the value of the MI\_frametype\_Config input parameter. There are three possible values for this parameter:

- All Frames
- Only VLAN Tagged
- Only Untagged and Priority Tagged.

If the value of MI\_frametype\_Config equals "All Frames", all ETH\_CI is passed through. For the other two values, the process inspects the MSDU field of the ETH\_CI\_D signal. It inspects the length/type field and, if applicable, the VID field.

If MI\_frametype\_Config is set to "Only Untagged and Priority Tagged", all frames with L/T equals MI\_Etype and VID in the range 1...4094 are filtered.

If MI\_frametype\_Config is set to "Only VLAN Tagged", all frames with L/T not equal to MI\_Etype and all frames with L/T equal to MI\_Etype and VID equal to zero are filtered.

### *CSF extract process*

As defined in clause 8.1.17. The ETHx/ETH-m adaptation function generates a single OAM flow while it can accommodate multiple ETH APs. In the case of using multiple APs, the CSF signal is supported at only a representative OAM flow.

### *OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

### *VLAN tag process*

The VLAN tag process inspects the incoming D signal; if the value in the L/T field is equal to the value provisioned by the MI\_Etype input parameter a VLAN tag is present in the D signal.

If there is no VLAN tag present the VID signal gets the value presented by the MI\_PVID input parameter.

If there is a VLAN tag present the VLAN tag process extracts the P, DE and VID information from this VLAN tag. The VID value is taken from the VID field in the VLAN tag. The P and DE values are decoded from the PCP field of the VLAN tag (C-VLAN) or from the PCP and DEI fields of the VLAN tag (S-VLAN), using the decoding information presented via the MI\_PCP\_Config input parameter. The P value is presented to the P selector process and the DE value is presented to the DE selector process.

### *DE selector process*

This process forwards the incoming DE signal. If there is no incoming DE signal present, it generates a DE signal with the value drop ineligible.

### *P selector process*

This process forwards the P signal coming from the VLAN tag process. If this signal is not present, the P signal coming from the OAM MEL process is forwarded.

### *P regeneration process*

This process regenerates the incoming P signal, based on the MI\_P\_Regenerate input signal. The MI\_P\_Regenerate signal specifies a mapping table from P value to P value.

### *VID Demux process*

The VID Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (DE, P, D) to the different ports (X, Y, Z in Figure 9-31). The VID signal determines the port to be selected, based on the MI\_Vlan\_Config input parameter.

The MI\_Vlan\_Config parameter specifies the possible VID values for the ports to be used. If there is no port assigned to a specific VID value and this VID value is used, the VID Demux process will filter the incoming signal set.

Disabling the ingress VID filtering is modelled by setting MI\_Vlan\_Config [1...4094]. Refer to Appendix VIII.

### *AIS insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.4.

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2. Each FP has its own LCK generation process.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3. The normal CI is blocked if Admin\_State = LOCKED.

## **Defects**

dCSF-LOS – See clause 6.1.5.4.

dCSF-RDI – See clause 6.1.5.4.

dCSF-FDI – See clause 6.1.5.4.

## **Consequent actions**

aSSF[1] ← (AI\_TSF or dCSF\_LOS) and (not MI\_Admin\_State == Locked)

aSSFrldi[1] ← dCSF-RDI and MI\_CSFrldifdiEnable

aSSFfdi[1] ← dCSF-FDI and MI\_CSFrldifdiEnable

aSSF[2...M] ← AI\_TSF and (not MI\_Admin\_State == Locked)

aAIS ← AI\_AIS

## **Defect correlations**

cCSF ← (dCSF-LOS or dCSF-RDI or dCSF-FDI) and (not AI\_TSF) and MI\_CSF\_Reported

**Performance monitoring** None.

## **9.3.3 ETH group to ETH adaptation functions (ETHG/ETH\_A)**

### **9.3.3.1 ETH group to ETH adaptation source function (ETHG/ETH\_A\_So)**

The ETHG/ETH\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-32, the interfaces in Table 9-12 and the process diagram in Figure 9-33.

## Symbol

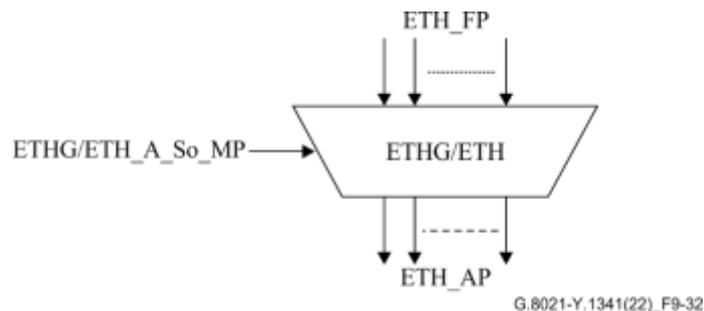


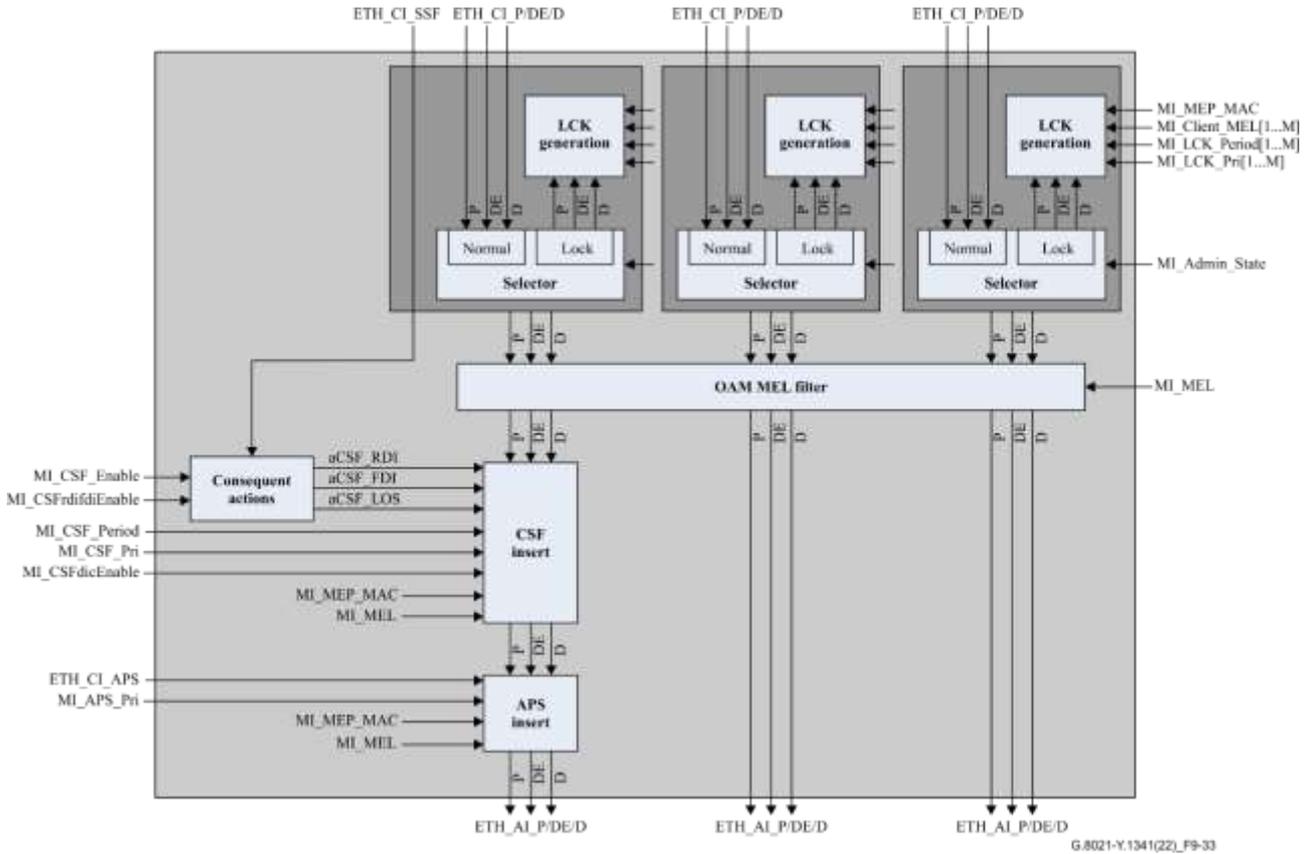
Figure 9-32 – ETHG/ETH\_A\_So symbol

## Interfaces

Table 9-12 – ETHG/ETH\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_APS            ETH_CI_SSF[1]            ETH_CI_SSFrdi[1]            ETH_CI_SSFfdi[1]</p> <p><b>ETHG/ETH_A_So_MP:</b>            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_Client_MEL[1..M]            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_LCK_Period[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_Admin_State            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_MEL            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_APS_Pri            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Period            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Pri            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_CSF_Enable            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_CSFrdifdiEnable            ETHG/ETH_A_So_MI_CSFdciEnable</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D[1...M]            ETH_AI_P[1...M]            ETH_AI_DE[1...M]</p>

## Processes



**Figure 9-33 – ETHG/ETH\_A\_So process**

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2. There is a single LCK generation process for each ETH.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3. The normal CI of each input is blocked if Admin\_State = LOCKED.

### *OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

### *APS insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.5.

### *CSF insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.16.

**Defects** None.

### **Consequent actions**

aCSF-LOS ← CI\_SSF and MI\_CSFEnable

aCSF-RDI ← CI\_SSFrdi and MI\_CSFrdifdiEnable and MI\_CSFEnable

aCSF-FDI ← CI\_SSFfdi and MI\_CSFrdifdiEnable and MI\_CSFEnable

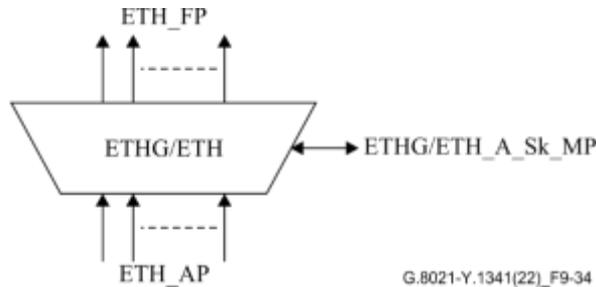
**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance Monitoring** None.

### 9.3.3.2 ETH group to ETH adaptation sink function (ETHG/ETH\_A\_Sk)

The ETHG/ETH\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-34, the interfaces in Table 9-13 and the process diagram in Figure 9-35.

#### Symbol



**Figure 9-34 – ETHG/ETH\_A\_Sk symbol**

#### Interfaces

**Table 9-13 – ETHG/ETH\_A\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D[1...M]            ETH_AI_P[1...M]            ETH_AI_DE[1...M]            ETH_AI_TSF            ETH_AI_TSD            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_Client_MEL[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Period[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_Admin_State            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Period[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Pri[1...M]            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_CSF_Reported            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_CSFrdifdiEnable</p>	<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_APS            ETH_CI_SSF[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSD            ETH_CI_SSFrdi[1]            ETH_CI_SSFfdi[1]</p> <p><b>ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_cCSF</p>



dCSF-FDI – See clause 6.1.5.4.

**Consequent actions**

aSSF[1] ← (AI\_TSF or dCSF\_LOS) and (not MI\_Admin\_State == Locked)

aSSFrdi[1] ← dCSF-RDI and MI\_CSFrdfdiEnable

aSSFfdi[1] ← dCSF-FDI and MI\_CSFrdfdiEnable

aSSF[2...M] ← AI\_TSF and (not MI\_Admin\_State == Locked)

aAIS ← AI\_AIS

**Defect correlations**

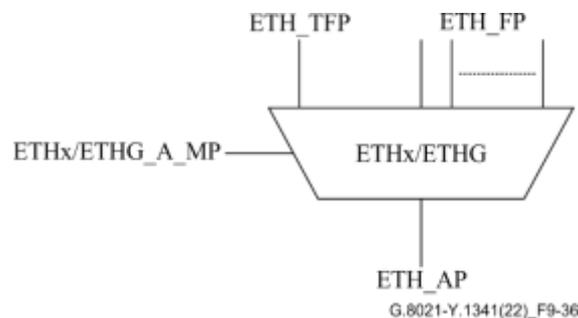
cCSF ← (dCSF-LOS or dCSF-RDI or dCSF-FDI) and (not AI\_TSF) and MI\_CSF\_Reported

**Performance monitoring** None.

**9.3.4 ETHx to ETH group adaptation functions (ETHx/ETHG\_A)**

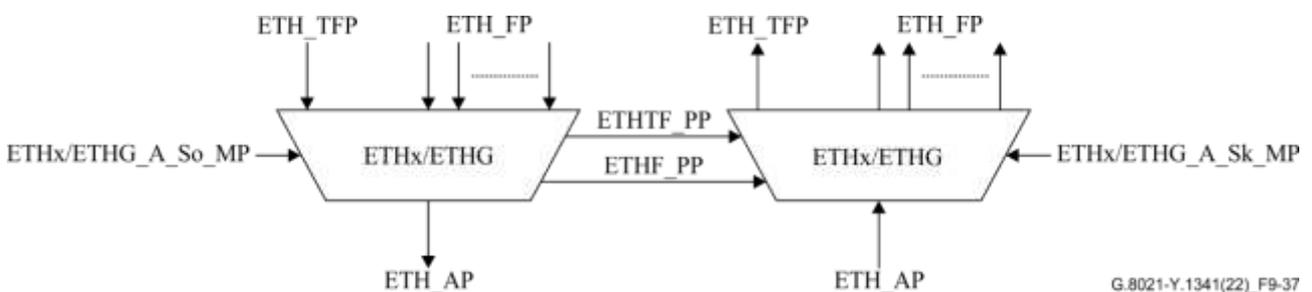
This adaptation function multiplexes different ETH\_CI streams in the ETH group into a single ETH\_AI stream and demultiplexes the ETH\_AI stream into individual ETH\_CI streams. The ETHx/ETHG\_A function symbol is shown in Figure 9-36.

**Symbol**



**Figure 9-36 – ETHx/ETHG\_A symbol**

The ETHx/ETHG\_A function is further decomposed into separate source and sink adaptation functions that are interconnected as shown in Figure 9-37.



**Figure 9-37 – ETHx/ETHG\_A source and sink symbols**

**9.3.4.1 ETHx to ETH group adaptation source function (ETHx/ETHG\_A\_So)**

This function multiplexes individuals ETH\_CI streams in the ETH group into a single ETH\_AI stream. The ETHx/ETHG\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-38, the interfaces in Table 9-14 and the process diagram in Figure 9-39.

## Symbol

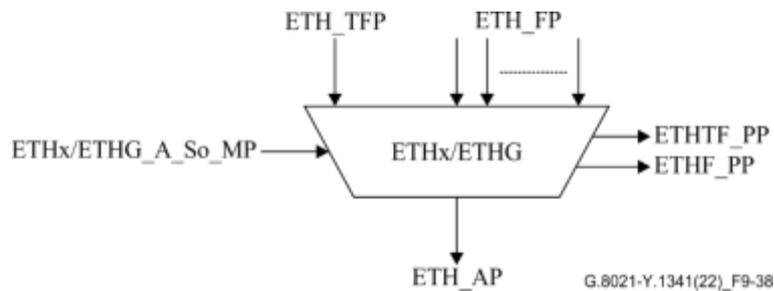


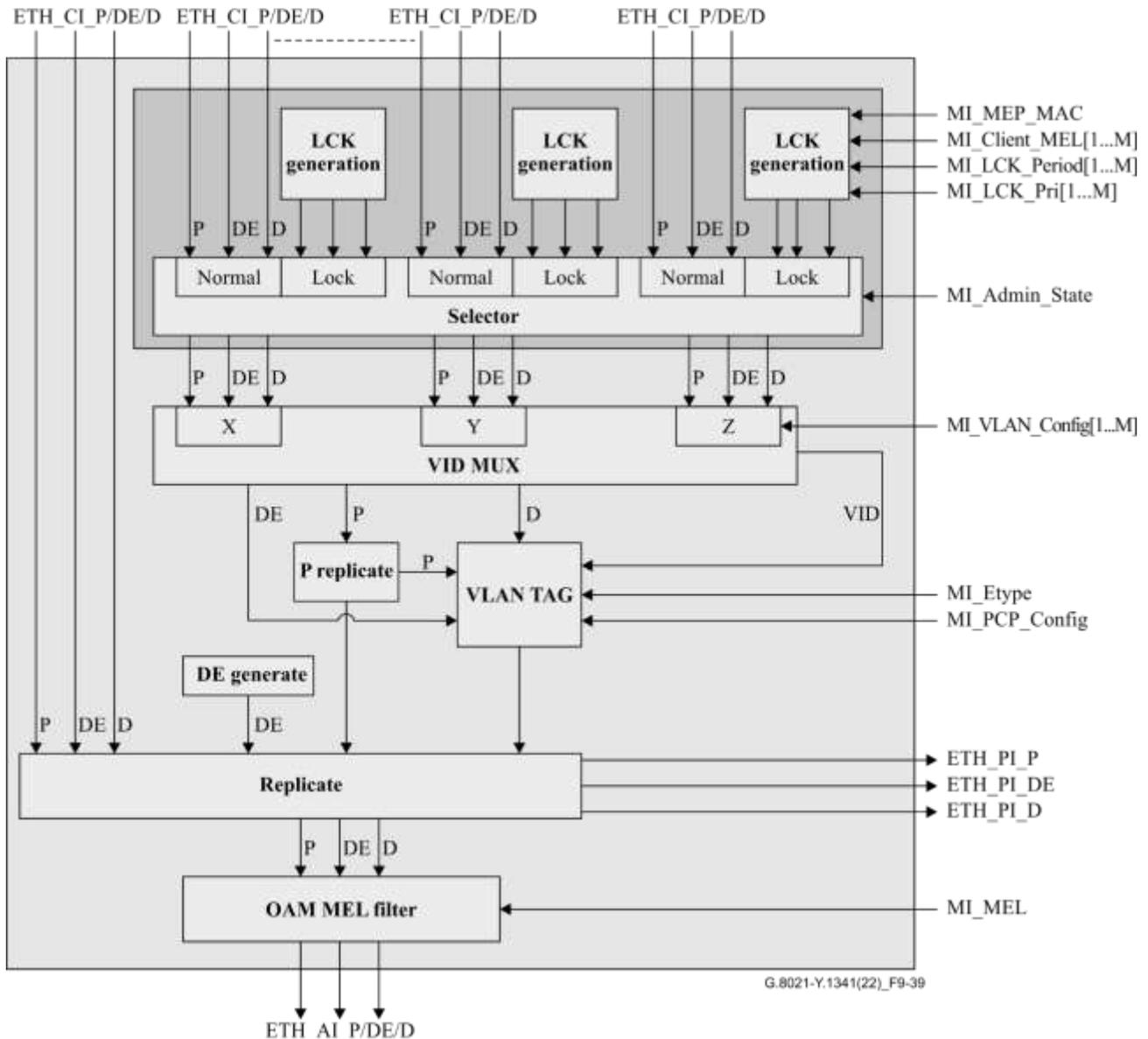
Figure 9-38 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_So symbol

## Interfaces

Table 9-14 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D[1...M] ETH_CI_P[1...M] ETH_CI_DE[1...M]	<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE
<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE	<b>ETHF_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE
<b>ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MP:</b> ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_MEP_MAC ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_Client_MEL[1...M] ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_LCK_Period[1...M] ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M] ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_Admin_State ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_VLAN_Config[1...M] ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_Etype ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_PCP_Config ETHx/ETHG_A_So_MI_MEL	<b>ETHTF_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE

## Processes



**Figure 9-39 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_So process**

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2. Each FP has its LCK generation process.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3. The normal CI is blocked if Admin\_State = LOCKED.

### *VID Mux process*

The VID MUX process interleaves the signal sets (P, D, DE) from the input ports (X, Y, Z). The detail of this process is described in clause 9.3.2.1.

### *VLAN tag process*

This process inserts a VLAN tag into the MSDU field of the incoming D signal. The detail of this process is described in clause 9.3.2.1.

*P replicate process*

The P replicate process replicates the incoming P signal to both output ports without changing the value of the signal.

*DE generation process*

The DE generation process generates a DE signal with the value drop ineligible.

*Replicate process*

As defined in clause 8.4.

*OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

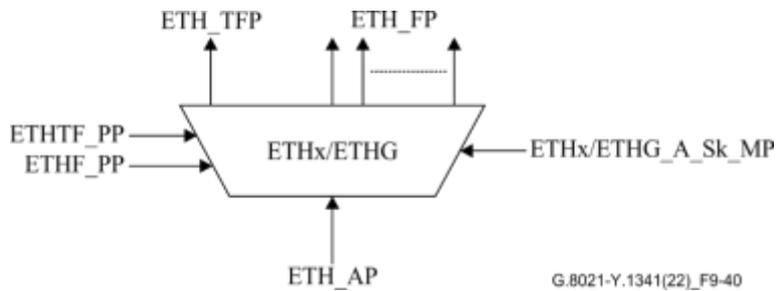
**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

**9.3.4.2 ETHx to ETH group adaptation sink function (ETHx/ETHG\_A\_Sk)**

The ETHx/ETHG\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-40, the interfaces in Table 9-15 and the process diagram in Figure 9-41.

**Symbol**



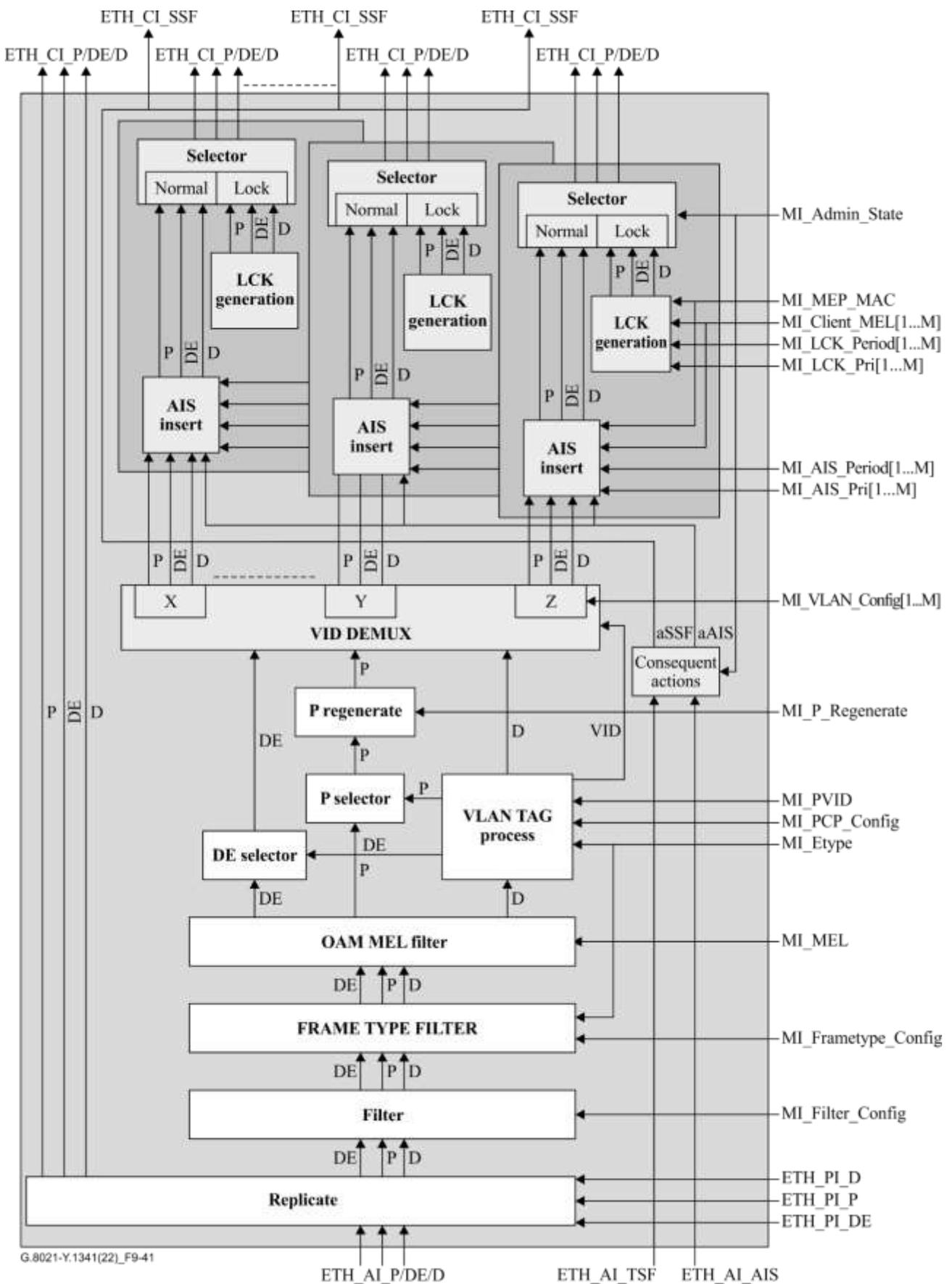
**Figure 9-40 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_Sk symbol**

## Interfaces

**Table 9-15 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE            ETH_AI_TSF            ETH_AI_AIS</p> <p><b>ETHF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHTF_PP:</b>            ETH_PI_D            ETH_PI_P            ETH_PI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_Client_MEL[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Period[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_LCK_Pri[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_Admin_State            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Period[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_AIS_Pri[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_VLAN_Config[1...M]            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_P_Regenerate            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_PVID            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_PCP_Config            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_Etype            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_Frametype_Config            ETHx/ETHG_A_Sk_MI_FilterConfig</p>	<p><b>ETH_FP:</b>            ETH_CI_D[1...M]            ETH_CI_P[1...M]            ETH_CI_DE[1...M]            ETH_CI_SSF[1...M]</p> <p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p>

# Processes



G.8021-Y.1341(22)\_F9-41

Figure 9-41 – ETHx/ETHG\_A\_Sk process

### *Replicate process*

As defined in clause 8.4.

### *Filter Process*

As defined in clause 8.3.

### *Frame type filter process*

The frame type filter process filters the ETH\_CI depending on the value of the MI\_frametype\_Config input parameter. The details of this process is described in clause 9.3.2.2.

### *OAM MEL filter process*

As defined in clause 8.1.1.

### *VLAN tag process*

The VLAN tag process inspects the incoming D signal. The detail of this process is described in clause 9.3.2.1.

### *DE selector process*

This process forwards the incoming DE signal. If there is no incoming DE signal present, it generates a DE signal with the value drop ineligible.

### *P selector process*

This process forwards the P signal coming from the VLAN tag process. If this signal is not present, the P signal coming from the OAM MEL process is forwarded.

### *P regeneration process*

This process regenerates the incoming P signal, based on the MI\_P\_Regenerate input signal. The MI\_P\_Regenerate signal specifies a mapping table from P value to P value.

### *VID Demux process*

The VID Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (DE, P, D) to the different ports (X, Y, Z in Figure 9-39). The detail of this process is described in clause 9.3.2.1.

### *AIS insert process*

As defined in clause 8.1.4.

### *LCK generation process*

As defined in clause 8.1.2. Each FP has its own LCK generation process.

### *Selector process*

As defined in clause 8.1.3. The normal CI is blocked if Admin\_State = LOCKED.

<b>Defects</b>	None.
<b>Consequent actions</b>	aSSF $\leftarrow$ AI_TSF and (not MI_Admin_State == Locked) aAIS $\leftarrow$ AI_AIS
<b>Defect correlations</b>	None.
<b>Performance monitoring</b>	None.

### 9.3.5 ETH to MCC adaptation functions (ETHx/MCC\_A)

#### 9.3.5.1 ETH to MCC adaptation source function (ETHx/MCC\_A\_So)

This function maps MCC traffic units into server ETH\_AI traffic units. It also provides a [maintenance management](#) communication channel for EMF via a management reference point. The ETHx/MCC\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-42, the interfaces in Table 9-16 and the process diagram in Figure 9-43.

#### Symbol

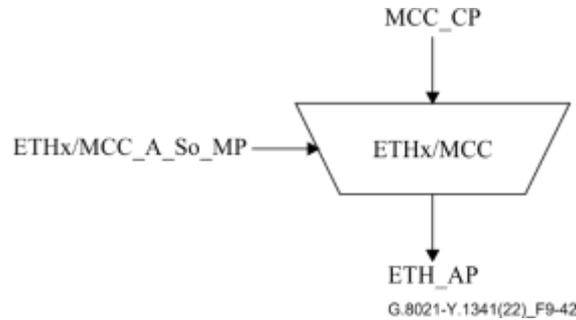


Figure 9-42 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-16 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>MCC_CP:</b> MCC_CI_D  <b>ETHx/MCC_A_So_MP:</b> ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_MEL ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_MEP_MAC ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_MCC_Pri ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_MEP_ID ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_EDM_Enable ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_EDM_Period ETHx/MCC_A_So_MI_EDM_Duration	<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE

#### Processes

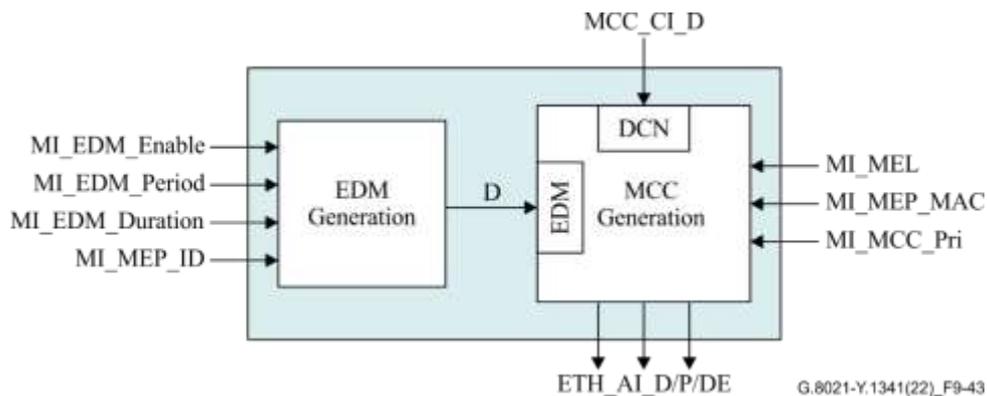
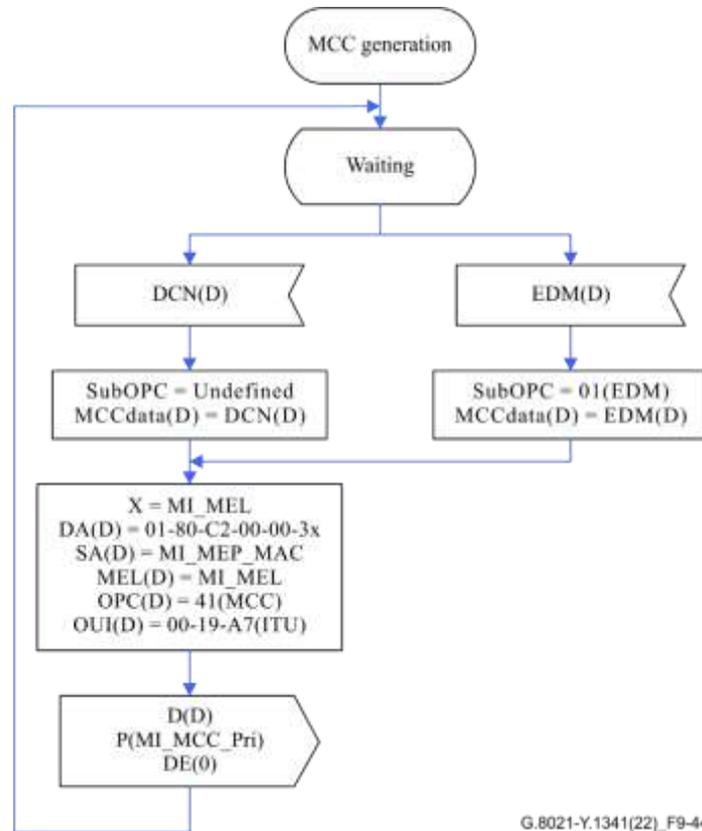


Figure 9-43 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_So process

### MCC generation process

MCC generation process generates MCC traffic units based on the data signals from MCC\_connection point or EDM generation process. The data signals from MCC connection point are received at data communication network (DCN) port, and the signals from EDM generation are received at EDM port.

This process builds an MCC traffic unit from the received data signals, MI\_MEL for MAC DA and MEG level, MI\_MEP\_MAC for MAC SA and MI\_MCC\_Pri signals. Figure 9-44 describes the behaviour of MCC traffic unit generation.



**Figure 9-44 – MCC generation behaviour**

NOTE – The SubOPC value for DCN is not assigned in the current version of [ITU-T G.8013].

### EDM generation process

As defined in clause 8.1.20.1.

<b>Defects</b>	None.
<b>Consequent actions</b>	None.
<b>Defect correlations</b>	None.
<b>Performance monitoring</b>	None.

### 9.3.5.2 ETH to MCC adaptation sink function (ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk)

This function retrieves MCC\_CI traffic units from server ETH\_AI traffic units. It also provides a [maintenance-management](#) communication channel for EMF via a management reference point. The ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-45, the interfaces in Table 9-17 and the process diagram in Figure 9-46.

## Symbol

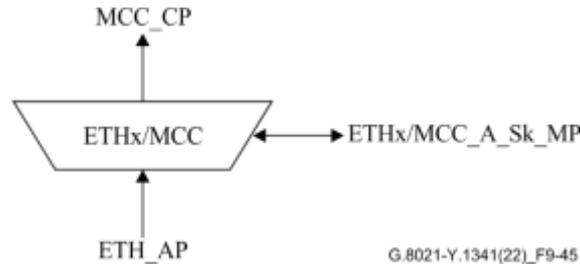


Figure 9-45 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk symbol

## Interfaces

Table 9-17 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE  <b>ETHx/MCC_A_Sk_MP:</b> ETHx/MCC_A_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC ETHx/MCC_A_Sk_MI_MEL	<b>MCC_CP:</b> MCC_CI_D  <b>ETHx/MCC_A_Sk_MP:</b> ETHx/MCC_A_Sk_MI_EDM_Received (MEP_ID, Duration)

## Processes

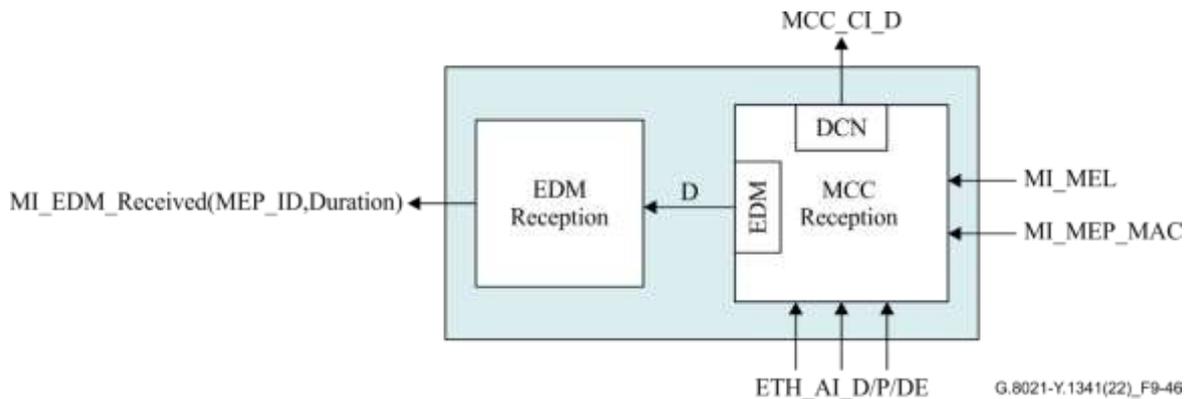


Figure 9-46 – ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk process

### MCC reception process

This process extracts MCC traffic units that are processed in the ETHx/MCC\_A\_Sk process according to the following pseudo code:

```

if (TYPE=<ETHOAM>) and (MEL=MI_MEL) and ((DA=Class 1) or (DA=MI_MEP_MAC))
and (OPC=MCC)then
  switch(OUI) {
    case <ITU>: {
      switch(SubOPC) {
        case <DCN>: extract ETH-MCC OAM traffic unit and forward to DCN Port
        case <EDM>: extract ETH-MCC OAM traffic unit and forward to EDM Port
        default   : discard the traffic unit
      }
    }
  }

```

```

    }
    default: outside the scope of this Recommendation
  }
else
  discard the traffic unit
endif

```

NOTE – The SubOPC value for DCN is not assigned in the current version of [ITU-T G.8013].

### *EDM reception process*

As defined in clause 8.1.20.2.

**Defects**                               None.

**Consequent actions**               None.

**Defect correlations**               None.

**Performance monitoring**       None.

## **9.4     ETH diagnostic functions**

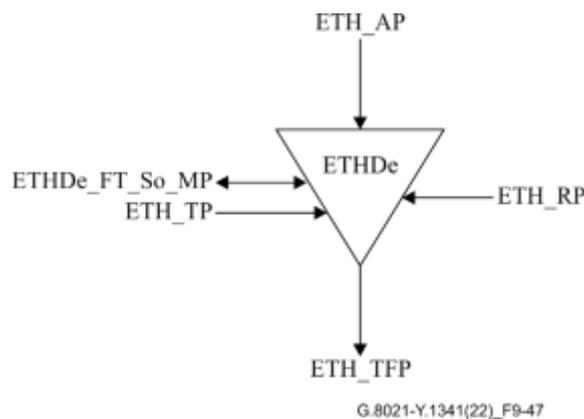
### **9.4.1   ETH diagnostic flow termination functions for MEPs (ETHDe\_FT)**

The bidirectional ETHDe flow termination (ETHDe\_FT) function is performed by a co-located pair of ETHDe flow termination source (ETHDe\_FT\_So) and sink (ETHDe\_FT\_Sk) functions.

#### **9.4.1.1   ETH diagnostic flow termination source function for MEPs (ETHDe\_FT\_So)**

The ETHDe\_FT\_So process function symbol is shown in Figure 9-47, the interfaces in Table 9-18 and the process diagram in Figure 9-48.

### **Symbol**



**Figure 9-47 – ETHDe\_FT\_So symbol**

## Interfaces

**Table 9-18 – ETHDe\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LMM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI)            ETH_RI_LBM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LBR(SA,rTLV,TID)            ETH_RI_DMM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(rSA,TxTimeStampf,RxTimeStampf,            TxTimeStampb,RxTimeb,rTestID)            ETH_RI_LTM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LTR(SA,TTL,TID,TLV)            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,TxFCf,TxFCb)</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHDe_FT_So_TI_TimeStampI            ETHDe_FT_So_MP:            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LM_Start(DA,P,Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LM_Intermediate_Request            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LM_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Discover(P)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Series(DA,DE,P,N,Length,            Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Test            (DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Test_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_DM_Start(DA,P,Test            ID,Length,Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_DM_Intermediate_Request            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_DM_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_1DM_Start(DA,P,Test            ID,Length,Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_1DM_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_TST(DA,DE,P,Pattern,Length,            Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_TST_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LT(TA,TTL,P)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_MEL            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_MEP_ID            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_SL_Start(DA,P,Test_ID,Length,Peri            od)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_SL_Intermediate_Request            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_SL_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_1SL_Start(            DA,P,Test_ID,Length,Period)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_1SL_Terminate</p>	<p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHDe_FT_So_MP:</b>            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LM_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Discover_Result(MACs)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Series_Result(REC,ERR,OO)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LB_Test_Result            (Sent,REC,CRC,BER,OO)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_DM_Result(count,B_FD[],F_FD[],N_FD[])            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_TST_Result(Sent)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_LT_Results(Results)            ETHDe_FT_So_MI_SL_Result(N_TF,N_LF,F_TF,F_LF)</p>

Processes

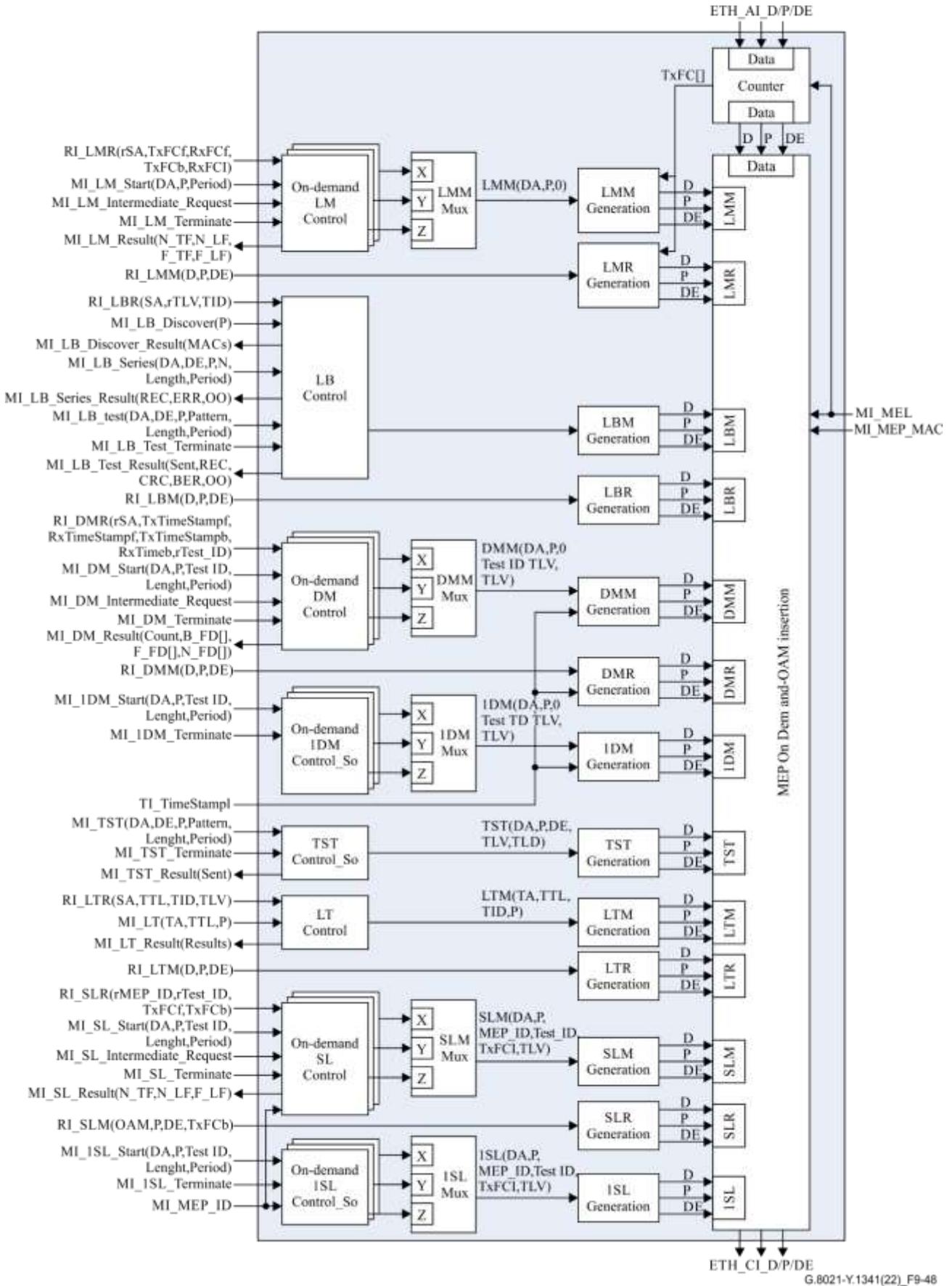


Figure 9-48 – ETHDe\_FT\_So process

### *MEP on-demand OAM insertion process*

The MEP on-demand OAM insertion process inserts OAM traffic units that are generated in the ETHDe\_FT\_So process into the stream of traffic units.

For all ETH\_CI\_D received on any but the data input port, the SA field is overwritten with the MI\_MEP\_MAC value. In the MSDU field, the MEL field is overwritten with the MI\_MEL value.

If the DA of the OAM traffic unit is a class 1 or class 2 multicast DA the OAM insertion process updates the DA to reflect the right MEL.

This ensures that every generated OAM field has the correct SA, DA and MEL.

### *LB control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.2 defines the LB control process.

### *LBM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.3 defines the LBM generation process.

### *LBR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.6 defines the LBR generation process.

### *On-demand LM control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.2 defines the on-demand LM control process.

### *LMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.3 defines the LMM generation process.

### *LMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.5 defines the LMR generation process.

### *LMM Mux*

The LMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets LMM(DA,P,0) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *Counter process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9.7 and used to count frames for on-demand loss measurements with the on-demand LM protocol.

### *On-demand DM control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.2 defines the DM control process.

### *DMM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.3 defines the DMM generation process.

### *DMR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.5 defines the DMR generation process.

### *DMM Mux*

The DMM Mux process interleaves the signal sets DMM(DA,P,0,Test ID TLV, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *On-demand IDM Control\_So*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.2 defines the IDM Control\_So process.

### *IDM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the IDM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.3 defines the IDM generation process.

### *IDM Mux*

The IDM Mux process interleaves the signal sets IDM(DA,P,0,Test ID TLV, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *TST Control\_So*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.12 where the TST protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.12.2 defines the TST control process.

### *TST generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.12 where the TST protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.12.3 defines the TST generation process.

### *LT control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.2 defines the LT control process.

### *LTM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.3 defines the LTM generation process.

### *LTR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.6 defines the LTR generation process.

### *On-demand SL control*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.2 defines the SL control process.

### *SLM generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.3 defines the SLM generation process.

### *SLR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.5 defines the SLR generation process.

### *SLM Mux*

The SLM Mux process interleaves the signal sets SLM(DA,P,MEP\_ID,Test\_ID,TxFCl,TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

### *On-demand ISL Control\_So*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the ISL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.2 defines the ISL Control\_So process.

### *ISL generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the ISL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.3 defines the ISL generation process.

### *ISL Mux*

The ISL Mux process interleaves the signal sets ISL(DA,P, MEP\_ID,Test\_ID, TxFCI, TLV) from the input ports (X, Y, Z).

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

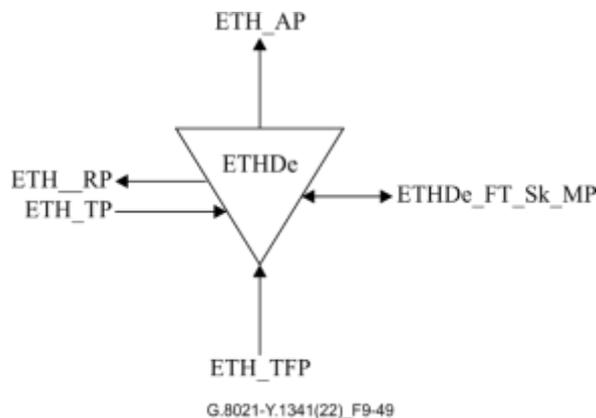
**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

### **9.4.1.2 ETH diagnostic flow termination sink function for MEPs (ETHDe\_FT\_Sk)**

The ETHDe\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-49, the interfaces in Table 9-19 and the process diagram in Figure 9-50.

### **Symbol**



**Figure 9-49 – ETHDe\_FT\_Sk symbol**

## Interfaces

**Table 9-19 – ETHDe\_FT\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_TFP:</b>            ETH_CI_D            ETH_CI_P            ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><b>ETHDe_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_MEL            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_MEP_MAC            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Start(SA,P,Test ID)            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Intermediate_Request            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_TST_Start(SA,Pattern)            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Intermediate_Request            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_TST_Terminate            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Start(                SA,MEP_ID, Test_ID)            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Terminate</p> <p><b>ETH_TP:</b>            ETHDe_FT_Sk_TI_TimeStampI</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH_AI_D            ETH_AI_P            ETH_AI_DE</p> <p><b>ETH_RP:</b>            ETH_RI_LMM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LMR(TxFCf,RxFCb,TxFCb,RxFCI)            ETH_RI_LMR(rSA,TxFCf,RxFCf,TxFCb,RxFCI)            ETH_RI_LBM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LBR(SA,rTLV,TID)            ETH_RI_DMM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_DMR(                rSA,TxTimestampf,RxTimestampf,                TxTimestampb,RxTimeb,rTest ID)            ETH_RI_LTM(D,P,DE)            ETH_RI_LTR(SA,TTL,TID,TLV)            ETH_RI_SLM(OAM,P,DE,TxFCb)            ETH_RI_SLR(                rMEP_ID,rTest_ID,TxFCf,TxFCb)</p> <p><b>ETHDe_FT_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1DM_Result(                count,N_FD[])            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_TST_Result(                REC,CRC,BER,OO)            ETHDe_FT_Sk_MI_1SL_Result(N_TF,N_LF)</p>

Processes

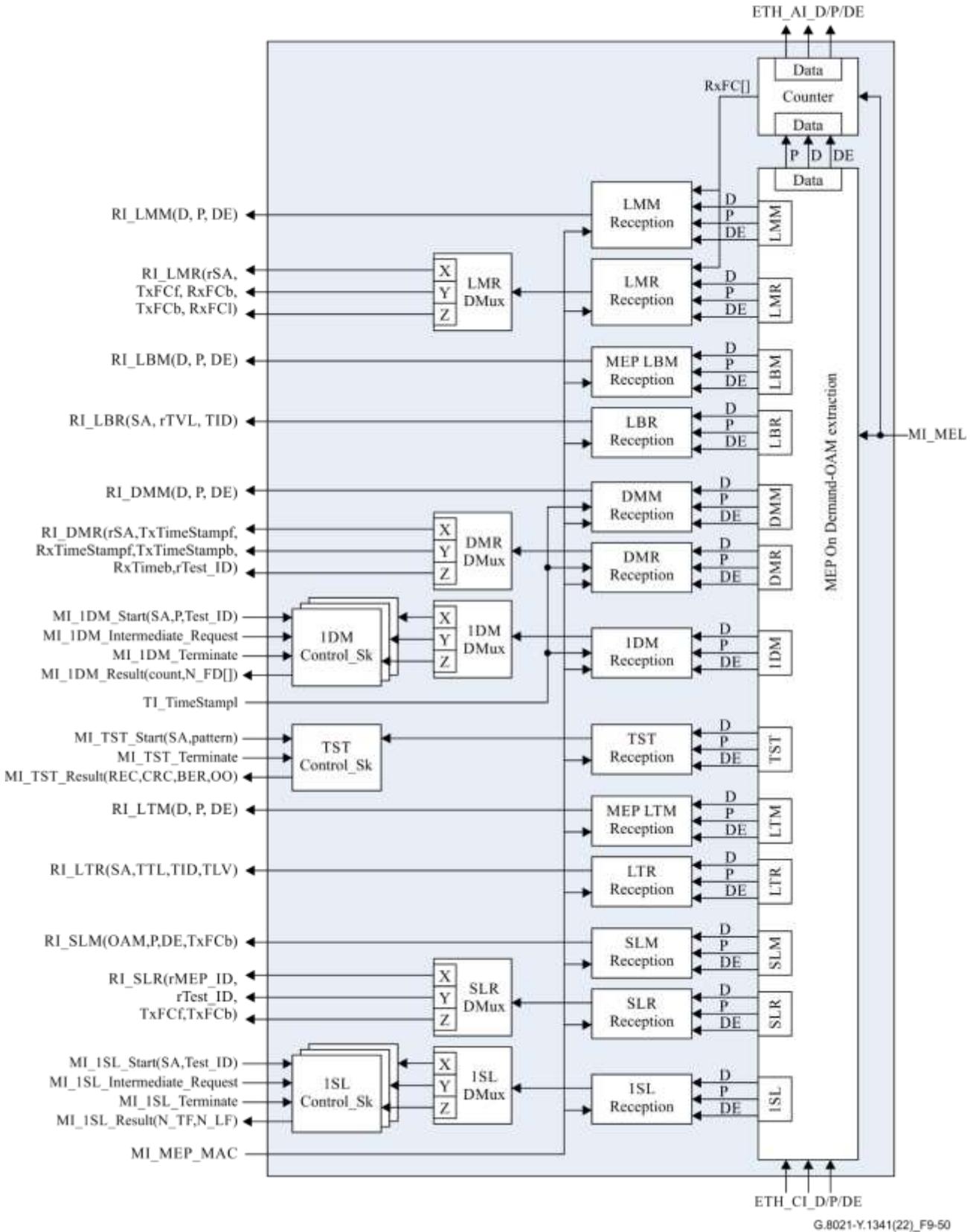


Figure 9-50 – ETHDe\_FT\_Sk processes

### *MEP on-demand OAM extraction process*

The MEP on-demand OAM extraction process extracts OAM traffic units that are processed in the ETHDe\_FT\_Sk process from the stream of traffic units as defined in the following pseudo code:

```
if (TYPE=<ETHOAM>) and (MEL=MI_MEL) then
  switch(OPC) {
    case <LMM>: if (Flag.Type=0) then
      extract ETH-LMM OAM traffic unit and forward to LMM Port
    endif
    case <LMR>: if (Flag.Type=0) then
      extract ETH-LMR OAM traffic unit and forward to LMR Port
    endif
    case <DMM>: if (Flag.Type=0) then
      extract ETH-DMM OAM traffic unit and forward to DMM Port
    endif
    case <DMR>: if (Flag.Type=0) then
      extract ETH-DMR OAM traffic unit and forward to DMR Port
    endif

    case <1DM>: extract ETH-1DM OAM traffic unit and forward to 1DM Port
    case <LTM>: extract ETH-LTM OAM traffic unit and forward to LTM Port
    case <LTR>: extract ETH-LTR OAM traffic unit and forward to LTR Port
    case <LBM>: extract ETH-LBM OAM traffic unit and forward to LBM Port
    case <LBR>: extract ETH-LBR OAM traffic unit and forward to LBR Port
    case <TST>: extract ETH-TST OAM traffic unit and forward to TST Port
    case <SLM>: extract ETH-SLM OAM traffic unit and forward to SLM port
    case <SLR>: extract ETH-SLR OAM traffic unit and forward to SLR port
    case <1SL>: extract ETH-1SL OAM traffic unit and forward to 1SL Port
    default: forward ETH_CI traffic unit to Data port
  }
else
  forward ETH_CI_traffic unit to Data Port
endif
```

NOTE 1 – Further filtering of OAM traffic units is performed by the OAM MEL filter process which forms part of the ETH adaptation functions specified in clause 9.3.

NOTE 2 – If both ETHDe\_FT and ETHx\_FT are involved in synthetic loss measurements, the MEP on-demand OAM extraction process needs to determine which flow termination the received ETH-SLM PDU belongs to.

### *MEP LBM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.5 defines the LBM MEP reception process.

### *LBR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.7 defines the LBR reception process.

### *LMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.4 defines the LMM reception process.

### *LMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9 where the LM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.9.6 defines the LMR reception process.

### *LMR Demux*

The LMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *Counter process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.9.7 and used to count frames for on-demand loss measurements with on-demand LM protocol.

### *DMM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.4 defines the DMM reception process.

### *DMR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.10 where the DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.10.6 defines the DMR reception process.

### *DMR Demux*

The DMR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *IDM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the 1DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.4 defines the 1DM reception process.

### *IDM Demux*

The 1DM Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *IDM Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.11 where the 1DM protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.11.5 defines the 1DM Control\_Sk process.

### *TST reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.12 where the TST protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.12.4 defines the TST reception process.

### *TST Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.12 where the TST protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.12.5 defines the TST Control\_Sk process.

### *MEP LTM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.5 defines the MEP LTM reception process.

### *LTR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.7 defines the LTR reception process.

### *SLM reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.4 defines the SLM reception process.

### *SLR reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.14 where the SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.14.6 defines the SLR reception process.

### *SLR Demux*

The SLR Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *ISL reception*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.4 defines the 1SL reception process.

### *ISL Demux*

The 1DM Demux process de-interleaves the incoming signal set (D,P,DE) to the different output ports (X, Y, Z). P and/or Test\_ID signal can be used for the selection of the port.

### *ISL Control\_Sk*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.15 where the 1SL protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.15.5 defines the 1SL control\_Sk process.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

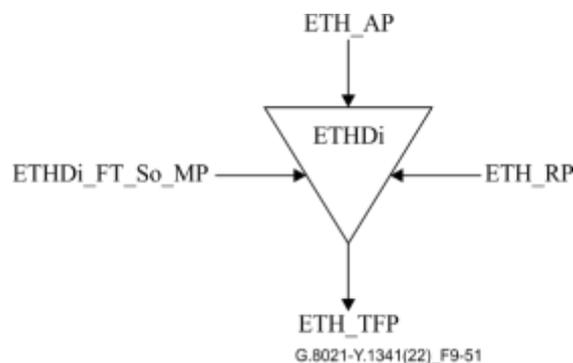
**Performance monitoring** None.

## **9.4.2 ETH diagnostic flow termination functions for MIPs (ETHDi\_FT)**

### **9.4.2.1 ETH diagnostic flow termination source function for MIPs (ETHDi\_FT\_So)**

The ETHDi\_FT\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-51, the interfaces in Table 9-20 and the process diagram in Figure 9-52.

#### **Symbol**



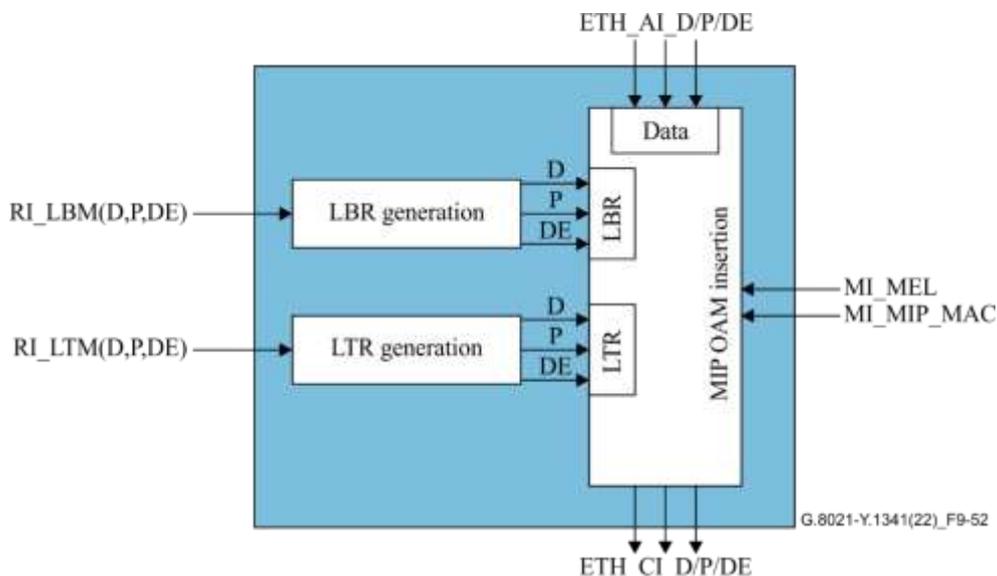
**Figure 9-51 – ETHDi\_FT\_So symbol**

## Interfaces

**Table 9-20 – ETHDi\_FT\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE  <b>ETH_RP:</b> ETH_RI_LBM(D,P,DE) ETH_RI_LTM(D,P,DE)  <b>ETHDi_FT_So_MP:</b> ETHDi_FT_So_MI_MEL ETHDi_FT_So_MI_MIP_MAC	<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE

## Processes



**Figure 9-52 – ETHDi\_FT\_So process**

### *MIP OAM insertion*

The MIP OAM insertion process inserts OAM traffic units that are generated in the ETHDi\_FT\_So process into the stream of traffic units.

For all ETH\_CI\_D received on any but the data input port, the SA field is overwritten with the MI\_MIP\_MAC value. In the MSDU field the EtherType value is overwritten with the OAM EtherType value (89-02) and the MEL field is overwritten with the MI\_MEL value.

This ensures that every generated OAM field has the correct SA, EtherType and MEL.

### *LBR generation*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.6 defines the LBR generation process.

*LTR generation*

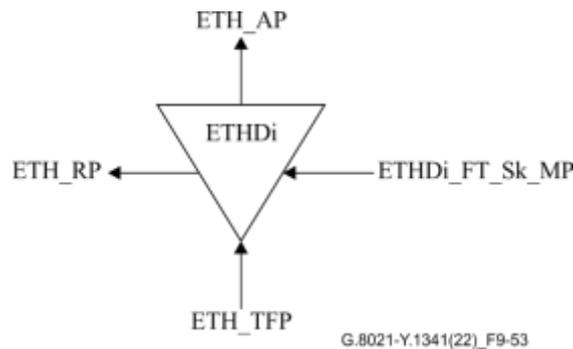
This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.6 defines the LTR generation process. This process may be regarded as the LT responder which is located outside of this MIP independently, however, the process itself is the same.

- Defects**                               None.
- Consequent actions**               None.
- Defect correlations**               None.
- Performance monitoring**       None.

**9.4.2.2    ETH diagnostic flow termination sink function for MIPs (ETHDi\_FT\_Sk)**

The ETHDi\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-53, the interfaces in Table 9-21 and the process diagram in Figure 9-54.

**Symbol**



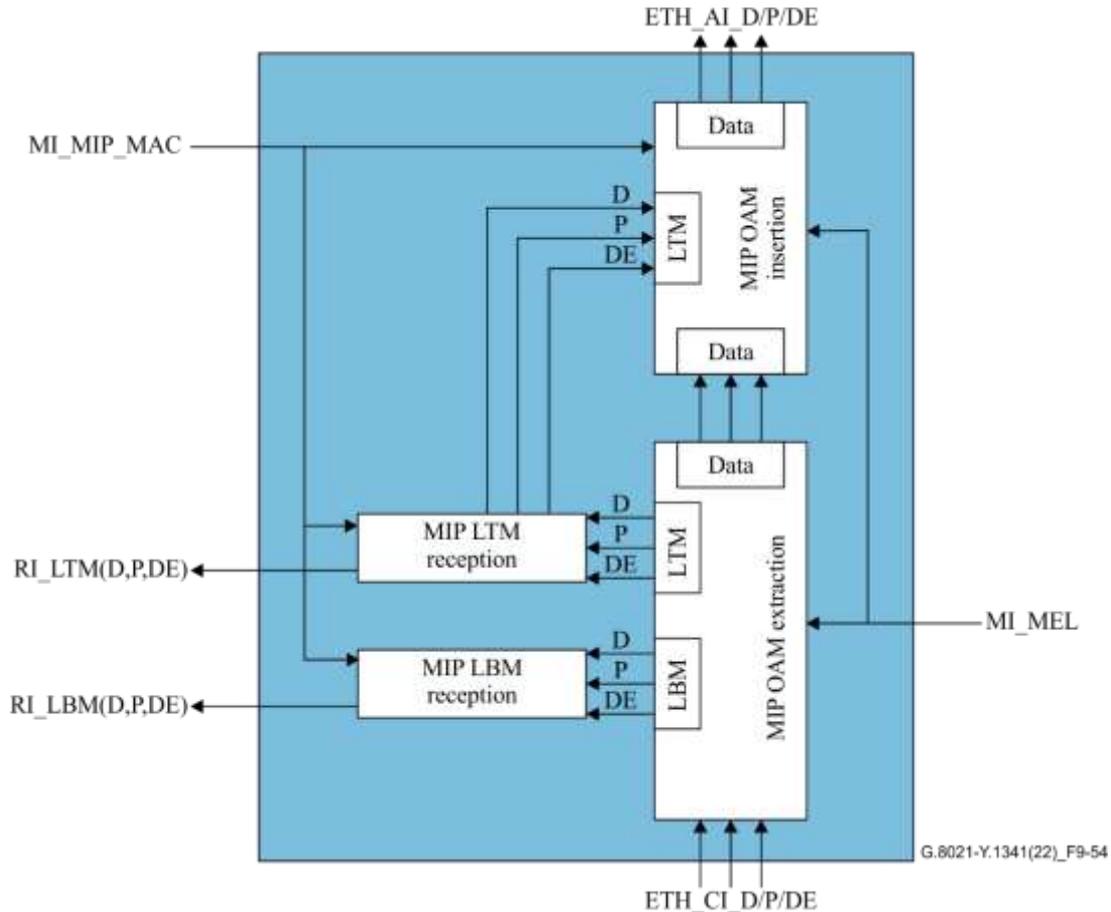
**Figure 9-53 – ETHDi\_FT\_Sk symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-21 – ETHDi\_FT\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE  <b>ETHDi_FT_Sk_MP:</b> ETHDi_FT_Sk_MI_MEL ETHDi_FT_Sk_MI_MIP_MAC	<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE  <b>ETH_RP:</b> ETH_RI_LBM(D,P,DE) ETH_RI_LTM(D,P,DE)

## Processes



**Figure 9-54 – ETHDi\_FT\_Sk process**

### *MIP OAM extraction process*

The MIP OAM extraction process extracts OAM traffic units that are processed in the ETHDi\_FT\_Sk process from the stream of traffic units as defined in the following pseudo code:

```

if (TYPE=<ETHOAM>) and (MEL=MI_MEL) then
  switch(OPC) {
    case <LBM>: extract ETH-LBM OAM traffic unit
                forward one copy of ETH-LBM OAM traffic unit to LBM Port
                forward one copy of ETH-LBM OAM traffic unit to Data Port
    case <LTM>: extract ETH-LTM OAM traffic unit and forward to LTM Port
    default: forward ETH_CI traffic unit to Data port
  }
else
  forward ETH CI traffic unit to Data Port
endif

```

NOTE – Further filtering of OAM traffic units is performed by the OAM MEL filter process which forms part of the ETH adaptation functions specified in clause 9.3.

### *MIP OAM insertion process*

The MIP OAM insertion process inserts OAM traffic units that are generated in the ETHDi\_FT\_Sk process into the stream of traffic units.

For all ETH\_CI\_D received on any but the data input port, the SA field is overwritten with the MI\_MIP\_MAC value. In the MSDU field the EtherType value is overwritten with the OAM EtherType value (89-02) and the MEL field is overwritten with the MI\_MEL value.

This ensures that every generated OAM field has the correct SA, EtherType and MEL.

*MIP LBM reception process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.8 where the LB protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.8.4 defines the LBM MIP reception process.

*MIP LTM reception process*

This process is defined in clause 8.1.13 where the LT protocol is defined. Clause 8.1.13.4 defines the MIP LTM reception process. This process may be regarded as the LT responder which is located outside of this MIP independently, however, the process itself is the same.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

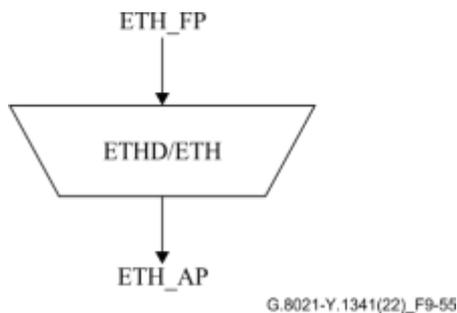
**9.4.3 ETHD to ETH adaptation functions (ETHD/ETH\_A)**

The ETHD/ETH adaptation function is an empty function; it is included to satisfy the modelling rules.

The bidirectional ETHD/ETH adaptation function is performed by a co-located pair of ETHD/ETH adaptation source (ETHD/ETH\_A\_So) and sink (ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk) functions.

**9.4.3.1 ETHD to ETH adaptation source function (ETHD/ETH\_A\_So)**

The ETHD/ETH\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-55, the interfaces in Table 9-22 and a process diagram in Figure 9-56.



**Figure 9-55 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_So symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-22 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_So interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE</p> <p><i>See specific OAM process for additional inputs</i></p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b> ETHD_AI_D ETHD_AI_P ETHD_AI_DE</p> <p><i>See specific OAM process for additional inputs</i></p>

**Processes**



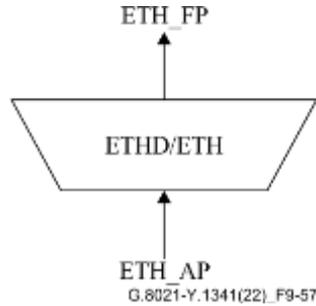
**Figure 9-56 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_So process**

- Defects**                                 None.
- Consequent actions**               None.
- Defect correlations**               None.
- Performance monitoring**       None.

**9.4.3.2 ETHD to ETH adaptation sink function (ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk)**

The ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-57, the interfaces in Table 9-23 and the process diagram in Figure 9-58.

**Symbol**



**Figure 9-57 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-23 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETHD_AI_D ETHD_AI_P ETHD_AI_DE	<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE

**Processes**



**Figure 9-58 – ETHD/ETH\_A\_Sk process**

#### 9.4.4 ETHDi to ETH adaptation functions (ETHDi/ETH\_A)

The ETHDi/ETH inserts and extracts the R-APS information into or from the stream of ETH\_CI.

##### 9.4.4.1 ETHDi to ETH adaptation source function (ETHDi/ETH\_A\_So)

This function allows the insertion of R-APS information into a stream of ETH\_CI. The ETHDi/ETH\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-59, the interfaces in Table 9-24 and the process diagram in Figure 9-60.

#### Symbol

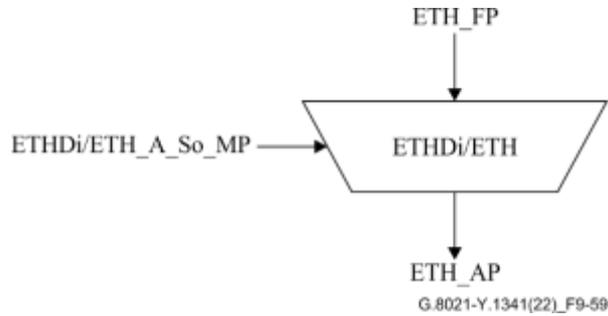


Figure 9-59 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-24 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_RAPS</p> <p><b>ETHDi/ETH_A_So_MP:</b> ETHDi/ETH_A_So_MI_MEL ETHDi/ETH_A_So_MI_RAPS_Pri ETHDi/ETH_A_So_MI_MIP_MAC</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE</p>

#### Processes

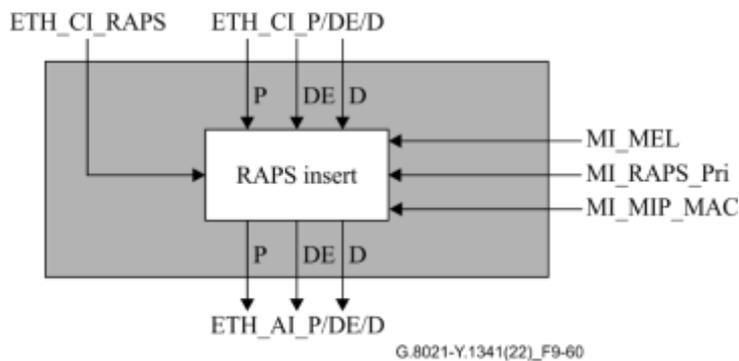


Figure 9-60 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_So process

### RAPS insert

The RAPS insert process encodes the ETH\_CI\_RAPS signal into the ETH\_CI\_D signal of an ETH\_CI traffic unit; the resulting RAPS traffic unit is inserted into the stream of incoming traffic units, i.e., the outgoing stream consist of the incoming traffic units and the inserted RAPS traffic units. The ETH\_CI\_RAPS signal contains the RAPS specific information as defined in [ITU-T G.8032].

The ETH\_CI\_D signal contains a source and destination address field and an MSDU field. The format of the MSDU field for RAPS traffic units is determined by the ETH\_CI\_RAPS signal. The MEL in the MSDU field is determined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

The values of the source and destination address fields in the ETH\_CI\_D signal are determined by the local MAC address of the maintenance entity group intermediate point (MIP) (MI\_MIP\_MAC) and the ring multicast address as described in [ITU-T G.8032]. The value of the ring multicast MAC address is 01-19-A7-00-00-01. The value of MI\_MIP\_MAC should be a valid unicast MAC address. The value of the ETH\_CI\_P signal associated with the generated RAPS traffic units is determined by the MI\_RAPS\_Pri input parameter.

The value of the ETH\_CI\_DE signal associated with the generated RAPS traffic units is set to drop ineligible.

#### 9.4.4.2 ETHDi to ETH adaptation sink function (ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk)

This function extracts the RAPS information from the RAPS traffic units without filtering the traffic unit. The ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-61, the interfaces in Table 9-25 and the process diagram in Figure 9-62.

#### Symbol

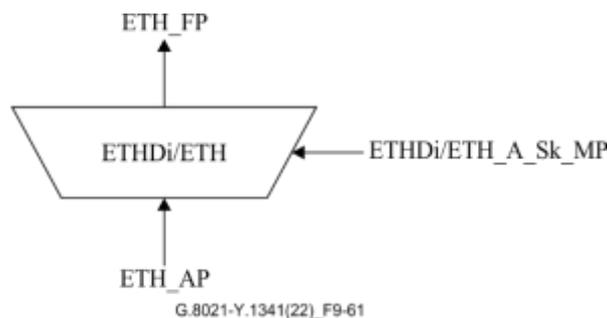


Figure 9-61 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk symbol

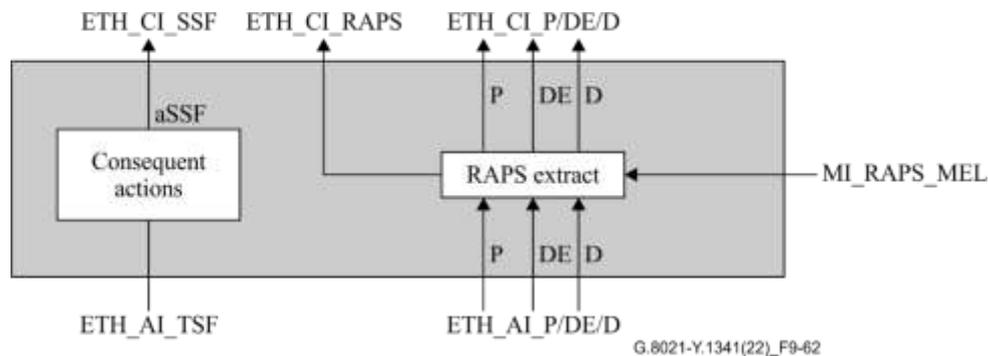
#### Interfaces

Table 9-25 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_AP:</b> ETH_AI_D ETH_AI_P ETH_AI_DE ETH_AI_TSF  <b>ETHDi/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b> ETHDi/ETH_A_Sk_MI_MEL	<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_RAPS ETH_CI_SSF

NOTE – Currently in this Recommendation, for the ETHDi\_FT\_Sk, no consequent action for the ETH\_CI\_SSF input has been defined. However, the consequent action should be ETH\_AI\_TSF output to propagate the failure information.

**Processes**



**Figure 9-62 – ETHDi/ETH\_A\_Sk process**

*RAPS extract*

The RAPS extract process extracts ETH\_CI\_RAPS signals from the incoming stream of ETH\_CI traffic units without filtering the RAPS traffic unit. ETH\_CI\_RAPS signals are only extracted if they belong to the MEL as defined by the MI\_MEL input parameter.

If an incoming traffic unit is an RAPS traffic unit belonging to the MEL defined by MI\_MEL, the traffic unit will be duplicated. The original RAPS traffic unit will be transparently forwarded and the ETH\_CI\_RAPS signal will be extracted from the duplicate. The ETH\_CI\_RAPS is the RAPS specific information contained in the received traffic unit. All other traffic units will be transparently forwarded without being duplicated. The encoding of the ETH\_CI\_D signal for RAPS frames is defined in clause 9.10 of [ITU-T G.8013].

The criteria for filtering are based on the values of the fields within the MSDU field of the ETH\_CI\_D signal:

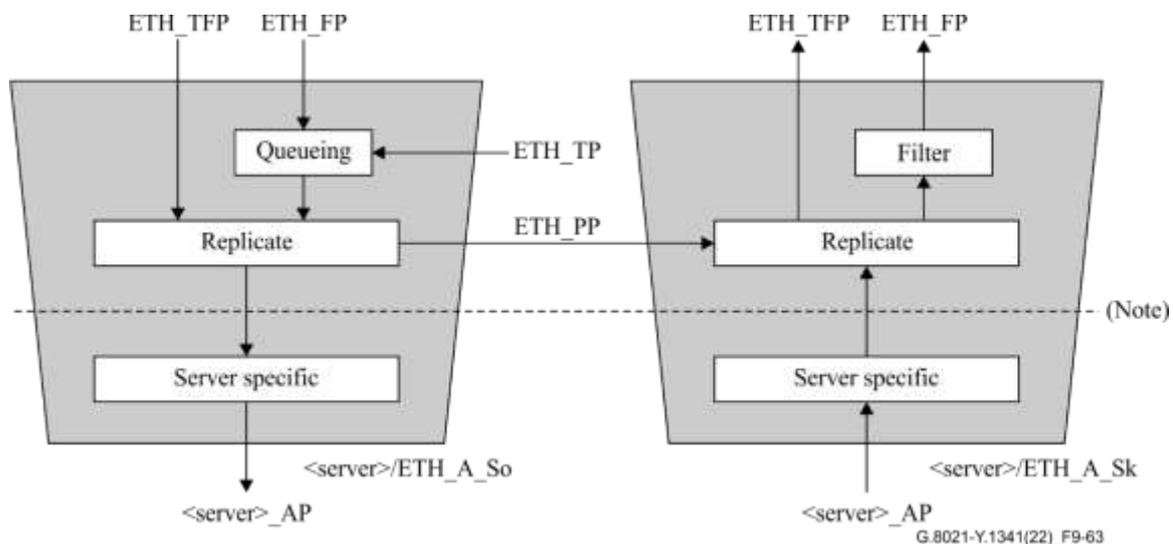
- length/type field equals the OAM EtherType (89-02)
- MEL field equals MI\_MEL
- OAM type equals RAPS (40), as defined in clause 9.1 of [ITU-T G.8013].

- Defects** None.
- Consequent actions** aSSF ← AI\_TSF
- Defect correlations** None.
- Performance monitoring** None.

**9.5 Server to ETH adaptation functions (<server>/ETH\_A)**

There are two basic types of Server to ETH adaptation functions defined in [ITU-T G.8010]: single ETH flow point (<server>/ETH\_A) and multiple ETH flow points (<server>/ETH-m\_A).

Figure 9-63 presents a high-level view of the processes that are present in a generic server to ETH adaptation function (<server>/ETH). The information crossing the <server>/ETH termination flow point (ETH\_TFP) is referred to as the ETH characteristic information (ETH\_CI). The information crossing the server layer access point (<server>\_AP) is referred to as the server-specific adapted information (<server>\_AI).



NOTE – This dashed line is shown for reference only. It corresponds to the ISS interface in the [IEEE 802.1Q] model.

**Figure 9-63 – Server to ETH adaptation functions**

The "Filter", "Queueing", and "Replicate" processes are defined in clauses 8.3, 8.2, and 8.4, respectively. The adaptation functions for adapting the ETH layer to a particular server layer are defined in the ITU-T Recommendation that specifies the <server>/ETH\_A function for that server layer. The processes above the annotated dashed line of Figure 9-63 are collectively called "client-specific processes" in ITU-T Recommendations specifying such <server>/ETH\_A functions. Processes that apply to multiple (but not all) server layers are specified in clause 8.6 of this Recommendation to provide a common definition.

The <server>/ETH-m\_A is defined as a compound function of the <server>/ETH\_A atomic function, an optional NCP MEP compound function (see clause 9.8.1) and the ETHx/ETH-m\_A atomic function (see clause 9.3.2).

NOTE 1 – Filtering in the <server>/ETH\_A sink adaptation function is not applied to frames forwarded to the ETH\_TFP. The processes connected to this ETH\_TFP should filter ETH\_CI or process it.

NOTE 2 – Queueing of frames in the source direction is also not applied for frames from the ETH\_TFP. If queueing of frames in the sink direction is required when traffic conditioning is applied, this will be included in the traffic conditioning function.

NOTE 3 – For the Ethernet private line (EPL) service defined in [ITU-T G.8011] ETH\_TFP is unconnected. For services supporting ETH\_TFP in the source direction, prioritization of frames received across the ETH\_FP and ETH\_TFP interfaces will be required.

NOTE 4 – Server to ETH adaptation functions may have the processes of AIS insert (see clause 8.1.4) and LCK generation (see clause 8.1.2), and BNM insert (see clause 8.1.18). Note that Figure 9-63 and related figures in clauses 9.7, 10 and 11 do not explicitly depict those features to avoid introducing the description complexity.

NOTE 5 – The queueing, filter, and replicate processes operate as null functions, as specified in clauses 8.2, 8.3 and 8.4, respectively, when the <server> is MPLS-TP.

## 9.6 ETH traffic conditioning and shaping functions (ETH\_TCS)

### 9.6.1 ETH traffic shaping function (ETH\_TCS\_So)

The ETH\_TCS\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-64 (where one or more ETH\_FPs may be present at both input and output) and the interfaces in Table 9-26.

#### Symbol

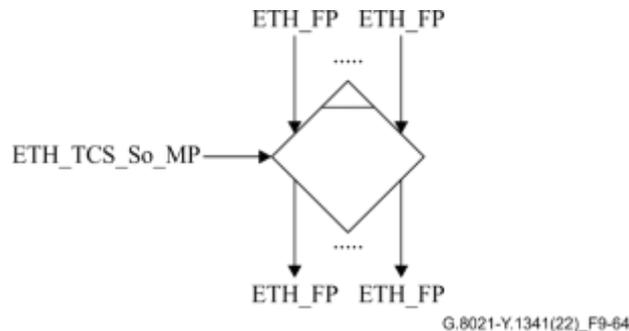


Figure 9-64 – ETH\_TCS\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-26 – ETH\_TCS\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE  <b>ETH_TCS_So_MP:</b> ETH_TCS_So_MI_[IEEE 802.1Q]	<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE

#### Processes

The ETH traffic shaping process is specified by reference to general flow classification and metering in clause 8.6.5 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

### 9.6.2 ETH traffic conditioning function (ETH\_TCS\_Sk)

The ETH\_TCS\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-65 and the interfaces in Table 9-27.

#### Symbol

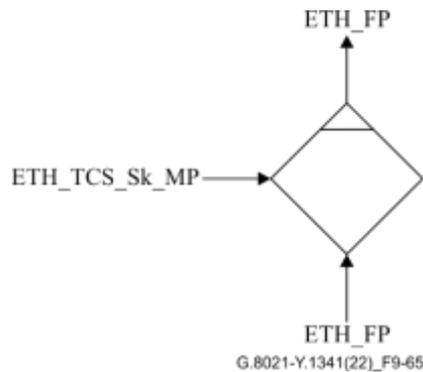


Figure 9-65 – ETH\_TCS\_Sk symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-27 – ETH\_TCS\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE  <b>ETH_TCS_Sk_MP:</b> ETH_TCS_Sk_MI_[IEEE 802.1Q]	<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE

#### Processes

The ETH traffic conditioning process is specified on a per ETH\_FP basis by reference to the bandwidth profile parameters, algorithm and associated parameters in clause 8.6.5.1.3 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

NOTE – This Recommendation specifies this process by reference to [IEEE 802.1Q], and intentionally does not provide details as this functionality is well understood from the IEEE work.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

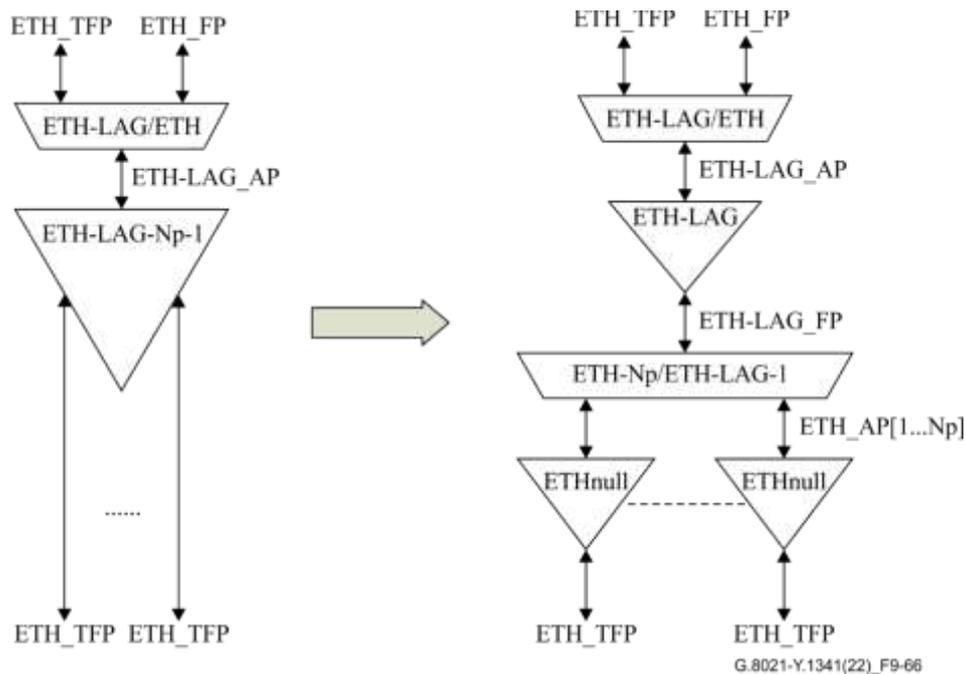
**Performance monitoring** None.

### 9.7 ETH link aggregation functions

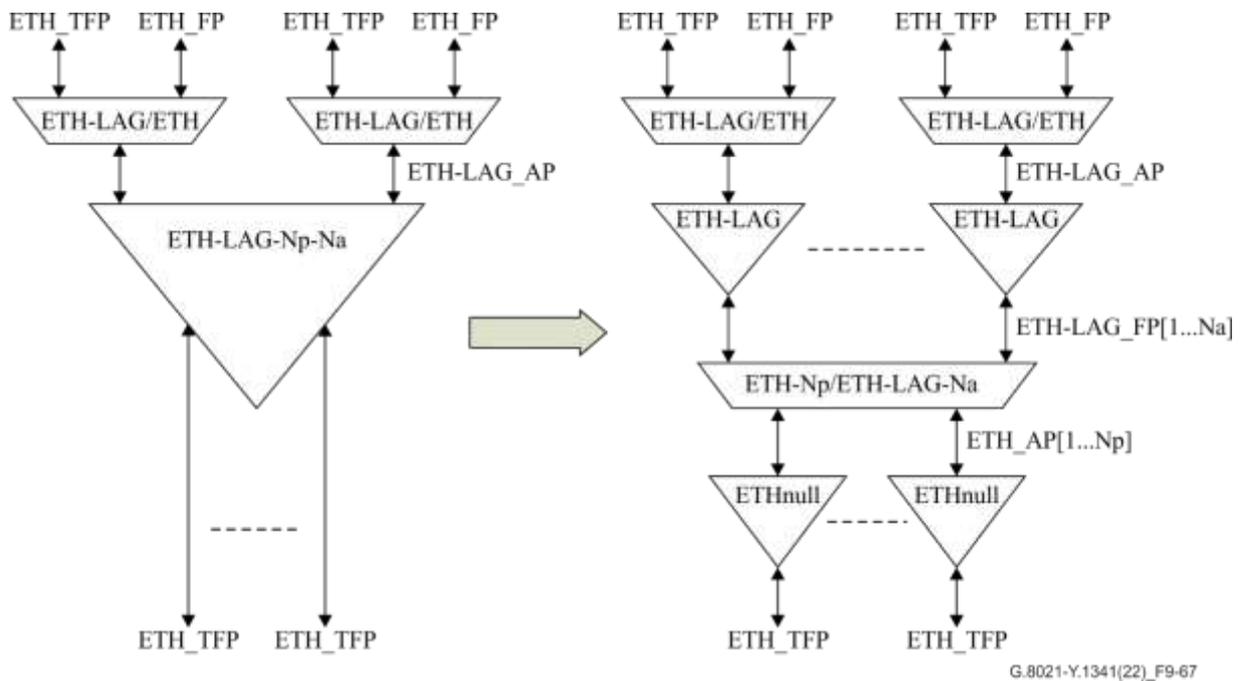
The ETH link aggregation functions model the link aggregation functionality as described in [IEEE 802.1AX].

The generic model used is shown in Figures 9-66 and 9-67. Figure 9-66 shows the simplified model for the case of one single aggregator, while Figure 9-67 shows the generic model for the case of several aggregators.  $N_p$  denotes the number of members in the LAG, while  $N_a$  is the number of aggregators.

NOTE – Figures 9-66 and 9-67 decompose the internal processes of ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT function from a modelling standpoint. It is possible to instantiate MEPs on each of the members of a LAG.



**Figure 9-66 – Simplified model of Ethernet link aggregation with decomposition of ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT function for Na=1**



**Figure 9-67 – Generic model of Ethernet link aggregation with decomposition of ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT function**

### 9.7.1 ETH link aggregation layer flow termination function (ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT)

The ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT function is decomposed as shown in Figures 9-66 and 9-67. The ETHx\_FT function is described in clause 9.2.1.

NOTE 1 – ETH-LAG-Np-Na\_FT functions always consist of a pair of identically-sized source and sink functions (i.e., a source function with certain values of Na/Np and a sink function with the same Na/Np values), as per [IEEE 802.3].

NOTE 2 – In principle, the ETH\_TFP can be connected to any adaptation function that supports an ETH\_TFP. In practice, this will normally be an M-AI/ETH\_A function (see clause 6.1 of [ITU-T G.8023]), representing an [IEEE 802.3] PHY, but this is not strictly required.

### 9.7.1.1 ETH link aggregation adaptation source function (ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So)

The ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-68 and the interfaces in Table 9-27.

#### Symbol

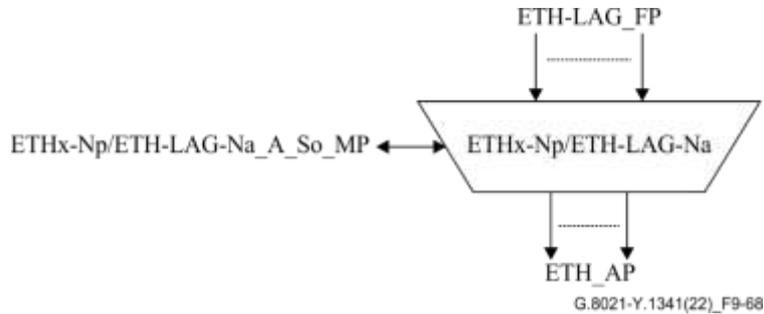


Figure 9-68 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

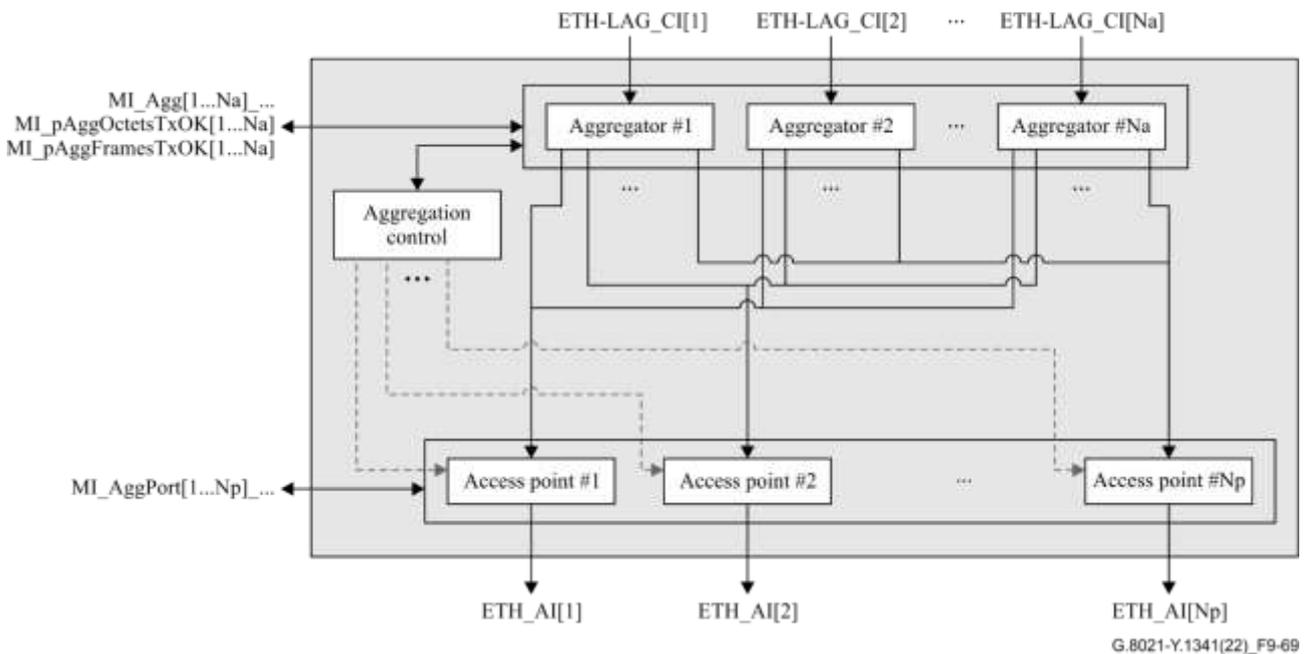
Table 9-27 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH-LAG_FP:</b>            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_D =                ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_D            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_P =                ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_P            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_DE =                ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_MP:</b>            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_Agg[1..Na]_AP_List            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_AggPort[1..Np]_              ActorAdmin_State</p>	<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH-Np_AI_D = ETH_AI[1..Np]_D            ETH-Np_AI_P = ETH_AI[1..Np]_P            ETH-Np_AI_DE = ETH_AI[1..Np]_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_MP:</b>            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_Agg[1..Na]_              [IEEE 802.1AX oAggregator mandatory objects]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_AggPort[1..Np]_              [IEEE 802.1AX oAggregationPort mandatory              objects]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_pAggOctetsTxOK[1..Na]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_So_              MI_pAggFramesTxOK[1..Na]</p>

NOTE 1 – The signals ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So\_MI\_Agg[1..Na]\_[IEEE 802.1AX oAggregator mandatory objects] and ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So\_MI\_AggPort[1..Np]\_[IEEE 802.1AX oAggregationPort mandatory objects] represent the mandatory objects of the "oAggregator" and "oAggregationPort" managed object classes in Table 7-1 of [IEEE 802.1AX].

## Processes

A process diagram of this function is shown in Figure 9-69.



**Figure 9-69 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_So processes**

The input `MI_Agg[1..Na]_AP_List` defines for each aggregator, which ports (access points) are provisioned to be assigned to it. The `AP_List` attributes for all aggregators are disjunct lists.

The system shall assign a unique value for the parameter `aAggActorAdminKey` for each aggregator in the system. The system shall also assign the value used for each aggregator to the parameter `aAggPortActorAdminKey` of all ports in its assigned port list (`AP_List`).

NOTE 2 – This automated `AdminKey` assignment is a simplification of the IEEE provisioning model where the keys are provisioned explicitly for each port and aggregator.

### *Access point*

This represents the individual LAG member within the process diagram, including the source part of the control parser/multiplexer process as specified in [IEEE 802.1AX]. The MAC layer processes that are specific to a member are performed by the function that is attached to the `ETH_AP` for that member.

NOTE 3 – The control parser/multiplexer process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions.

### *Aggregation control*

This process is the source part of the process of the same name in [IEEE 802.1AX].

NOTE 4 – The aggregation control process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions.

NOTE 5 – As per the IEEE model and given the automated key assignment, only ports from each aggregator's `AP_List` will be eligible to be selected by that aggregator.

### *Aggregator*

This process is the source part of the process of the same name in [IEEE 802.1AX]. A coupled mux state machine model is used.

NOTE 6 – Each "Aggregator #k" process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring**

For each aggregator:

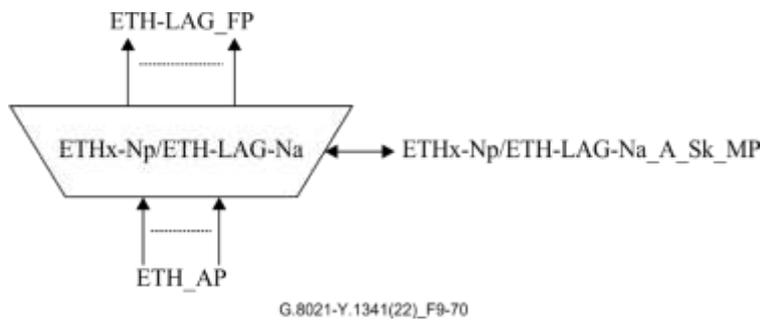
MI\_pAggOctetsTxOK[1..Na] as per clause 7 of [IEEE 802.1AX].

MI\_pAggFramesTxOK[1..Na] as per clause 7 of [IEEE 802.1AX].

**9.7.1.2 ETH link aggregation adaptation sink function (ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_Sk)**

The ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-70, the interfaces in Table 9-28 and the process diagram in Figure 9-71.

**Symbol**



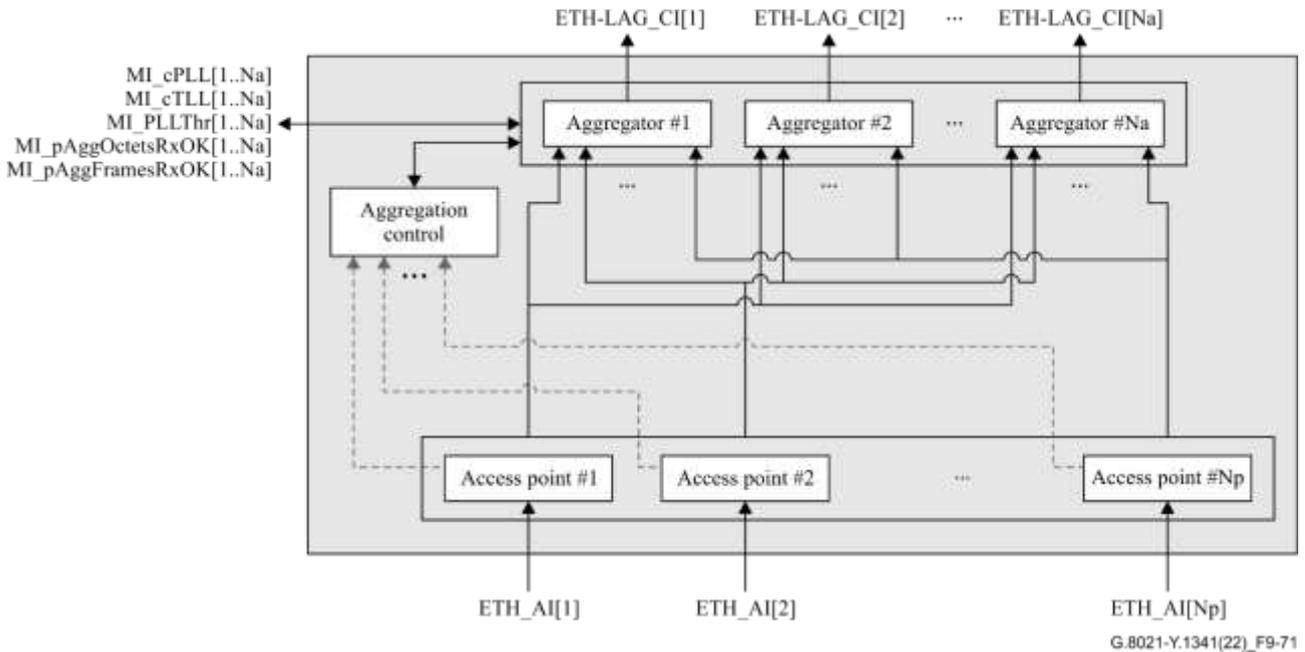
**Figure 9-70 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_Sk symbol**

**Interfaces**

**Table 9-28 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_Sk interfaces**

Inputs	Outputs
<p><b>ETH_AP:</b>            ETH-Np_AI_D=              ETH_AI[1..Np]_D            ETH-Np_AI_P=              ETH_AI[1..Np]_P            ETH-Np_AI_DE=              ETH_AI[1..Np]_DE</p> <p><b>ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_            MI_PLLThr[1..Na]</p>	<p><b>ETH-LAG_FP:</b>            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_D=              ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_D            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_P=              ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_P            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_DE=              ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_DE            ETH-LAG-Na_CI_aSSF=              ETH-LAG_CI[1..Na]_aSSF</p> <p><b>ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_MP:</b>            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_              MI_cPLL[1..Na]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_              MI_cTLL[1..Na]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_              MI_pAggOctetsRxOK[1..Na]            ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na_A_Sk_              MI_pAggFramesRxOK[1..Na]</p>

## Processes



**Figure 9-71 – ETHx-Np/ETH-LAG-Na\_A\_Sk process**

### *Access point*

This represents the individual LAG member within the process diagram, including the sink part of the control parser/multiplexer process as specified in [IEEE 802.1AX]. The MAC layer processes that are specific to a member are performed by the function that is attached to the ETH\_AP for that member.

NOTE 1 – The control parser/multiplexer process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions.

### *Aggregation control*

This process is the sink part of the process of the same name in [IEEE 802.1AX].

NOTE 2 – The aggregation control process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions. The parameters used by this bidirectional process are defined in the interface section of the source adaptation function.

### *Aggregator*

This process is the sink part of the process of the same name in [IEEE 802.1AX]. A coupled mux state machine model is used.

NOTE 3 – Each "Aggregator #k" process is a single process shared between the source and the sink of a pair of source/sink adaptation functions. The parameters used by this bidirectional process are defined in the interface section of the source adaptation function.

## Defects

dMNCD[j] (Member j not Collecting/Distributing): The defect shall be raised if an access point (port) in an aggregator's AP\_List stays outside of the COLLECTING\_DISTRIBUTING state for longer than  $X_{\text{raise}}$  seconds. The defect shall be cleared if the port enters the COLLECTING\_DISTRIBUTING state and stays there for  $X_{\text{clear}}$  seconds.

$$X_{\text{raise}} = X_{\text{clear}} = 1 \text{ second.}$$

## Consequent actions

$$ETH - LAG\_CI[k]_{aSSF} \leftarrow \prod_{j \in MI\_AP\_List[k]} dMNCD[j]$$

NOTE 4 – In other words, aSSF will be raised at the output ETH-LAG\_CI[k] of an aggregator if all ports in its assigned port list (AP\_List[k]) have the dMNCD defect active.

## Defect correlations

Defining

$$mAP\_Active[k] = \sum_{j \in MI\_AP\_List[k]} (\text{not } dMNCD[j])$$

i.e., the number of active (no-defect) ports among those in an aggregator's AP\_List, then:

$$ETH - LAG\_cTLL[k] \leftarrow mAP\_Active[k] = 0$$

$$ETH - LAG\_cPLL[k] \leftarrow (0 < mAP\_Active[k]) \text{ and } (mAP\_Active[k] < MI\_PLLThr[k])$$

NOTE 5 – In other words, a cTLL (total link loss) fault cause will be raised if no ports are active for an aggregator. A cPLL (partial link loss) fault cause shall be raised if the number of active ports is less than the provisioned threshold.

## Performance monitoring

For each aggregator:

MI\_pAggOctetsRxOK[1..Na] as per clause 7 of [IEEE 802.1AX].

MI\_pAggFramesRxOK[1..Na] as per clause 7 of [IEEE 802.1AX].

### 9.7.1.3 ETH link aggregation flow termination source function (ETH-LAG\_FT\_So)

The ETH-LAG\_FT\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-72 and the interfaces in Table 9-29.

#### Symbol

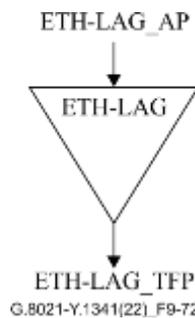


Figure 9-72 – ETH-LAG\_FT\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-29 – ETH-LAG\_FT\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH-LAG_AP:</b> ETH-LAG_AI_D ETH-LAG_AI_P ETH-LAG_AI_DE	<b>ETH-LAG_TFP:</b> ETH-LAG_CI_D ETH-LAG_CI_P ETH-LAG_CI_DE

## Processes

This function just forwards the ETH-LAG\_FP information onto the ETH-LAG\_FP without manipulation.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

### 9.7.1.4 ETH link aggregation flow termination sink function (ETH-LAG\_FT\_Sk)

The ETH-LAG\_FT\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-73 and the interfaces in Table 9-30.

#### Symbol

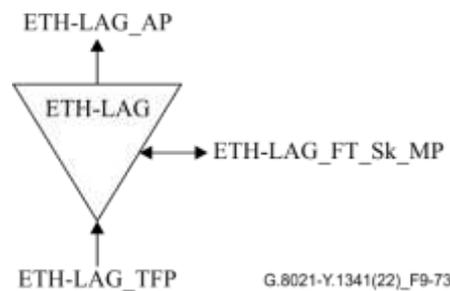


Figure 9-73 – ETH-LAG\_FT\_Sk symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-30 – ETH-LAG\_FT\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH-LAG_TFP:</b> ETH-LAG_CI_D ETH-LAG_CI_P ETH-LAG_CI_DE ETH-LAG_CI_SSF  <b>ETH-LAG_FT_Sk_MP:</b> ETH-LAG_FT_Sk_MI_SSF_Reported	<b>ETH-LAG_AP:</b> ETH-LAG_AI_D ETH-LAG_AI_P ETH-LAG_AI_DE ETH-LAG_AI_TSF ETH-LAG_AI_AIS  <b>ETH-LAG_FT_Sk_MP:</b> ETH-LAG_FT_Sk_MI_cSSF

## Processes

This function forwards the ETH-LAG\_FP information onto the ETH-LAG\_AP without manipulation.

**Defects:** None.

**Consequent actions** aTSF ← CI\_SSF

**Defect correlations** cSSF ← CI\_SSF and SSF\_Reported

**Performance monitoring** None.

## 9.7.2 ETH-LAG to ETH adaptation function (ETH-LAG/ETH\_A)

### 9.7.2.1 ETH-LAG to ETH adaptation source function (ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_So)

The ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_So function symbol is shown in Figure 9-74, the interfaces in Table 9-31 and the process diagram in Figure 9-75.

#### Symbol

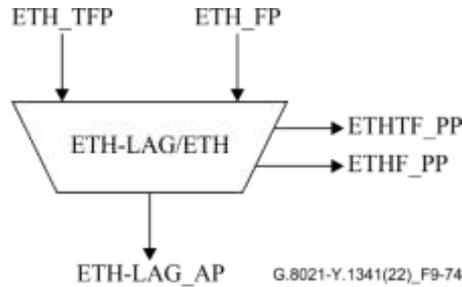


Figure 9-74 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_So symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-31 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_So interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE	<b>ETH-LAG_AP:</b> ETH-LAG_AI_D ETH-LAG_AI_P ETH-LAG_AI_DE  <b>ETHTF_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE  <b>ETHF_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE
<b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE	

#### Processes

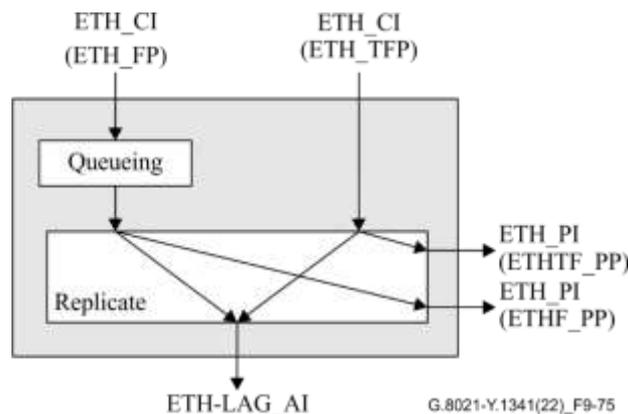


Figure 9-75 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_So process

See "Queueing" in clause 8.2 and "Replicate" in clause 8.4.

**Defects** None.

**Consequent actions** None.

**Defect correlations** None.

**Performance monitoring** None.

### 9.7.2.2 ETH-LAG to ETH adaptation sink function (ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_Sk)

The ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_Sk function symbol is shown in Figure 9-76, the interfaces in Table 9-32 and a process in Figure 9-77.

#### Symbol

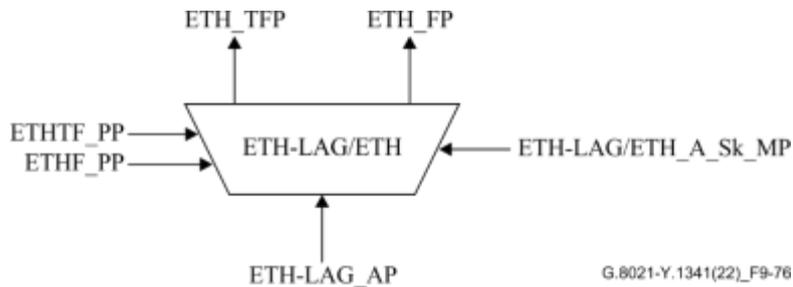


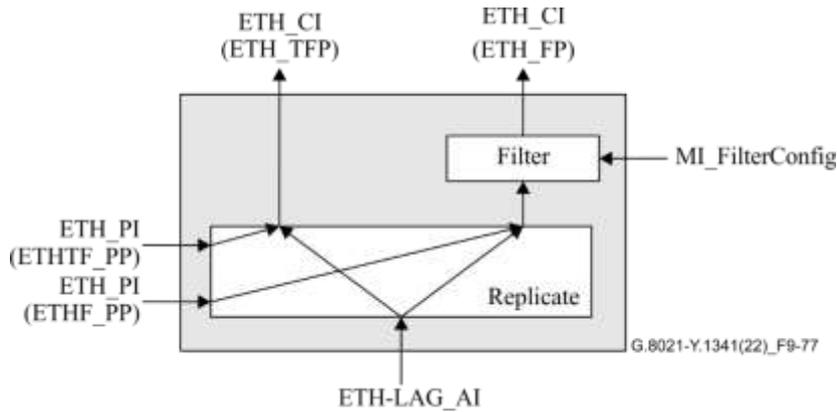
Figure 9-76 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_Sk symbol

#### Interfaces

Table 9-32 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_Sk interfaces

Inputs	Outputs
<b>ETH-LAG_AP:</b> ETH-LAG_AI_D ETH-LAG_AI_P ETH-LAG_AI_DE ETH-LAG-AI_TSF ETH-LAG-AI_AIS  <b>ETH_TF_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE  <b>ETH_FP_PP:</b> ETH_PI_D ETH_PI_P ETH_PI_DE  <b>ETH-LAG/ETH_A_Sk_MP:</b> ETH-LAG/ETH_A_Sk_MI_FilterConfig	<b>ETH_TFP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_SSF  <b>ETH_FP:</b> ETH_CI_D ETH_CI_P ETH_CI_DE ETH_CI_SSF

**Processes**



**Figure 9-77 – ETH-LAG/ETH\_A\_Sk process**

See "Filter" in clause 8.3 and "Replicate" in clause 8.4.

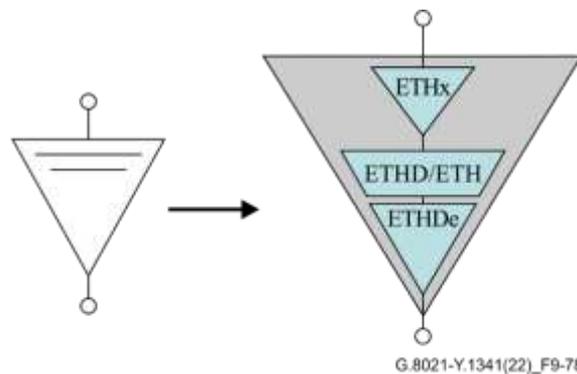
- Defects** None.
- Consequent actions** None.
- Defect correlations** None.
- Performance monitoring** None.

**9.8 ETH MEP and MIP functions**

MEP and MIP compound functions are defined in [ITU-T G.806]. This clause specifies the composition of those functions with ETH flow termination, adaptation and diagnostic atomic functions described in clauses 9.2, 9.3 and 9.4, respectively.

**9.8.1 ETH NCM MEP function**

An ETH NCM (network connection monitoring) MEP function is capable of originating, filtering and terminating proactive ETH OAM signals and originating, responding to and terminating diagnostic ETH OAM signals at one of the NCM MEG levels. An NCM MEP is composed of ETH<sub>x</sub>\_FT, ETHD/ETH<sub>A</sub> and ETHDe\_FT atomic functions. This MEP is located at the ETH (sub)layer boundary and connected with ETH<sub>x</sub>/client<sub>A</sub> or ETH<sub>x</sub>/ETH-m<sub>A</sub>. Figure 9-78 shows the ETH NCM MEP compound functions.



**Figure 9-78 – ETH NCM MEP compound functions**

### 9.8.2 ETH TCM MEP function

An ETH TCM (tandem connection monitoring) MEP function is capable of originating, filtering and terminating proactive ETH OAM signals and originating, responding to and terminating diagnostic ETH OAM signals at one of the TCM MEG levels. A TCM MEP is composed of ETHx/ETH\_A, ETHx\_FT, ETHD/ETH\_A and ETHDe\_FT atomic functions. In addition, it can be composed of ETHG/ETH\_A, ETHG\_FT, ETHD/ETH\_A and ETDe\_FT if ETH group MEG is configured and multiple access point pools (APP) are accommodated. This MEP is located within an ETH (sub)layer. Figure 9-79 shows the ETH TCM MEP compound functions.

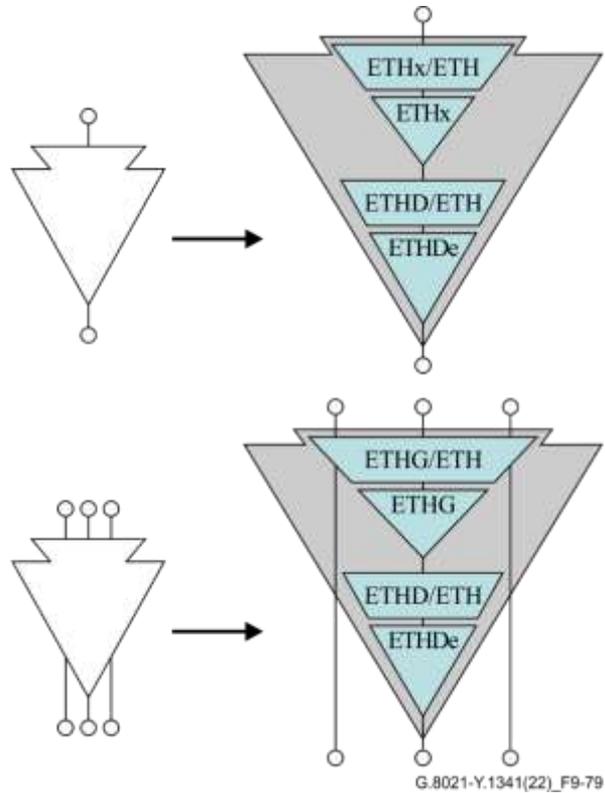
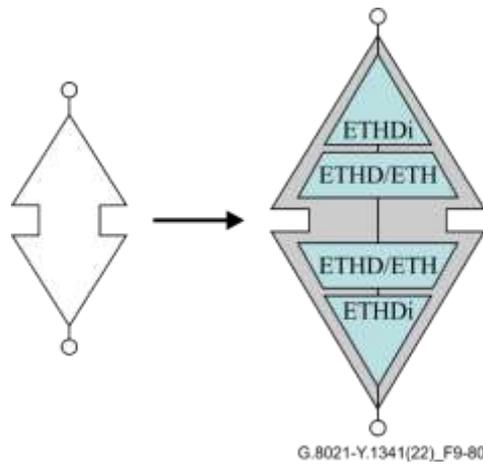


Figure 9-79 – ETH TCM MEP compound functions

### 9.8.3 ETH MIP function

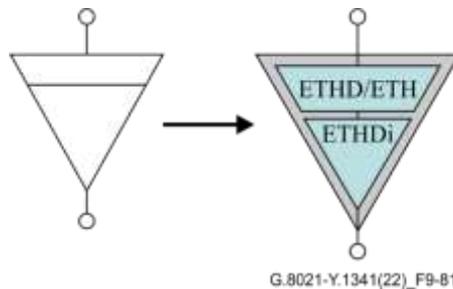
An ETH MIP function is capable of responding to on-demand ETH OAM signals at one of the MEG levels in both directions. The MIP combines two back-to-back half-MIP functions. It consists of two pairs of ETHD/ETH\_A and ETHDi\_FT atomic functions, each facing opposite directions. Figure 9-80 shows the ETH MIP compound functions.



**Figure 9-80 – ETH MIP compound functions**

#### 9.8.4 ETH half MIP function

An ETH half MIP function is capable of responding to on-demand ETH OAM signals at one of the MEG levels in a single direction. The half MIP is composed of a pair of ETHD/ETH\_A and ETHDi\_FT atomic functions. Figure 9-81 shows the ETH MIP compound functions.



**Figure 9-81 – ETH MIP compound functions**

### 10 Ethernet server to ETH adaptation functions

[ITU-T G.8023] defines the atomic functions for the Ethernet physical layer, as defined in [IEEE 802.3], and for the Flex Ethernet interfaces, as defined in [OIF FLEXE IA].

NOTE – The atomic functions defined in clause 10 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and older versions of this Recommendation have been superseded by the atomic functions defined in [ITU-T G.8023]. See Appendix X for some mapping guidelines between the atomic functions defined in clause 10 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and the new atomic functions defined in [ITU-T G.8023].

The M-AI/ETH\_A functions, defined in clause 6.1 of [ITU-T G.8023], provide the adaptation between the ETH layer network and the Ethernet physical layer defined in [IEEE 802.3].

The FlexEC/ETH\_A functions, defined in clause 8.2 of [ITU-T G.8023], provide the adaptation between the ETH layer network and the FlexE client interfaces defined in [OIF FLEXE IA].

### 11 Non-Ethernet server to ETH adaptation functions

NOTE – Earlier editions of this Recommendation included adaptation functions related to synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) and plesiochronous digital hierarchy (PDH) server layers. Equipment designed to those editions may still be used in some networks.

## 11.1 OTN to ETH adaptation functions

### 11.1.1 ODU~~k~~P to ETH adaptation functions (ODU~~k~~P/ETH\_A; ~~k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, flex~~)

The ODU~~k~~P to Ethernet adaptation functions supporting GFP-F mapping of Ethernet over ODU~~k~~ ~~is~~ are given in clause 14.3.11 of [ITU-T G.798].

### 11.1.2 ODU2P to Ethernet Reconciliation sublayer adaptation functions

The ODU2P to Ethernet Reconciliation sublayer adaptation functions for supporting the transport of the preamble and ordered set information of the 10GBASE-R signals over extended OPU2 payload area ~~is-are~~ given in clause 14.3.3 of [ITU-T G.798].

### 11.1.3 ODU0P to 1 GbE client adaptation functions (ODU0P/CBR~~x~~\_A)

The adaptation functions that supports the transport of 1GbE signals in the OTN ~~is-are~~ the ODU0P to the client adaptation function (ODU0P/CBR~~x~~\_A) ( $0 \leq x \leq 1.25\text{G}$ ) described in [ITU-T G.798]. When the client is 1 GbE, the CBR~~x~~ and ETC1000X signals are equivalent.

### 11.1.4 ODUflexP to ETH client adaptation function using IMP (ODUflexP/ETH-imp A)

The ODUflexP to ETH client adaptation function using idle mapping procedure (IMP) is given in clause 14.3.21 of [ITU-T G.798].

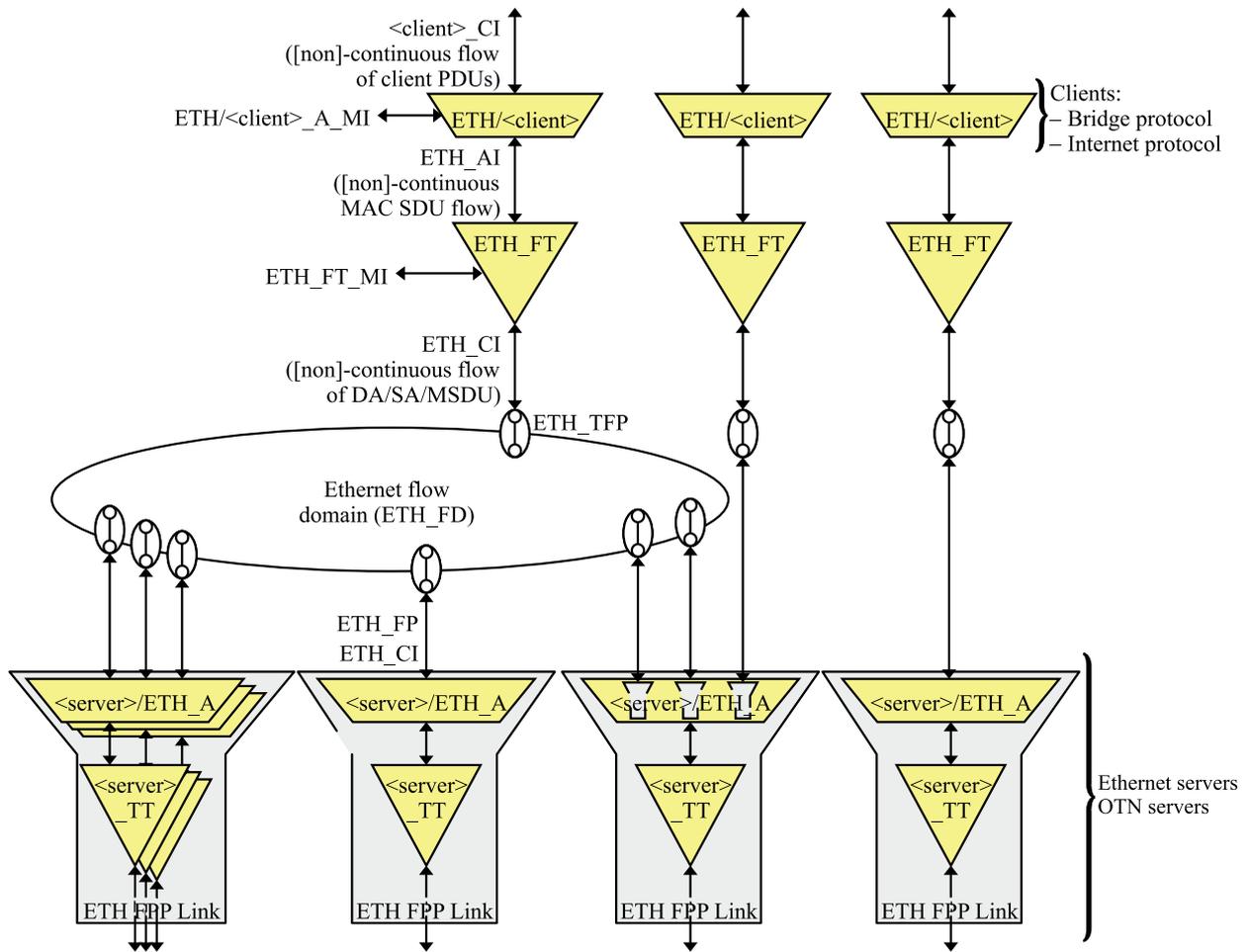
# Appendix I

## Applications and functional diagrams

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

Figure I.1 presents the set of atomic functions associated with the Ethernet signal transport, shown in several example applications.

- Ethernet UNI/NNI interface port on Ethernet over Transport equipment.
- Ethernet UNI interface port supporting multiplexed access on Ethernet over Transport equipment.



G.8021-Y1341(18) FI.1

Figure I.1 – Ethernet atomic functions in several possible applications

## Appendix II

### AIS/RDI mechanism for an Ethernet private line over a single OTN server layer

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

In order to address fault notification for failures in either the access links or within the OTN server layer when GFP-F mapping is used to provide a private line service, the following functionality is required:

- a) Convey fault notification for an access link failure from one side of the network to the other.
- b) Convey fault notification for an OTN server layer failure to the access links.

[ITU-T G.7041] defines client management frames (CMFs) for conveying information about the client signal from an ingress edge NE to the egress edge NE. Defined CMF signals are client signal fail (CSF), client forward defect indication (FDI) and client reverse defect indication (RDI) implementing the remote fail indication mechanism.

[ITU-T G.806] defines the equipment functional details of the CSF and RFI mechanisms.

This Recommendation defines the Ethernet specific equipment functional details for the CSF and RFI mechanisms.

The combination of the above three Recommendations provides the functionality required by (a) and (b).

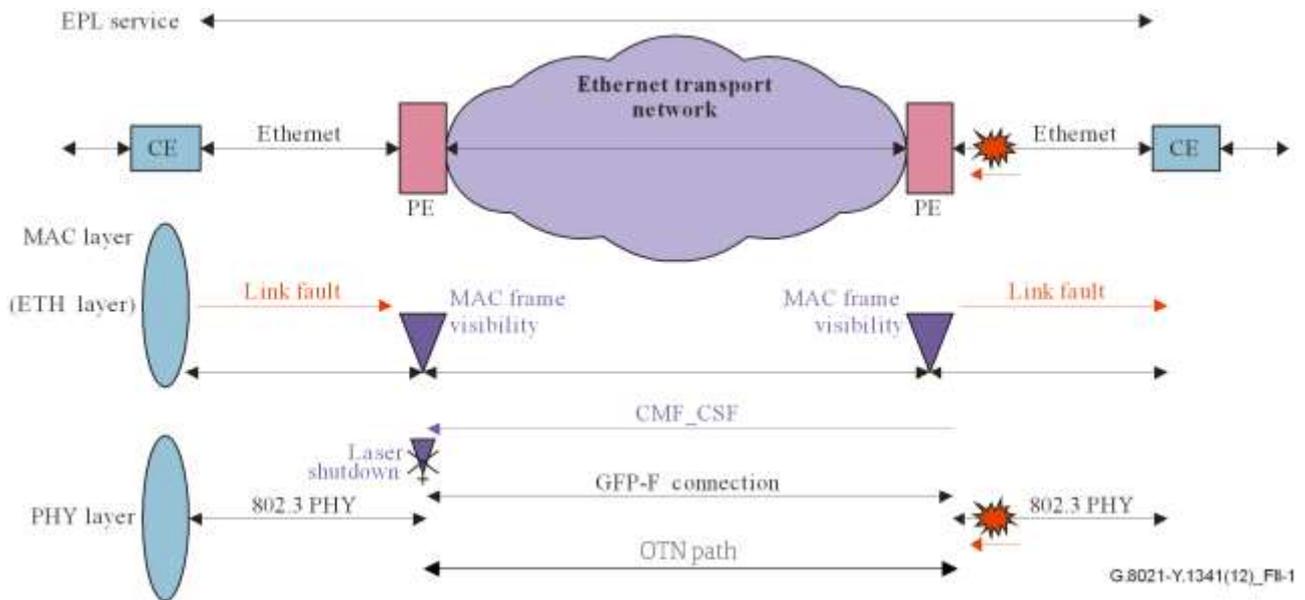
In addition, this basic functionality can be further enhanced to support fault notification for the Ethernet client by using Ethernet physical layer defect signals shown in Appendix VI of [ITU-T G.7041] by means of Ethernet OAM. For example, use of the link fault flag defined in clause 57 of [IEEE 802.3] (EFM OAM), in conjunction with the GFP-F CMF CSF and RFI indications. This is illustrated below.

A simplifying assumption can be made regarding the conditioning of the Ethernet access links on either side of the OTN transport network. For an EPL application, the access link is specific to a single service and since an Ethernet service is bidirectional, a fault in either direction should result in the access link being conditioned as "failed".

The following fault scenarios and accompanying figures illustrate this example of interworking of the EFM OAM link fault flag with the GFP-F CMF CSF and RFI indications to appropriately condition the Ethernet access links. Only unidirectional faults are considered, the scenarios can be combined as per the superposition principle to describe bidirectional faults. Furthermore, only an OTN server layer is shown in the examples. CE = Customer edge. PE = Provider edge.

#### Scenario 1

In Figure II.1, a unidirectional fault occurs on the east access link on ingress to the carrier network.

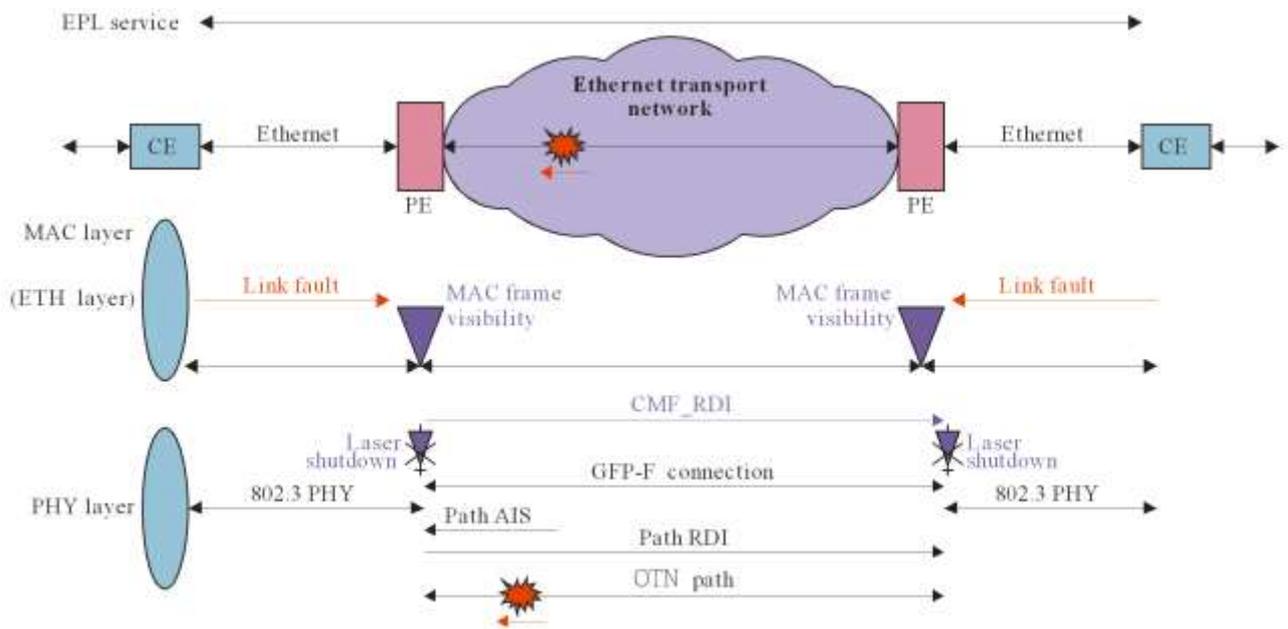


**Figure II.1 – Fault on ingress**

- The east PE detects a loss of signal on the ingress access link:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - GFP-F CMF CSF indication is sent into the network.
- The east CE detects "Link fault":
  - Idles are sent towards the network and towards the enterprise.
- The west PE detects the GFP-F CMF CSF indication:
  - If there is no network\_ETH\_AIS indication available, the laser (or electrical driver) is shut down.
- The west CE detects a loss of signal:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - Idles are sent towards the enterprise.

**Scenario 2**

In Figure II.2, a unidirectional fault occurs westbound on the server layer within the carrier network.

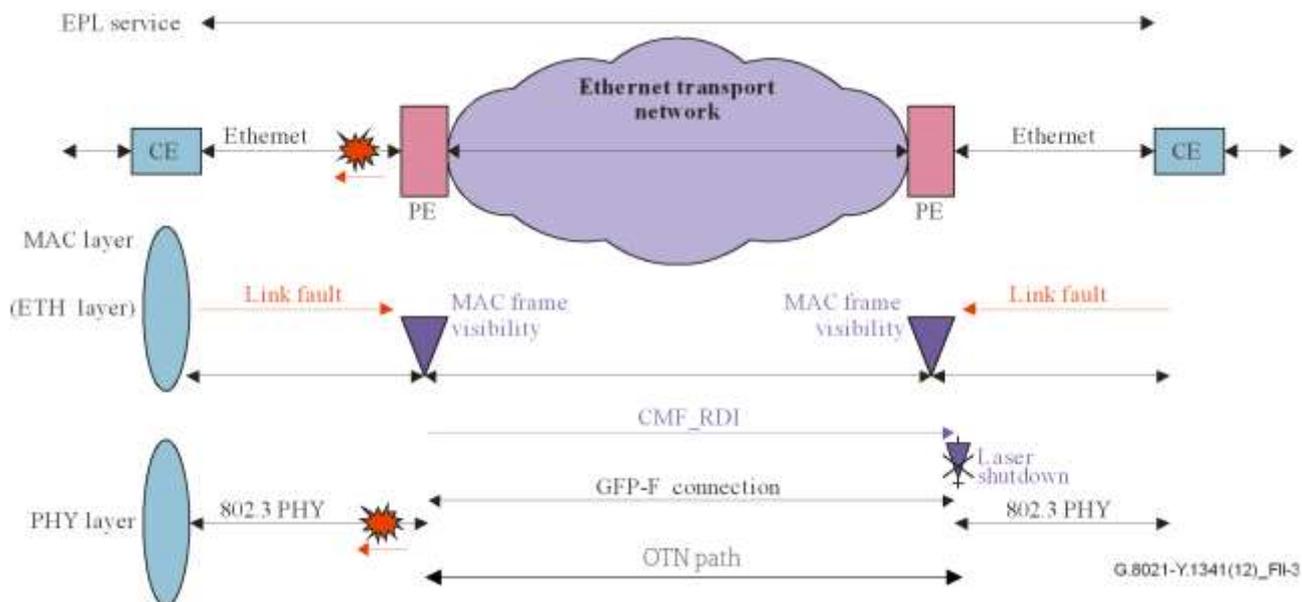


**Figure II.2 – Fault within a carrier network**

- An NE in the carrier network detects the failure of one of the member paths of a virtual concatenation (VCAT) group:
  - ODU AIS is generated downstream on the affected path.
- The west PE detects ODU AIS:
  - ODU RDI is generated back into the network on the associated path;
  - GFP-F CMF RDI is generated back into the network;
  - if there is no network\_ETH\_AIS indication available, the laser (or electrical driver) is shut down.
- The west CE detects a loss of signal:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - Idles are sent towards the enterprise.
- The east PE detects the GFP-F CMF RDI indication:
  - If there is no network\_ETH\_RDI indication available, the laser (or electrical driver) is shut down.
- The east CE detects a loss of signal:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - Idles are sent towards the enterprise.

### Scenario 3

In Figure II.3, a unidirectional fault occurs on the west access link towards the enterprise network.



**Figure II.3 – Fault on egress**

- The west CE detects a loss of signal:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - Idles are sent towards the enterprise.
- The west PE detects the link fault indication:
  - GFP-F CMF RDI indication is sent into the network;
  - Idles are sent towards the CE.
- The east PE detects the GFP-F CMF RDI indication:
  - If there is no network\_ETH\_RDI indication available, the laser (or electrical driver) is shut down.
- The east CE detects a loss of signal:
  - 802.3 EFM OAM sends "Link fault" upstream, interspersed with Idles;
  - Idles are sent towards the enterprise.

Note that a PE only reacts to the reception of a link fault indication when there are no other conditioning alarms (i.e., the PE takes no further conditioning action when it receives a link fault indication in response to having shut down its own egress laser).

## **Appendix III**

### **Compound functions**

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

ETH MEP and MIP compound functions are defined in clause 9.8.

## **Appendix IV**

### **Start-up conditions**

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

The set of interconnected ETH\_FF processes must be loop-free, otherwise the integrity of the network may be compromised. This requirement implies that one can only include ports of the ETH\_FF process in the ETH\_C function if it is known that this will not create a loop.

In [IEEE 802.1Q] this is realized by starting in a state without connectivity, except for the exchange of PDUs. Consequently, the active topology enforcement mechanism extends the connectivity while making sure that this does not create any loops.

This means that the ETH\_C function as defined in this Recommendation, on start-up of the equipment may not contain an ETH\_FF that includes more than one port of its enclosing ETH\_FF process. After start-up, ports may be added to the ETH\_FF process under the control of the active topology enforcement mechanism. Alternatively, this may be done under control of a management system, as long as the management system can guarantee that there are no loops created.

## Appendix V

### SDL descriptions

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

In this Recommendation, detailed characteristics of equipment functional blocks are described with SDL diagrams specified in [ITU-T Z.101]. The SDL diagrams use the conventions in Figure V.1.

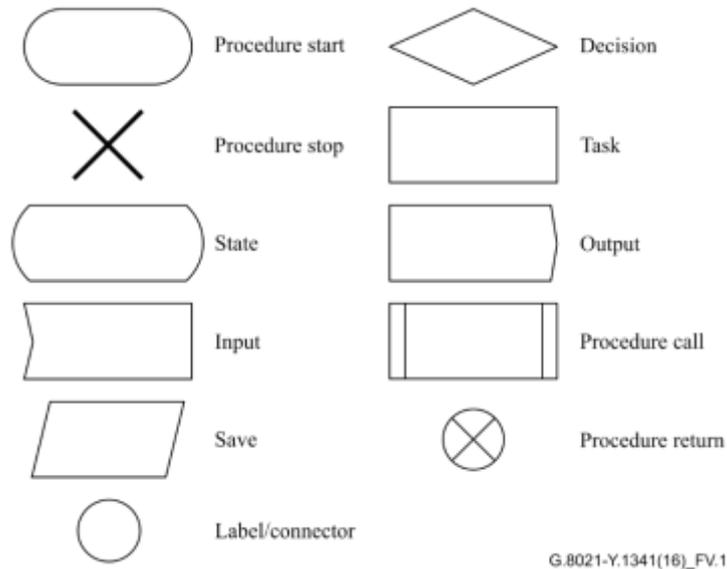


Figure V.1 – SDL symbols

## Appendix VI

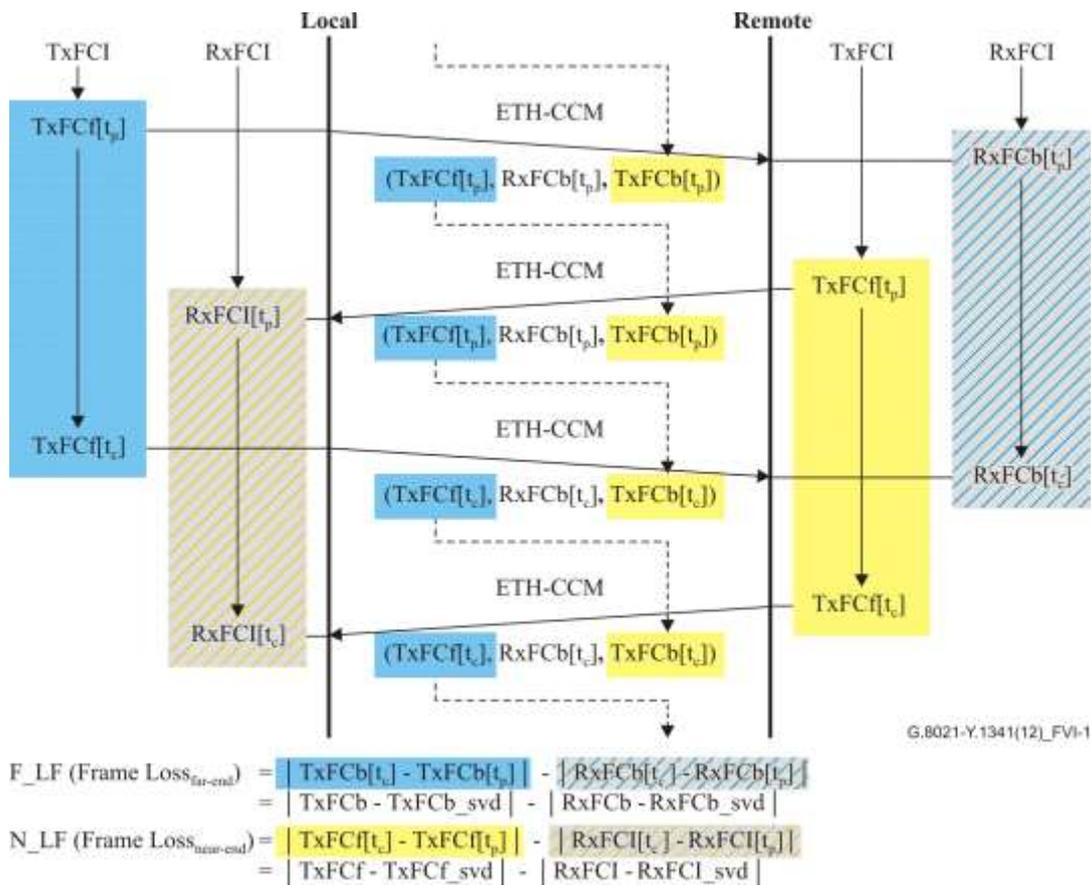
### Calculation methods for frame loss measurement

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

Frame loss measurement is performed by the collection of counter values for ingress and egress service frames and the exchange of OAM frames with the local counter value between a pair of MEPs. In this Recommendation two different mechanisms are defined for frame loss measurement and both mechanisms have different calculation methods.

#### VI.1 Dual-ended loss measurement

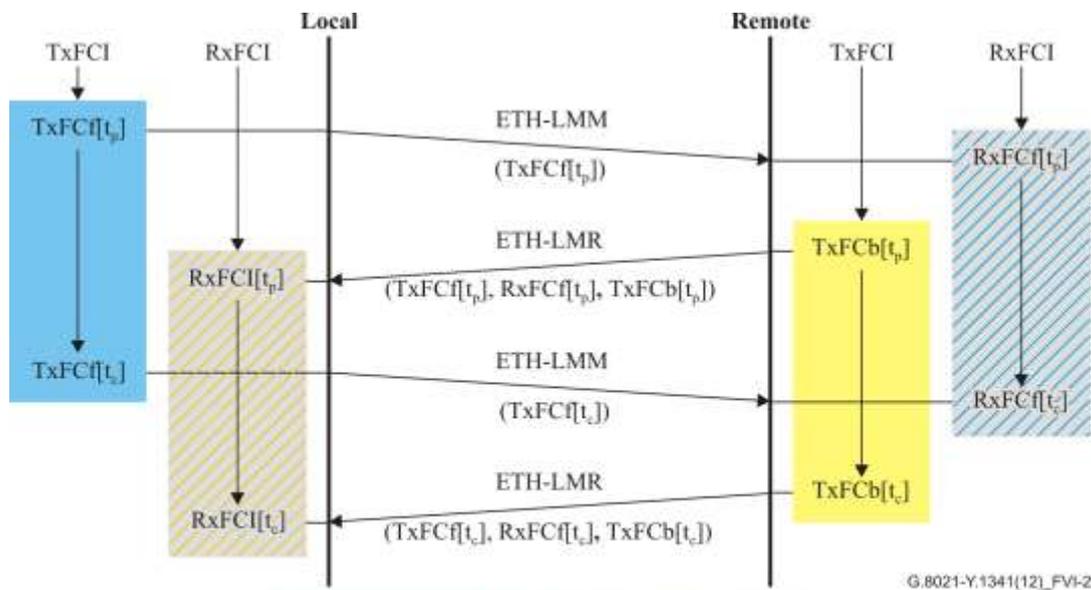
This is performed by proactive OAM and both MEPs send dual-ended CCM frames to its peer MEP periodically. The calculation method specified in the proactive loss measurement process is depicted as shown in Figure VI.1.



**Figure VI.1 – Dual-ended ETH LM**

#### VI.2 Single-ended loss measurement

This is performed by the on-demand OAM and an MEP which sends LMM frames to its peer MEP and receives LMR frames from its peer MEP. The calculation method specified in the LM control process is depicted as shown in Figure VI.2.



$$\begin{aligned}
 F\_LF \text{ (Frame Loss}_{\text{far-end}}) &= \left| \text{TxFCI}[t_c] - \text{TxFCI}[t_p] \right| - \left| \text{RxFCI}[t_c] - \text{RxFCI}[t_p] \right| \\
 &= \left| \text{TxFCI} - \text{TxFCI}_{\text{svd}} \right| - \left| \text{RxFCI} - \text{RxFCI}_{\text{svd}} \right| \\
 N\_LF \text{ (Frame Loss}_{\text{near-end}}) &= \left| \text{TxFCb}[t_c] - \text{TxFCb}[t_p] \right| - \left| \text{RxFCI}[t_c] - \text{RxFCI}[t_p] \right| \\
 &= \left| \text{TxFCb} - \text{TxFCb}_{\text{svd}} \right| - \left| \text{RxFCI} - \text{RxFCI}_{\text{svd}} \right|
 \end{aligned}$$

**Figure VI.2 – Single-ended ETH LM**

## **Appendix VII**

### **Considerations of the support of a rooted multipoint EVC service**

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

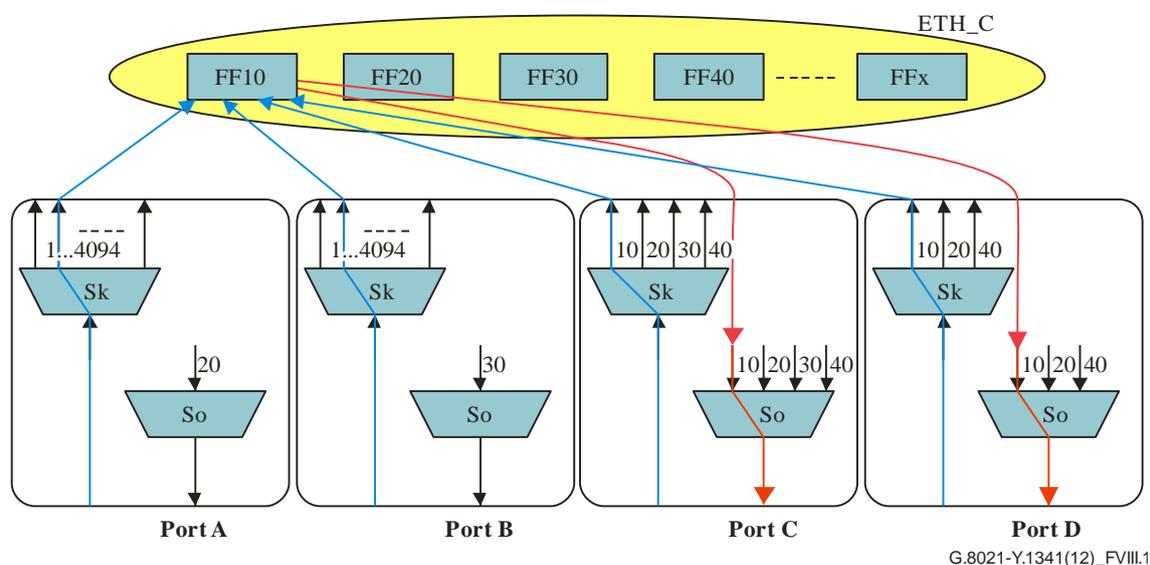
This appendix has been removed. For considerations on supporting a rooted multipoint Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) service (per [ITU-T G.8011]), refer to clause F.1.3.2 of [IEEE 802.1Q].

## Appendix VIII

### Configurations for ingress VID filtering

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

This appendix describes an example of the configuration for ingress VID filtering described in [IEEE 802.1Q].



**Figure VIII.1 – Example of configuration for ingress VID filtering**

**Table VIII.1 – VID configuration**

VID	Port A		Port B		Port C		Port D	
	Ingress	Egress	Ingress	Egress	Ingress	Egress	Ingress	Egress
10	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
40	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Others	✓		✓					

Figure VIII.1 and Table VIII.1 show an example of the configuration. For the ingress configuration, MI\_Vlan\_Config[] signal is set to ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_Sk function and ETH\_CI signals corresponding VIDs are connected to ETH\_FF processes in ETH\_C function. For the egress configuration, MI\_Vlan\_Config[] signal is set to ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_So function and ETH\_CI signals corresponding VIDs are connected to ETH\_FF processes in ETH\_C function.

On ports A and B in this example, MI\_Vlan\_Config[1...4094] are set to ETHx/ETH-m\_A\_Sk in order to disable the ingress VID filtering. In this case, all incoming VIDs traffic is forwarded once to ETH\_C. Since ETH\_FF is connected to configured ingress and egress ports only, the traffic is forwarded to the appropriate ports.

## Appendix IX

### Handling of Expected Defects

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

This appendix describes how the Expected Defect messages (EDMs) can be used to avoid spurious Loss of Continuity defects, and provides some recommendations for how the Element Management function (EMF) should control the associated management information (in particular, ETHx\_FT\_Sk\_MI\_CC\_Enable).

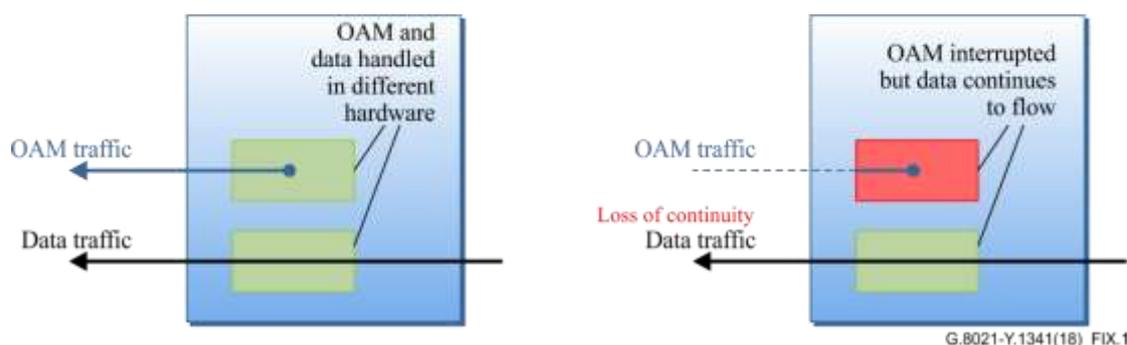
There are two primary use cases for handling of expected defects:

- Interruption events, such as in-service software upgrade, where transmission of CCMs is interrupted but there is no impact on the flow of data frames.
- Service activation, in particular adding a new end-point to an existing multipoint service.

These are discussed further below, followed by some additional considerations.

#### IX.1 Interruption events

In implementations where the OAM Generation functions execute in different hardware to that used for traffic forwarding – typically either a dedicated hardware chip designed for OAM, or in software on a general-purpose CPU – it is possible that the OAM traffic may be interrupted without affecting the data traffic flow, as shown in Figure IX.1. The desirable behaviour in this case may be for any peer devices to ignore the loss-of-continuity of the OAM traffic (since there is no interruption in the data traffic). If the interruption is due to a failure and is hence unexpected, that may not be possible; however, if it is due to an administrative action, then there is the possibility of notifying the peer in advance of the event. Examples of such intentional events include software or firmware upgrades, or manual recovery from earlier failure conditions.



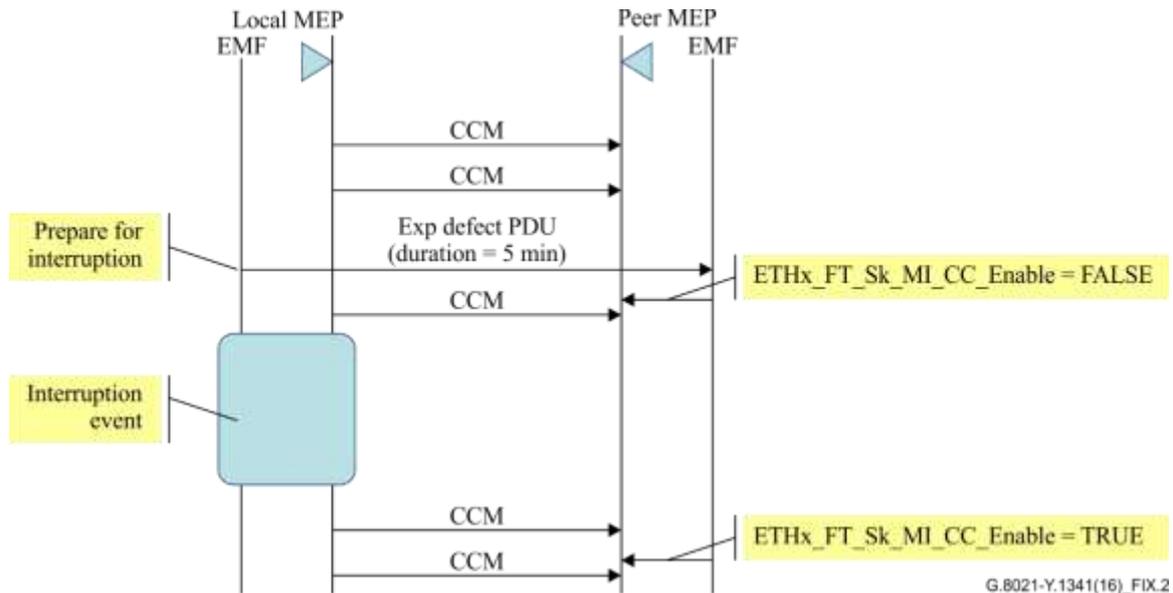
**Figure IX.1 – Example where OAM functions and data traffic forwarding are in different hardware**

A mechanism to notify the peer MEPs in advance is particularly useful when OAM is used across multiple administrative domains (e.g., across a UNI or ENNI), as in these cases it may not be possible to correlate the event with the loss of continuity at the management layer. The Expected Defect message provides such a mechanism, by indicating that a loss of continuity is expected for a specified duration. It is triggered by setting MI\_EDM\_Enable to true, and MI\_EDM\_Duration to the expected duration for which CCM transmission will be interrupted.

On receiving an EDM, the peer MEP relays the information to the EMF. If configured to do so, the EMF can then unset MI\_CC\_Enable in the flow termination sink function of the MEP (ETHx\_FT\_Sk or ETHG\_FT\_Sk), to disable receipt of CCMs for the duration specified in the EDM. When receipt of CCMs is disabled, loss of continuity (dLOC) does not result in either alarms (cLOC) or consequent

actions (aTSF). After the specified duration, the EMF re-enables MI\_CC\_Enable; if CCMs have resumed, then dLOC will no longer be detected. If CCMs are still not being received, then dLOC will still be detected and this will result in alarms (cLOC) and consequent actions (aTSF).

An example showing the use of EDM in this case is shown in Figure IX.2.



**Figure IX.2 – Example showing EDM used to handle an interruption event**

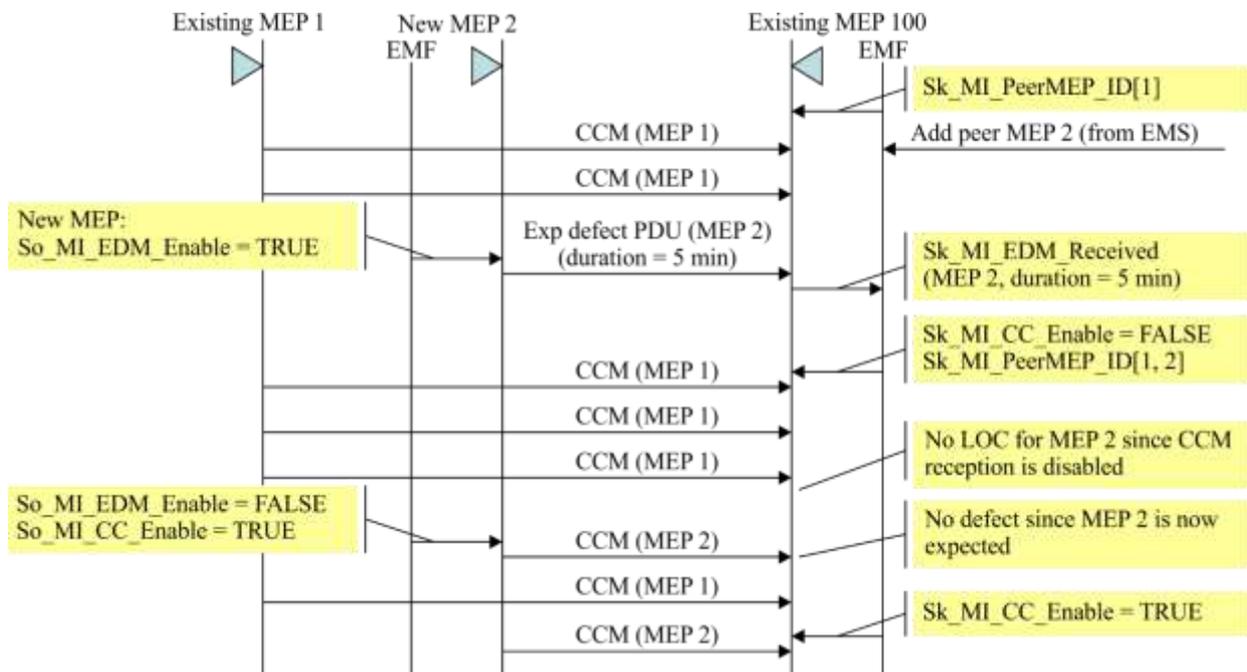
## IX.2 Service activation

To enable correct operation of Continuity Checks in G.8013-based Ethernet OAM, it is necessary to configure each MEP in a MEG with its own unique MEP ID (via MI\_MEP\_ID), and in addition with the MEP IDs of all of its peer MEPs (via MI\_PeerMEP\_ID[]).

This can cause difficulties when adding a new end-point (and hence a new MEP) to an existing service: to avoid spurious defects and alarms, the configuration must be changed on all of the existing MEPs simultaneously with enabling CCMs on the new MEP. Again, this is particularly challenging when the MEPs are in different administrative domains.

The spurious alarms can be avoided in this case using the Expected Defect message, as follows. When the new MEP is added, before enabling CCM transmission, Expected Defect messages are sent. As in the above case, on receiving these, the existing MEPs in the MEG relay the information to their corresponding EMFs, and if so configured, the EMFs disabled CCM reception. The EMFs at the existing MEPs can then add the MEP ID of the new MEP to the list of Peer MEP IDs (MI\_PeerMEP\_ID[]) without triggering any Loss of Continuity alarms or consequent actions for the new MEP, even though CCMs are not yet being received. Once this is done, CCM transmission can be enabled at the new MEP, and this will not trigger Unexpected MEP defects (dUNM) at the existing MEPs, as the new MEP ID has already been added to their lists of Peer MEPs. Finally, once the duration in the EDM has passed, the EMFs at the existing MEPs re-enable CCM reception.

An example showing this sequence can be seen in Figure IX.3.



**Figure IX.3 – Example showing EDM used to handle a new MEP**

### IX.3 Additional considerations

It should not be possible – maliciously or accidentally – to circumvent normal fault monitoring by continuously sending Expected Defect notifications for an extended period of time. This can be prevented in a number of ways:

- Implementations should limit the maximum value of `MI_EDM_Duration` that the user can specify. In some cases, the EMF may be able to derive the value without input from the end user; for example, in the case of an in-service software upgrade, the EMF can determine how long this will take, and hence for how long normal CCM transmission will be interrupted. It can then set `MI_EDM_Enable` and `MI_EDM_Duration` accordingly.
- The Expected Defect signal (`MI_EDM_Received`) should be ignored by the EMF unless processing is explicitly enabled by the user. The EMF should allow the user control over when this is enabled; for example, the user may wish to only allow Expected Defect notifications to be processed during a maintenance window. Even when enabled by the user, the EMF should temporarily disable the handling in some cases as described below.
- The EMF should allow the user to specify the maximum duration of an Expected Defect notification that will be handled. If an EDM is received indicating a longer duration than this, the duration is truncated to this value.
- The EMF should limit the number of times an Expected Defect notification is processed in a given period of time, for example to 3 times in a month. Note that the limit applies to each series of consecutive EDMs (from the same peer MEP), not to the number of individual EDM frames received.
- To prevent multiple uses of the Expected Defect notification in quick succession, the EMF should disable processing for a short time after the end of each expected defect condition.
- Whenever an Expected Defect notification is received, this should be logged by the EMF, so that any long-term trends can be analysed, and misuse can be detected.

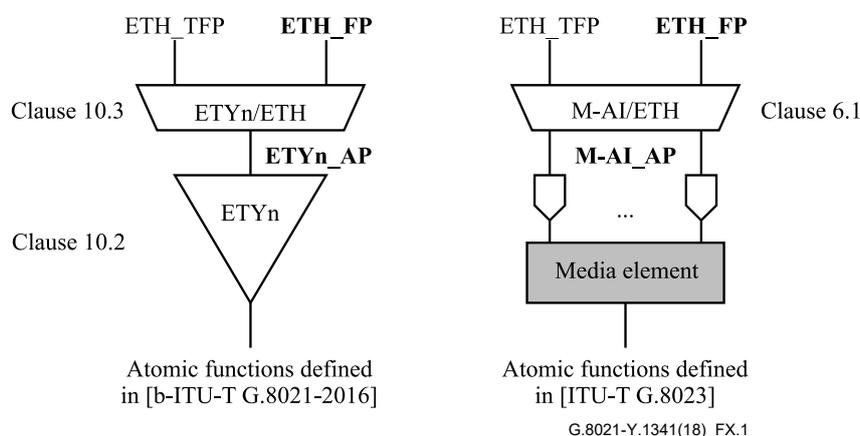
## Appendix X

### Mapping guidelines between the atomic functions defined in b-ITU-T G.8021-2016 and those defined in ITU-T G.8023

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

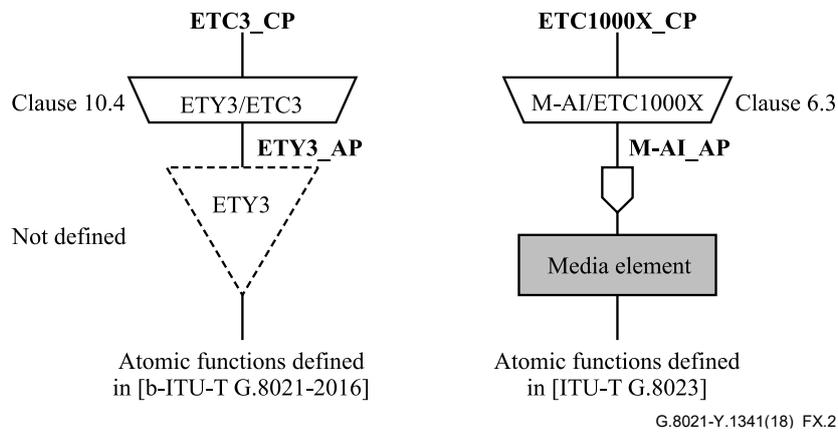
Clause 10 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and older versions of this Recommendation defined the Ethernet physical layer network (ETY) to model the Ethernet physical layer as defined in [IEEE 802.3]. These ETY-related atomic functions have been superseded by the atomic functions defined in [ITU-T G.8023]. Clause 10 of this Recommendation has been aligned with [ITU-T G.8023]. This appendix provides some informative guidelines to map between the atomic functions defined in [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and those defined in [ITU-T G.8023]. See Figures X.1 to X.3.

Ethernet interfaces providing the adaptation between the ETH layer network and the Ethernet physical layer defined in [IEEE 802.3] are modelled in [ITU-T G.8023] by the M-AI/ETH\_A atomic functions, defined in clause 6.1 of [ITU-T G.8023], that supersede both the ETYn\_TT and ETYn/ETH\_A atomic functions, defined in clauses 10.2 and 10.3 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016].



**Figure X.1 – Mapping between ETYn/ETH and M-AI/ETH adaptation functions**

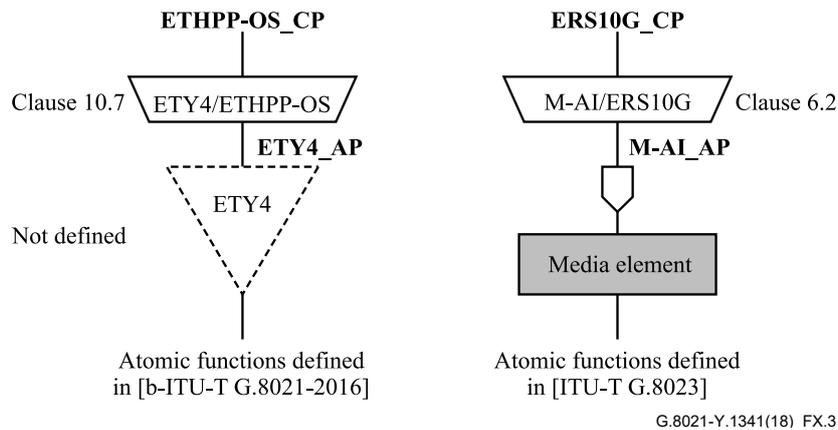
Ethernet interfaces providing the adaptations between the 8B/10B codewords of the 1000BASE-X PCS and the Ethernet physical layer defined in [IEEE 802.3] are modelled in [ITU-T G.8023] by the M-AI/ETC1000X\_A atomic functions, defined in clause 6.3 of [ITU-T G.8023], that supersede both the ETY3\_TT atomic functions, which were not defined in [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and the ETY3/ETC3\_A atomic functions, defined in clauses 10.4 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016].



**Figure X.2 – Mapping between ETY3/ETC3 and M-AI/ETC1000X adaptation functions**

NOTE 1 – The ETY3\_TT atomic functions in this diagram that would have been used as the server layer of the ETY3/ETC3\_A atomic functions should have been different from the ETY<sub>n</sub>\_TT (n=3) atomic functions, defined in clause 10.2 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] because the ETY3/ETC3\_A function operates on 8B/10B codewords instead of MAC frames. This inconsistency has been resolved with the new model defined in [ITU-T G.8023].

Ethernet interfaces providing the adaptations between the preamble and ordered set information of the 10G Ethernet Reconciliation sub-layer and the Ethernet physical layer defined in [IEEE 802.3] are modelled in [ITU-T G.8023] by the M\_AI/ERS10G\_A atomic functions, defined in clause 6.2 of [ITU-T G.8023], that supersede both the ETY4\_TT atomic functions, which were not defined in [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] and ETY4/ETHPP-OS\_A atomic functions, defined in clauses 10.7 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016].



**Figure X.3 – Mapping between ETY4/ETHPP-OS and M-AI/ERS10G adaptation functions**

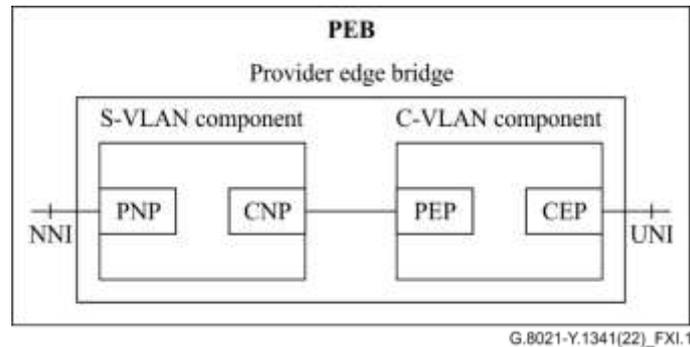
NOTE 2 – The ETY4\_TT atomic functions in this diagram that would have been used as the server layer of the ETY4/ETHPP-OS\_A atomic functions should have been different from the ETY<sub>n</sub>\_TT (n=4) atomic functions, defined in clause 10.2 of [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] because the ETY4/ETHPP-OS\_A function preserves preamble and ordered set information. This inconsistency has been resolved with the new model defined in [ITU-T G.8023].

## Appendix XI

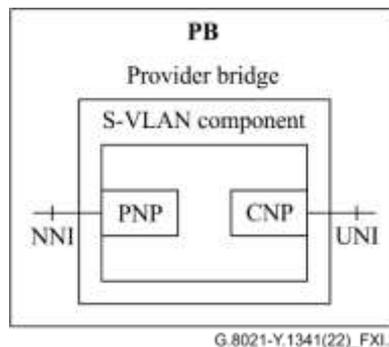
### Basic Ethernet MAC layer network (ETH) equipment types

(This appendix does not form an integral part of this Recommendation.)

Some examples of Ethernet MAC layer network (ETH) equipment are described in this appendix, illustrating different ways to combine the atomic functions defined in this Recommendation. These particular combinations are aligned with the set of IEEE 802.1Q bridge types. This set is defined in [IEEE 802.1Q] and IEEE 802.1Q bridge types applicable to this Recommendation are illustrated in Figure XI.1 and Figure XI.2.

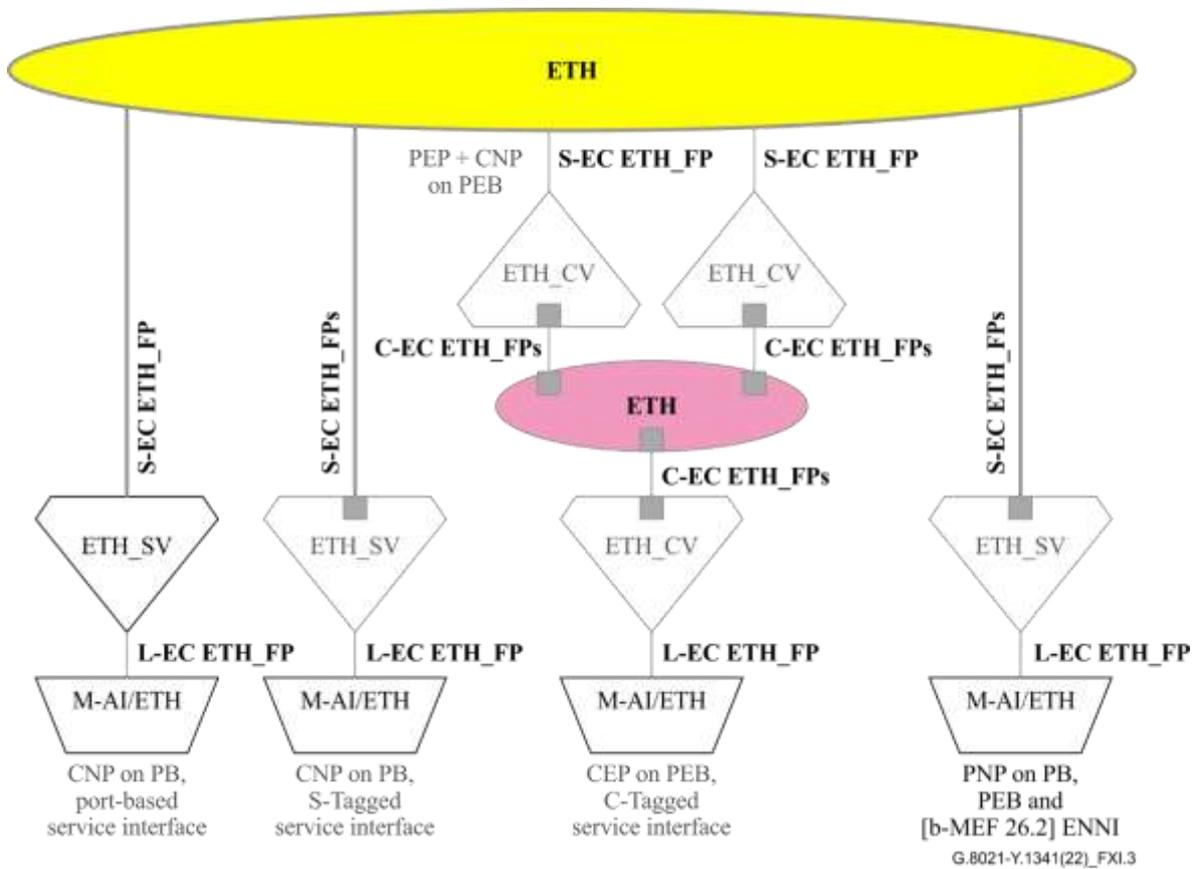


**Figure XI.1 – Provider edge bridge (PEB)**



**Figure XI.2 – Provider bridge (PB)**

The full set of basic ETH equipment types is presented in Figure XI.3 using layer processor functions, as specified in clause 6.5.3 of [b-ITU-T G.800].

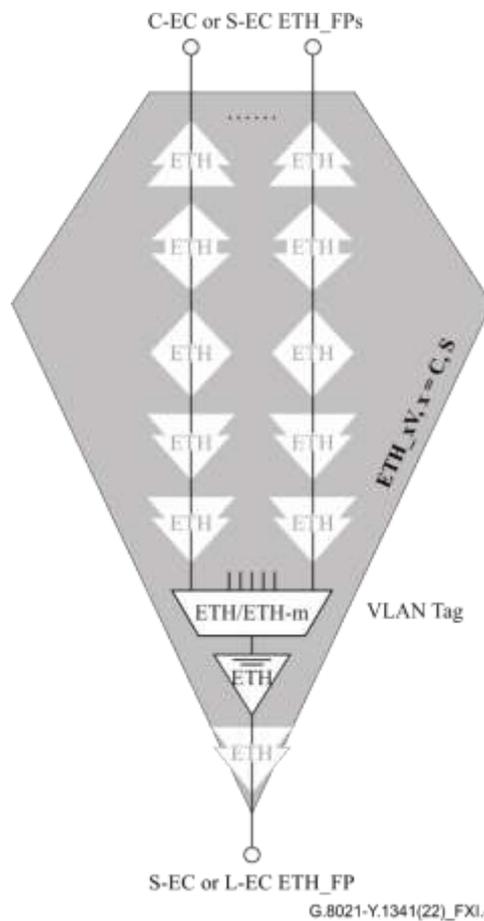


**Figure XI.3 – Layer processor-based model for basic ETH equipment types**

Each equipment type is then shown individually in the remainder of this appendix, first comprised of layer processor functions, followed by an expansion into ITU-T G.8021 atomic functions as outlined in Figure XI.4.

These layer protocol functions are not atomic: each contained function is available for use individually, should that be required, and contained functions which are light grey are optional and need not appear in all implementations. This allows for MIPs and MEPs to be instantiated as required while not requiring a separate drawing for each and every possible OAM configuration.

The signal names C-EC, S-EC and L-EC are defined in [ITU-T G.8012]. These symbols contain functions that only provide tag stacking and do not create a new layer boundary.

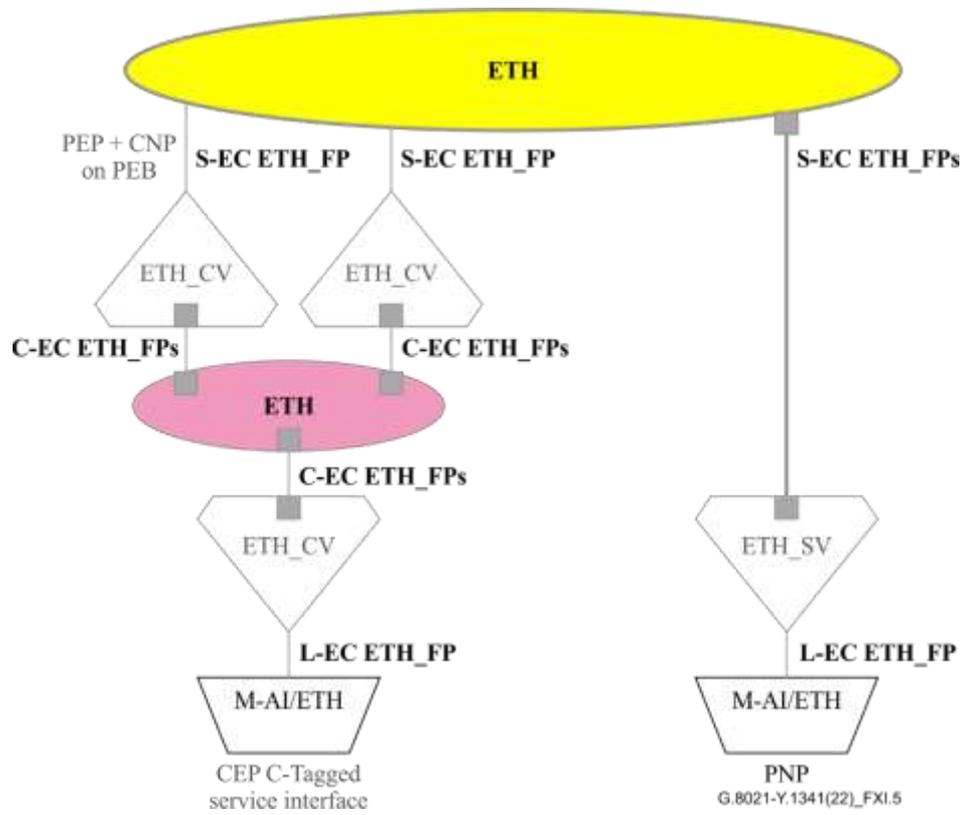


**Figure XI.4 – Layer processor to ITU-T G.8021 atomic functions expansion**

The ETH\_CV layer processor function provides C-VLAN tag stacking over an L-EC ETH\_FP or an S-EC ETH\_FP while the ETH\_SV layer processor function provides S-VLAN tag stacking over an L-EC ETH\_FP.

### **XI.1 Provider edge bridge (PEB)**

See Figures XI.5 and XI.6



**Figure XI.5 – PEB – layer processor and edge processor functions**

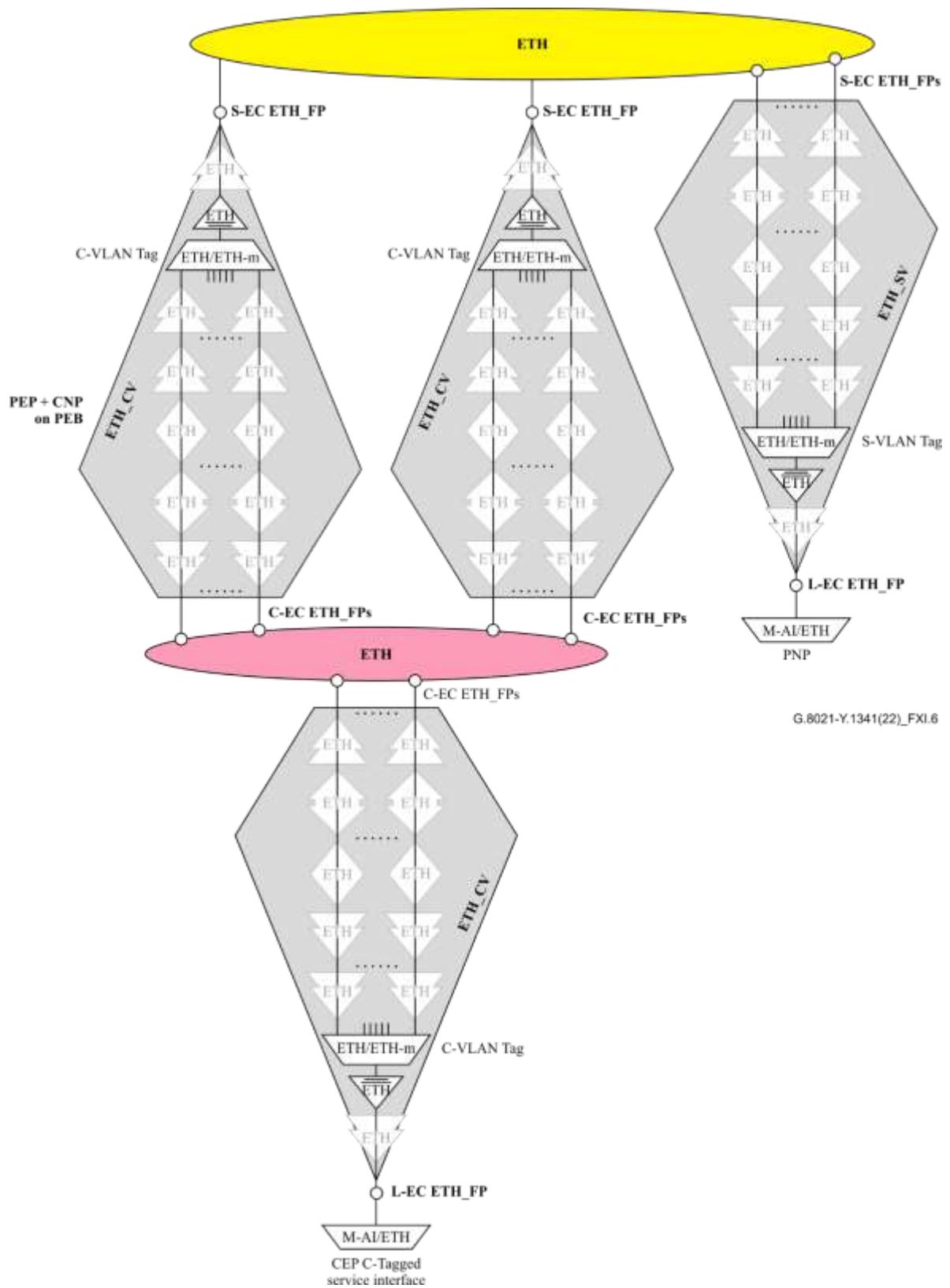


Figure XI.6 – PEB – ITU-T G.8021 atomic functions

## XI.2 Provider bridge (PB)

See Figures XI.7 and XI.8.

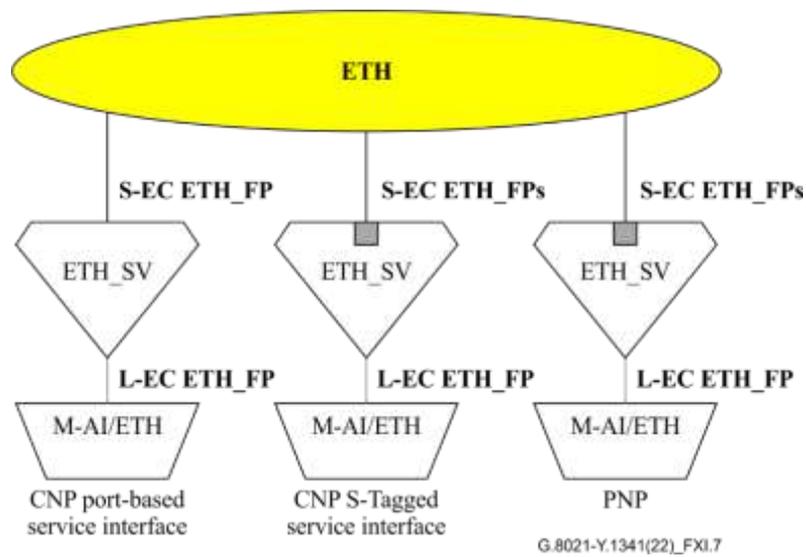


Figure XI.7 – PB – layer processor and edge processor functions

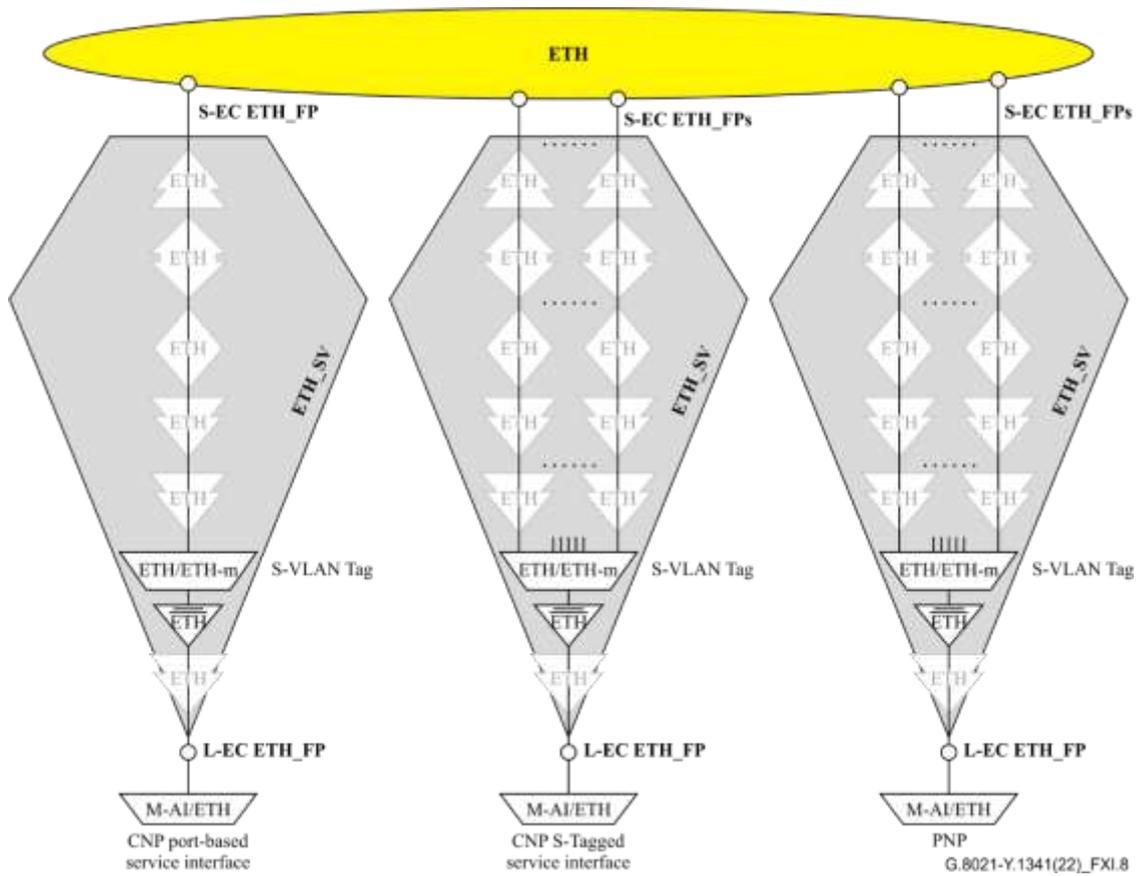


Figure XI.8 – PB – ITU-T G.8021 atomic functions

## Bibliography

- [b-ITU-T G.800] Recommendation ITU-T G.800 (2016), *Unified functional architecture of transport networks*.
- [b-ITU-T G.8021-2016] Recommendation ITU-T G.8021/Y.1341 (2016), *Characteristics of Ethernet transport network equipment functional blocks*.
- [b-ITU-T M.3208.1] Recommendation ITU-T M.3208.1 (1997), *TMN management services for dedicated and reconfigurable circuits network: Leased circuit services*.
- [b-MEF 26.2] MEF 26.2 (2016), *External Network Network Interfaces (ENNI) and Operator Service Attributes*.

ITU-T Y-SERIES RECOMMENDATIONS

**Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects, next-generation networks, Internet of Things and smart cities**

GLOBAL INFORMATION INFRASTRUCTURE	Y.100-Y.999
INTERNET PROTOCOL ASPECTS	Y.1000-Y.1999
General	Y.1000-Y.1099
Services and applications	Y.1100-Y.1199
Architecture, access, network capabilities and resource management	Y.1200-Y.1299
<b>Transport</b>	<b>Y.1300-Y.1399</b>
Interworking	Y.1400-Y.1499
Quality of service and network performance	Y.1500-Y.1599
Signalling	Y.1600-Y.1699
Operation, administration and maintenance	Y.1700-Y.1799
Charging	Y.1800-Y.1899
IPTV over NGN	Y.1900-Y.1999
NEXT GENERATION NETWORKS	Y.2000-Y.2999
FUTURE NETWORKS	Y.3000-Y.3499
CLOUD COMPUTING	Y.3500-Y.3599
BIG DATA	Y.3600-Y.3799
QUANTUM KEY DISTRIBUTION NETWORKS	Y.3800-Y.3999
INTERNET OF THINGS AND SMART CITIES AND COMMUNITIES	Y.4000-Y.4999

*For further details, please refer to the list of ITU-T Recommendations.*

## SERIES OF ITU-T RECOMMENDATIONS

Series A	Organization of the work of ITU-T
Series D	Tariff and accounting principles and international telecommunication/ICT economic and policy issues
Series E	Overall network operation, telephone service, service operation and human factors
Series F	Non-telephone telecommunication services
<b>Series G</b>	<b>Transmission systems and media, digital systems and networks</b>
Series H	Audiovisual and multimedia systems
Series I	Integrated services digital network
Series J	Cable networks and transmission of television, sound programme and other multimedia signals
Series K	Protection against interference
Series L	Environment and ICTs, climate change, e-waste, energy efficiency; construction, installation and protection of cables and other elements of outside plant
Series M	Telecommunication management, including TMN and network maintenance
Series N	Maintenance: international sound programme and television transmission circuits
Series O	Specifications of measuring equipment
Series P	Telephone transmission quality, telephone installations, local line networks
Series Q	Switching and signalling, and associated measurements and tests
Series R	Telegraph transmission
Series S	Telegraph services terminal equipment
Series T	Terminals for telematic services
Series U	Telegraph switching
Series V	Data communication over the telephone network
Series X	Data networks, open system communications and security
<b>Series Y</b>	<b>Global information infrastructure, Internet protocol aspects, next-generation networks, Internet of Things and smart cities</b>
Series Z	Languages and general software aspects for telecommunication systems